

INDEX

XS650E

GENERAL INFORMATION	1
PERIODIC INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT	2
ENGINE OVERHAUL	3
CARBURETION	4
CHASSIS	5
ELECTRICAL	6
APPENDICES	7

XS650SE SUPPLEMENT

8

(EPA)

XS650E SUPPLEMENT

9

*XS650SF USES THIS SUPPLEMENT (EPA)

XS650SE SUPPLEMENT

10

XS650SF/2F SUPPLEMENT

11

XS650G/SG SUPPLEMENT

12

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

I-1.	MACHINE IDENTIFICATION .....	.1
I-2.	SPECIAL TOOLS .....	.

1

CHAPTER 1. GENERAL INFORMATION

I-I. MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Frame serial number

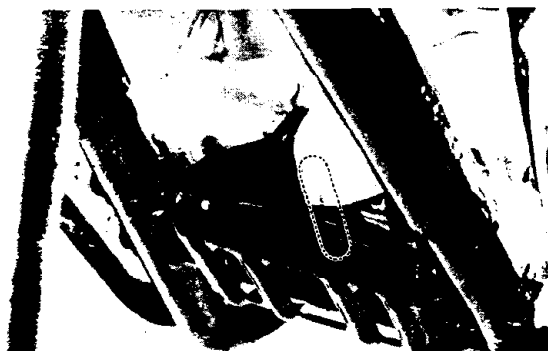
The frame serial number is stamped on the right side of the steering head stock.

Engine serial number

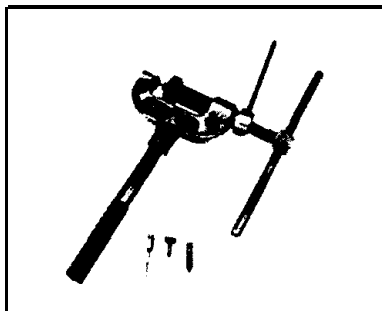
The engine serial number is stamped on the front of the engine crank case.

NOTE:

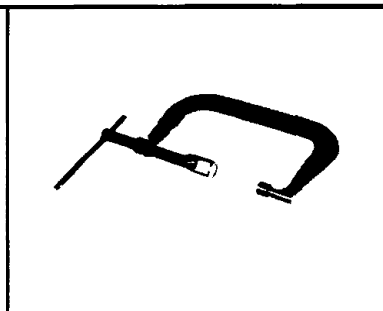
The first three digits of these numbers are for model identifications; the remaining digits are the unit production number.



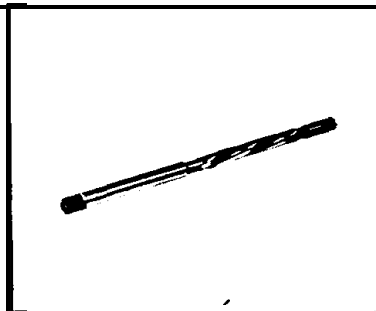
1-2. SPECIAL TOOLS



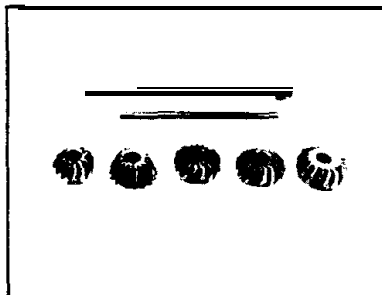
1. Cam chain cutter
Parts No. (90890-01112)



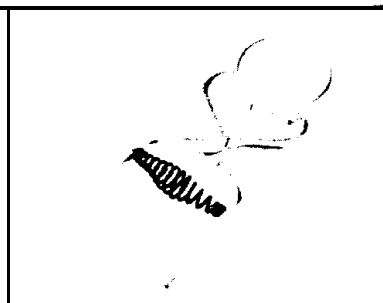
2. Valve spring compressor
(90890-01253)



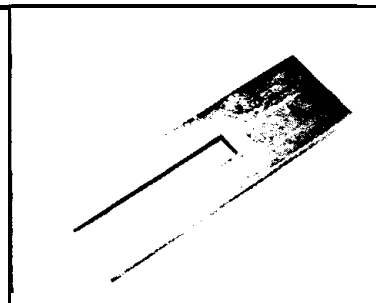
3. Valve guide reamer
(90890-01211)



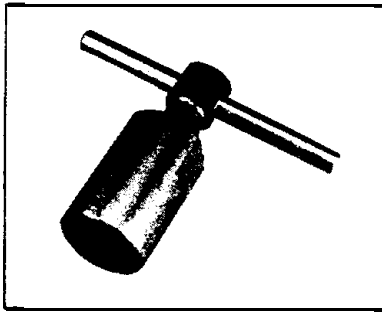
4. Valve seat cutter set
(90890-01179)



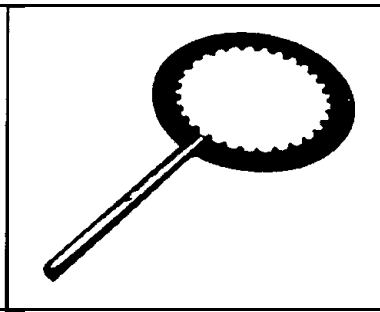
5. Piston ring compressors
(90890-01066)



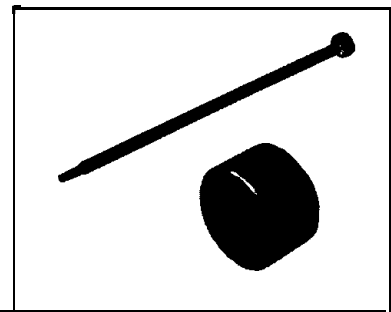
6. Piston support plate
(90890-01067)



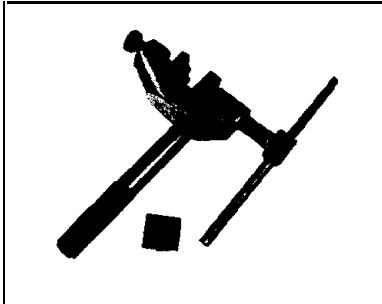
7. Rotor puller
(90890-01070)



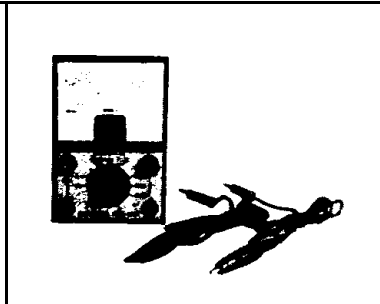
8. Clutch holding tool
(90890-01069)



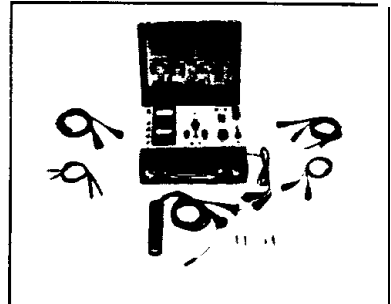
9. Slide hammer
(90890-1083)
(90890-1084)



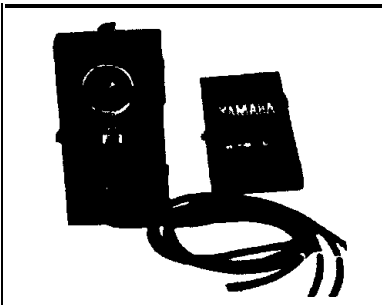
10. Drive chain cutter
(90890-01081)



11. Pocket tester
(90890-03096)



12. Electro tester
(90890-0302 1)



13. Vacuum gauge
(90890-03094)

OTHER TOOL	PARTS No.
Valve guide remover	90890-01200
Valve guide installer	90890-01201
Spoke wrench	90890-05087
Steering nut wrench	90890-01051
Tappet adjuster wrench	256-28137-00

CHAPTER 2. PERIODIC INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

2-1.	INTRODUCTION	4
2-2.	MAINTENANCE INTERVAL CHARTS	4
	A. PEPIODIC MAINTENANCE	4
	B. LUBRICATION INTERVALS	5
2-3.	ENGINE	6
	A. Carburetor..	6
	B. Air filten	7
	C. Engine/Transmission oil and filter	7
	D. Clutch adjustment	6
	E. Cam chain adjustment	8
	F. Valve clearance adjustment	8
	G. Crankcase ventilation system	9
	H. Exhaust system	9
2-4.	CHASSIS	9
	A. Fuel petcock cleaning	9
	B. Fuel petcock disassembly	9
	C. Fuel hose	9
	D. Front brake	10
	E. Rear brake	10
	F. Wheels and tires	10
	G. Drivechain	11
	H. Front fork oil change	12
	I. Steering head	12
	J. Lubrication of cables, pivots, etc.	13
2-5.	ELECTRICAL	13
	A. Contact breaker point adjustment	13
	B. Contact breaker point maintenance	13
	C. Ignition timing.....	14
	D. Carbon brushes.....	14
	E. Battery.....	14
	F. Sparkplug	15
	G. Headlight.....	15

CHAPTER 2.

PERIODIC INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

2-1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter includes all information necessary to perform recommended inspection and adjustments. These preventive maintenance procedures, if followed, will insure more reliable vehicle operation and a longer service life. The need for costly overhaul work will be greatly reduced. This information applies not only to vehicles already in service, but also to new vehicles that are being prepared for sale. Any service technician performing preparation work should be familiar with this entire chapter.

2-2. MAINTENANCE INTERVALS CHARTS

The following charts should be considered strictly as a guide to general maintenance and lubrication intervals. You must take into consideration that weather, terrain, geographical location, and a variety of individual uses all tend to alter this time schedule. For example, if the motorcycle is continually operated in an area of high humidity, then all parts must be lubricated much more frequently than shown on the chart to avoid damage caused by water to metal parts,

A. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Periodic inspection, adjustment and lubrication will keep your motorcycle in the safest

and most efficient condition. Safety is an obligation of the motorcycle owner.

Unit: km (mi)

Item	Remarks	initial				Thereafter every			
		400 (250)	800 (500)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	6,400 (4,000)	
Cylinder	Check compression				○			○	
Valves	Check/Adjust valve clearance			○	○			○	
Cam chain	Check/Adjust chain tension		○					○	
Spark plugs	inspect/Clean or replace as required	○			○		○		
Air filter	Dry type — Clean/Replace as required			○		○			
Carburetor	Check operation/Adjust as required		○		○		○		
Brake system (complete)	Check/Adjust as required — Repair as required		○	○		○			
Clutch	/Adjust free play		○		○		○		
Wheel and tires	Check pressure/Wear/Balance	○	○	○		○			
Fuel petcocks	Clean/Flush tank as required	○		○			○		
Battery	Top-up/Check specific gravity and breather pipe	○	○	○	○	○			
Ignition timing	Adjust/Clean or replace parts as required		○	○	○		○		
Lights/Signals	Check operation/Replace as required	○	○	○	○	○			
Fittings/Fasteners	Tighten before each trip and/or	○	○	○	○	○			
Generator brushes	Check brush wear/Replace if necessary							○	

B. LUBRICATION INTERVALS

Unit: Km (mi)

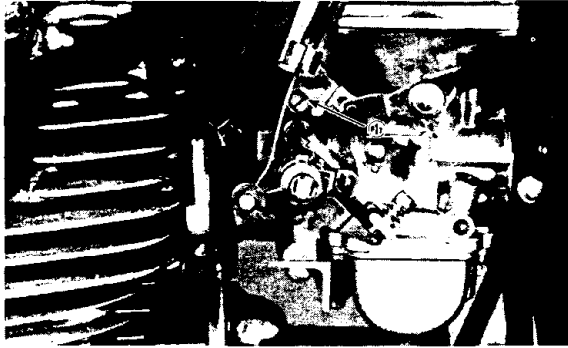
Item	Remarks	Type	Initial				Thereafter every		
			400 (250)	800 (500)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	6,400 (4,000)
Engine/Trans- mission oil	Replace/Warm engine before draining	YAMALUBE 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 "SE" motor oil	○			○		○	
Drive chain	Lube/Adjust as required	Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor Oil	every 400 (250)						
	Remove/Clean/ Lube				○		○		
Brake pedal shaft/ Change pedal shaft	Light application	Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor oil			○		○		
Control/Meter cables	Apply thoroughly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor oil			○	○		○	
Throttle grip/ Housing	Apply lightly	Lithium base grease				○		○	
Hydraulic brake fluid reserve	Use new fluid only	DOT No. 3 Brake fluid	check	check	check	check	check		
Oil filter element	Clean/Replace as required	—	○			○		○	
Front forks	Drain completely — Check specifications	Yamaha Fork Oil 10 wt.				○			○
Steering bearings	Inspect thoroughly Yearly or ...	Medium-weight wheel bearing grease							12,800 (8,000)
Speedometer gear housing	Inspect thoroughly/ Pack moderately	Lithium base grease							12,800 (8,000)
Rear arm pivot shafts	Apply grease fully	Medium-weight wheel bearing grease				○			○
Wheel bearings	Do not over/ Yearly or ...	Medium-weight wheel bearing grease							12,800 (8,000)
Point cam lubri- cation wicks	Apply very lightly	Light-weight machine oil		0	0	0		0	

2-3. ENGINE

A. Carburetor

1. Idle mixture

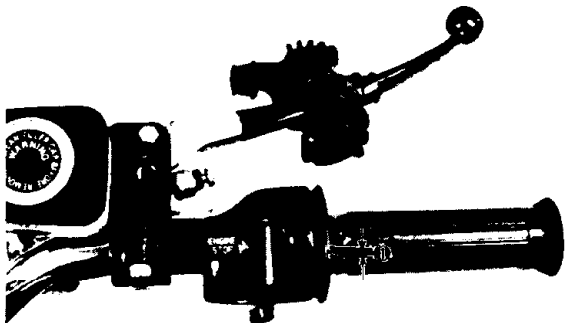
The idle mixture is set at the factory by the use of special equipment. No attempt should be made to change this adjustment by the dealer.



1. Do not adjust

2. Throttle

Turn the throttle grip to see if it operates properly and if the play is normal. Make certain the throttle snaps closed when released.



1.5 ~ 8 mm (0.2 ~ 0.3 in)

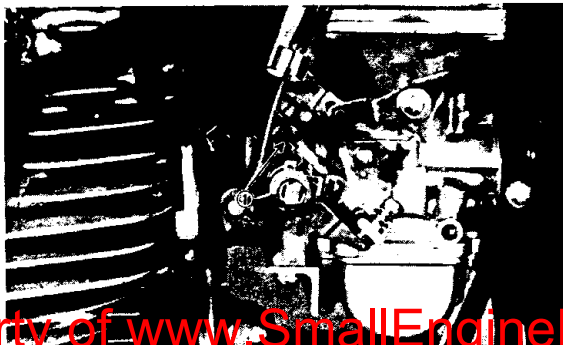
3. Synchronization

NOTE:

Ignition timing and valve clearances must be set properly before synchronizing carburetors.

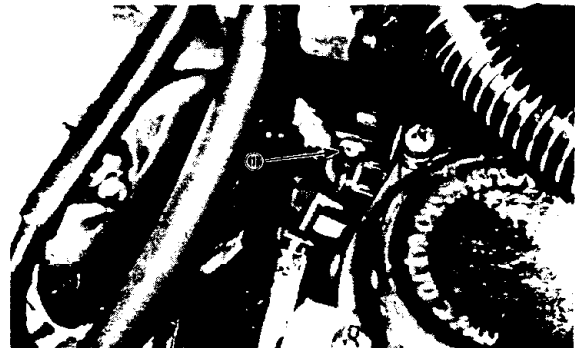
Procedure:

- Turn fuel petcocks to "PRIME", and remove the plug screws for the adapter attachment holes in the carburetor body.



1. Plug screw

- Install the attachment and set the vacuum gauge.
- Start motorcycle and allow it to warm up for 2 ~ 3 minutes. The warm-up is complete when engine responds normally to throttle opening.
- Adjust damping valve on each vacuum gauge until the needle flutters only slightly. The gauge needles must respond quickly to rapid opening of the throttle.
- Both gauge will indicate the same reading if the carburetors are synchronized.
- Turn the synchronizing screw until the gauge readings are the same.



1. Synchronizing screw

- After adjustment, firmly tighten the plug screws.

NOTE:

Check gasket. Replace if damaged.

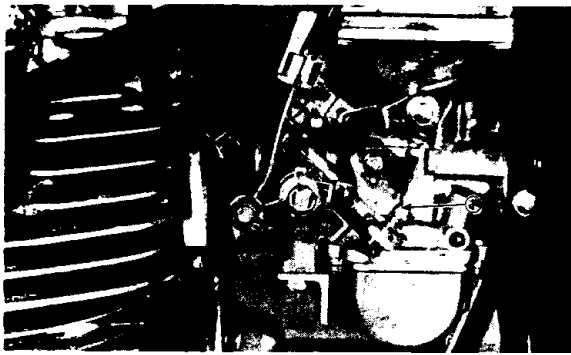
4. Idle speed adjustment.

NOTE:

Carburetors must be synchronized before setting final idle speed.

- Start the engine and warm it up for a few minutes.
- Set the engine idle speed to specified rpm by turning the throttle stop screw in to increase the engine speed and back off the screw to decrease the engine speed. Use a tachometer for checking and adjusting the engine speed.

Standard idle rpm: 1,200 rpm



1. Throttle stop screw

B. Air filters

This model uses a cartridge type air filter element which consists of foam rubber.

1. Removal

- Remove the air filter cover by removing the bolts.
- Pull out the springs and elements.



2. Cleaning method

- Tap the element lightly to remove most of the dust and dirt; then blow out the remaining dirt with compressed air through the inner surface of the element. If element is damaged, replace.



- Reassemble by reversing the removal procedure. Check whether the element is seated completely against the case.
- The air filter element should be cleaned once a month or every 1,600 km(1,000

mi.). It should be cleaned more often if the machine is operated in extremely dusty areas.

CAUTION:

The engine should never be run without the air cleaner element installed. Excessive oil contamination and engine wear may result.

C. Engine/transmission oil and filter

1. Oil level measurement

- To check the level, warm the engine up for several minutes. Stop the engine. With the engine stopped, screw the dip stick completely out and then rest the stick in the hole.



1. Oil level dip stick

NOTE:

When checking engine oil level with the dip stick, position the machine straight up and on main stand.

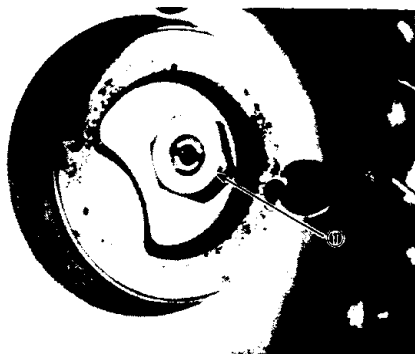
- The dip stick has a minimum and a maximum mark. The oil level should be between the two. If the level is low, add sufficient oil to raise it to the proper level.
- ### 2. Oil replacement and filter cleaning
- Start the engine. Allow it to warm up for 2-3 minutes. Stop the engine.
 - Place an oil pan under the engine.
 - Remove the drain plugs and drain the oil.



1. drain plugs

- d. Remove the filter cover and oil filter securing bolt.

HA



1. Filter securing bolt.

- e. Slip the filter element out and clean.
- f. Install the filter and filter cover.

Filter torque:
1.0 m-ko (7 ft-lb)

- g. Reinstall the drain plugs. (Make sure it is tight.)

Drain plug torque:
4.4 m-kg (32 ft-lb)

- h. Add oil through the dip stick hole.

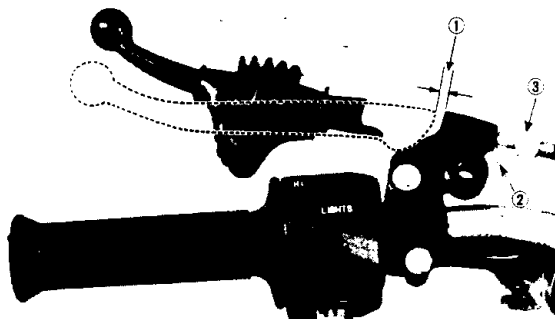
Oil quantity:
2.0 lit (2.1 qt): periodic oil change
2.5 lit (2.6 qt): engine overhauling
Recommended oil:
Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE
20W/40 type "SE" motor oil

D. Clutch adjustment

This model has a clutch cable length adjuster and a clutch mechanism adjuster. Normally, once the mechanism is properly adjusted, the only adjustment required is maintenance of free play at the clutch handle lever.

1. Free play adjustment

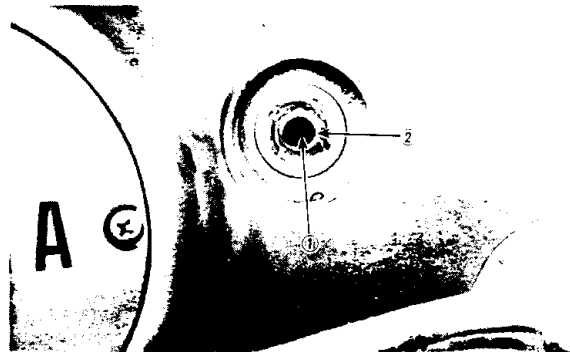
Loosen the handle lever adjuster lock nut. Next, turn the length adjuster either in or out until proper lever free play is achieved.



1. 2 ~ 3 mm (0.08 ~ 0.12 in)
2. Lock nut
3. Adjuster

2. Mechanism adjustment

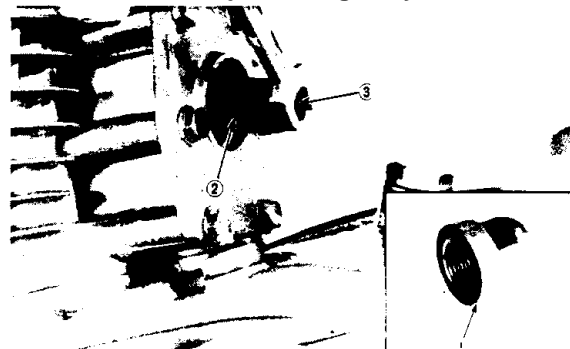
- a. Screw in the cable adjuster (on the lever holder) until tight.
- b. Screw in the adjuster (push screw) until it lightly seats against a clutch push rod.
- c. Back the adjuster out 1/4 turn and tighten the lock nut.
- d. Adjust the free play of clutch lever by turning the cable adjuster.



1. Adjuster
2. Lock nut

E. Cam chain adjustment

The cam chain becomes stretched with use, resulting in improper valve timing and engine noise. To prevent this the cam chain tensioner must be adjusted regularly.



1. Cap nut
2. Adjuster bolt
3. Push rod

1. Remove the cap nut.
2. Turn the adjuster bolt in until the push rod (inside the adjuster bolt) is flush with the end of the adjuster bolt.

NOTE:

The push rod will not come out beyond a certain limit even if the adjuster bolt continues to be screwed in.

3. Reinstall the cap nut.

F. Valve clearance adjustment

NOTE:

Valve clearance must be measured with the engine at room temperature.

1. Remove all four tappet covers and the generator cover.
2. Turn the crankshaft to align the rotor mark with the "T" mark on the stator.
3. This places the pistons at the top dead center and the valve clearance should be checked and adjusted at the top dead center on the compression stroke by observing when the valve adjusters have clearance.
4. Use a feeler gauge to determine the clearance.

Exhaust valve clearance (cold):
0.15 mm (0.0059 in)
Intake valve clearance (cold):
0.10 mm (0.0039 in)



5. Loosen the valve adjuster lock nut. Turn the adjuster in or out to obtain the correct clearance. Hold the adjuster to prevent it from moving and thoroughly tighten the lock nut.
6. Recheck the clearance after tightening.

G. Crankcase ventilation system

1. Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage.
2. Replace it if necessary.



1. Ventilation hose
2. Fuel pipe

H. Exhaust system

1. Check for leakage from exhaust joints and retighten joint bolts and nuts.
2. Replace gaskets if necessary.

2-4. CHASSIS

A. Fuel petcock cleaning

1. Turn the petcock lever to the "ON" or "RES" position. Remove the fuel pipe.
2. Remove the drain cover and clean it with solvent.



1 "RES" position
2. Drain cover

B. Fuel petcock disassembly

If the fuel petcock is leaking or excessively contaminated, it should be removed from the fuel tank and inspected.

1. Remove fuel tank and position it so that fuel will not spill when the petcock is removed.
2. Remove petcock and inspect filter screen. Clean or replace filter if seriously contaminated.
3. Remove screws on front and rear of petcock and remove plate, gaskets, lever and diaphragm.
4. Inspect all components and replace any that are damaged. If the diaphragm is in any way damaged, or the petcock body gasket surfaces scratched or corroded, the petcock assembly must be replaced. If there is abrasive damage to any component, the fuel tank must be drained and flushed.
5. Reassemble petcock and install on fuel tank.

C. Fuel hose

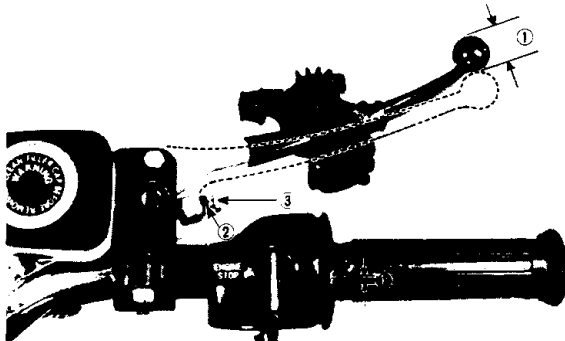
1. Check fuel hose for cracks or damage.
2. Replace it if necessary.

D. Front brake

The brake can be adjusted by simply adjusting the distance that the brake lever can travel. (The piston in the caliper moves forward as the brake pad wears out, automatically adjusting the clearance between the brake pad and the brake disc.)

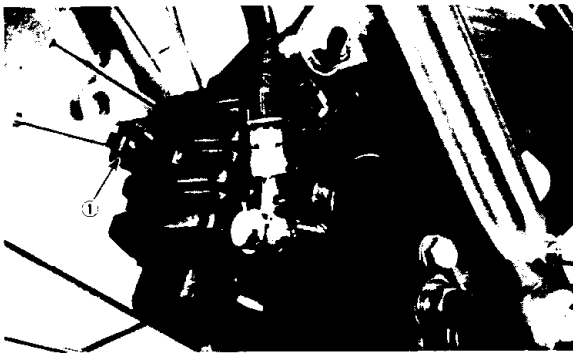
1. Adjustment

- a. Turn adjuster so that a brake lever end is 5 – 8 mm (0.2 – 0.3 in) before adjuster contacts master cylinder piston.



1. 5 ~ 8 mm (0.2 ~ 0.3 in)
2. Lock nut
3. Adjuster

2. Brake pad check



1. Indicator cap

To check, open the wear indicator cap and if any pad is worn to the red line, replace pads.

3. Check the brake fluid level

Insufficient brake fluid may allow air to enter the brake system, possibly causing the brake to become ineffective. Check the brake fluid level and replenish when necessary and observe these precautions:

- a. Use only the designated quality brake fluid; otherwise, the rubber seals may deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

Recommended brake fluid:
DOT No. 3 Brake fluid

- b. Refill with the same type and brand of brake fluid; mixing fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction and lead to poor performance.

- c. Be careful that water or other contamination does not enter the master cylinder when refilling. Water will significantly lower the boiling point and may result in vapor lock.

E. Rear brake

1. Adjust rear brake pedal play to suit, providing a minimum of 20 – 30 mm (0.8 – 1.2 in) freeplay. Turn the adjuster on the rear brake rod in or out until brake pedal free play is suitable.

NOTE:

Rear brake pedal adjustment must be checked anytime chain is adjusted or rear wheel is removed and then reinstalled.



1. Adjuster

F. Wheels and tires

1. Wheels

- a. Check each spoke for tightness.

NOTE:

If loose spokes are found, tighten and repeat rim runout check.

2. Tires

- a. Important notice

Proper loading of XS650E is important for the handling, braking, and other performance and safety characteristics. **NEVER OVERLOAD THE MOTOR-CYCLE.**

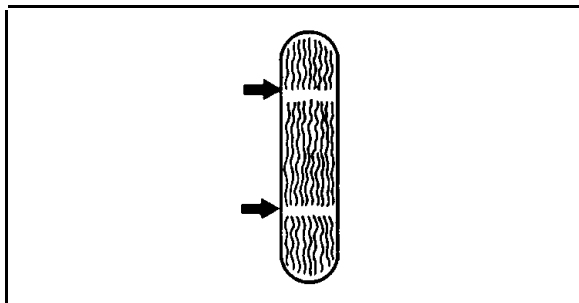
WARNING: Never overload the motorcycle beyond specified tire limits. Operation of an overloaded tire could cause tire damage, an accident and injury.

	FRONT	REAR
XS650E BASIC WEIGHT with oil and full fuel tank	104 kg(229lb)	119 kg(262lb)
Standard tire	Bridgestone or Yokohama 3.50H19-4PR	Bridgestone or Yokohama 4.00H18-4PR
Tire load limit	234 kg (515lb)	280 kg (615 lb)]
Cold tire pressure Normal riding	1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi)	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)
With passenger or high speed riding	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)	2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
With passenger and extra load riding	2.8 kg/cm ² (40 psi)	2.8 kg/cm ² (40 psi)
Minimum tire tread depth	0.8 mm (0.03 in)	0.8 mm (0.03 in)

Make sure the total weight of the motorcycle with accessories, rider(s) etc., does not exceed the tire limits.

b. Check the tire wear

If a tire tread shows cross wise lines, it means that the tire is worn to its limit. Replace the tire.

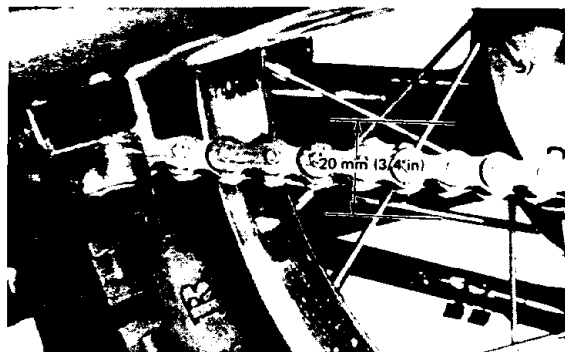


c. Check the wheel damage and check the tightness of spokes.

G. Drive chain

1. Tension check

- Inspect the drive chain with mainstand erected. Check the tension at the position shown in the illustration. The normal vertical deflection is approximately 20 mm (3/4 in).



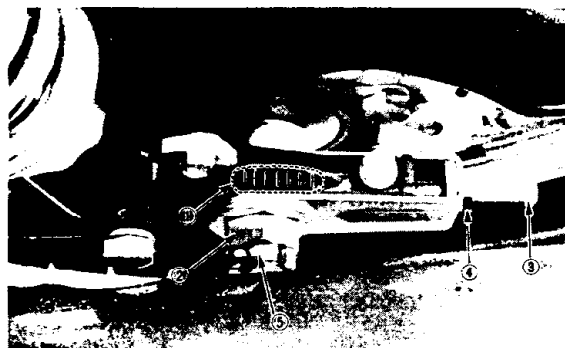
20 mm (3/4 in)

2. Tension adjustment

- Loosen the rear brake adjuster.
- Remove the cotter pin of the rear wheel axle nut.
- Loosen the rear wheel axle nut.
- Loosen the adjuster lock nuts on each side.
- To tighten chain turn chain puller adjuster clockwise.

Turn each bolt exactly the same amount to maintain correct axle alignment.

There are marks on each side of rear arm and on each chain puller; use them to check for proper alignment.



- Alignment marks
- Rear axle nut
- Adjuster
- Lock nut
- Cotter pin

- After adjusting be sure to tighten the lock nuts and the rear wheel axle nut.

- Install a new cotter pin and bend the end over.

- In the final step, adjust the play in the brake pedal and stoplight switch free play.

3. Lubrication

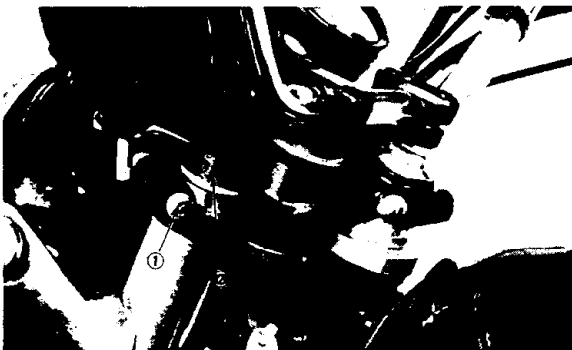
- First, remove dirt and mud from the chain with a brush or cloth and then spray the lubricant between both rows of side plates and on all center rollers.

- b. To clean the entire chain, first remove the chain from the motorcycle, dip it in solvent and clean with stiff brush. Then take the chain out of the solvent and dry it. Immediately, lubricate the chain to prevent the formation of rust.

Recommended lubricant:
YAMAHA CHAIN AND CABLE
LUBE, or SAE 10W/30 type
"SE" motor oil

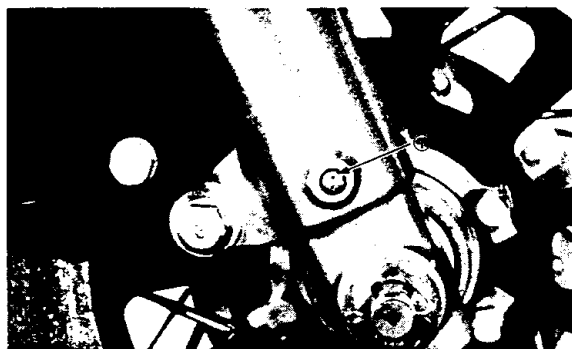
H. Front fork oil change

1. Raise the front wheel off the floor with a suitable frame stand.
2. Loosen the fork pinch bolts.
3. Remove the rubber cap from the top of each fork.



1. Pinch bolt 2. Cap

4. Loosen the cap bolt (adjuster unit).
5. Remove drain screw from each outer tube with open container under each drain hole.



1. Drain screw

CAUTION:

Do not allow oil to contact disc brake components.

6. After most oil has drained, slowly raise and lower outer tubes to pump out remaining oil.

7. Install drain screw.

NOTE:

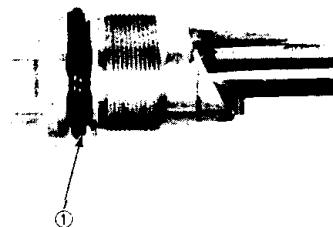
Check gasket. Replace if damaged.

8. Pour specified amount of oil into the inner tube through the upper end opening.

Front fork oil:
Yamaha fork oil 10 Wt

Front fork oil capacity:
164 ~ 172 cc (5.54 ~ 5.82 oz)
each side

9. After filling, slowly pump the outer tubes up and down to distribute the oil.
10. Inspect O-ring on fork cap bolts and replace if damaged.



1. O-ring

11. Install fork cap bolts.
12. Tighten pinch bolts.

Tightening torque:

	m-kg	ft-lb
Fork cap bolt	5.0	36
Pinch bolt	1.0	7

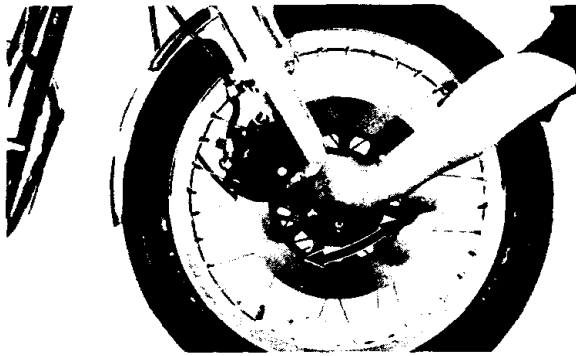
I. Steering head

1. adjustment

The steering assembly should be checked periodically for looseness.

Do this as follows:

- a. Raise front end of machine so that there is no weight on the front wheel.
- b. Grasp bottom of forks and gently rock fork assembly backward and forward, checking for looseness in the steering assembly bearings.



- c. If there is looseness in the steering head, loosen the crown pinch bolt, fork pinch bolts, and steering fitting bolt.



1. Crown pinch bolt
2. Fork pinch bolt
3. Steering fitting bolt

- d. Use steering nut wrench to loosen top steering fitting nut. The top nut serves as a lock nut.
- e. Tighten the lower steering fitting nut until the steering head is tight, but does not bind when forks are turned.
- f. Retighten the top steering fitting bolt, crown pinch bolts and fork pinch bolts, in that order.
- g. Recheck steering adjustment to make sure there is no binding when the forks are moved from lock to lock. If necessary, repeat adjustment procedure.

2. Lubrication

Refer to PAGE 47.

J. Lubrication of cables, pivots, etc.

1. Throttle cable and grip

The throttle twist grip assembly should be greased at the time that the cable is lubricated since the grip must be removed to get at the end of the throttle cable. Two screws clamp the throttle housing to the handlebar. Once these two are removed,

the end of the cable can be held high to pour in several drops of lubricant. With throttle grip disassembled, coat the inside surface of the throttle grip guide tube with a suitable all-purpose grease to cut down friction.

2. Meter cables

Pull the inner cable out and apply cable lube thoroughly.

Recommended lube:

Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor oil.

3. Rear arm pivot shaft

Apply grease to grease nipple on top of pivot with low pressure hand operated gun. Apply until fresh grease appears at both ends of pivot shaft.

Recommended lube:

Medium-weight wheel bearing grease

4. Brake and change pedal shafts, and center and side stand pivots Lubricate the shafts and pivots with Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor oil.

5. Wheel bearings

Refer to PAGE 39.

2-5. ELECTRICAL

A. Contact breaker point adjustment

1. Remove breaker point cover.
2. Check contact breaker point gap (at largest gap) with clean feeler gauge.

Contact breaker gap:

0.3 ~ 0.4 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in)

If necessary, adjust by loosening securing screws and moving the adjustable contact point.

3. Tighten adjusting screws and recheck breaker point gap.

B. Contact breaker point maintenance

1. The contact breaker should be checked for the following:
 - a. Wear of the bakelite cam heel
 - b. Damage of contact point surfaces

- c. Rust or wear on the breaker arm or arm shaft.
 - d. Faulty insulation of the contact breaker assembly.
 - e. Oil or dirt on the assembly.
2. To clean the points, run a point file between the points until the grey deposits and pits have been removed. Spray the points with ignition point cleaner or lacquer thinner, then snap the points shut on a white business card (or paper of hard texture) and repeatedly pull the card through until no more carbon or metal particles come off on the card. (The card may be dipped in lacquer thinner or other cleaner to facilitate this procedure.)
 3. Point replacement should be necessary when the points become severely pitted, if the heel is broken or worn unevenly, or if the points become shorted or show faulty operation.

NOTE: _____
New points must be cleaned and adjusted.

4. Add a few drops of light-weight machine oil onto the felt rubbing pad after each point adjustment to lubricate the point cam surface. Do not over oil.

C. Ignition timing

NOTE: _____
Point gap must be set before setting timing.

1. Ignition timing is checked with a timing light by observing the position of the stationary marks stamped on the stator and the pointer on the generator.



1. Top dead center
2. 15° BTDC/1,200 rpm
3. Advanced mark

2. Ignition timing of right-hand cylinder must be set first. Connect timing light to right-hand spark plug lead wire.
3. Start engine.
4. The mark stamped on the rotor_ should line up with the stationary "F" timing mark. If it does not align, loosen two breaker backing plate screws and move the complete backing plate until the mark on the rotor and the "F" mark align.
5. Retighten screws. Check timing again for the right-hand cylinder.
6. Rev the engine to above 3,500 rpm. Check whether the mark on the rotor is in the vicinity of the stationary "full advance" mark.
7. Repeat procedure (steps 2-6) for another cylinder.



1. Right cylinder timing adjustment
2. Left cylinder timing adjustment

D. Carbon brushes

Visually inspect the carbon brush holder brushes for obvious breakage or wear. Standard brush length is 14.5 mm (0.571 in). Wear limit is 7.0 mm (0.276 in) and marked there.

E. Battery

A poorly maintained battery will deteriorate quickly. The battery fluid should be checked at least once a month.

1. The level should be between the upper and lower level marks. Use only distilled water for refilling. Normal tap water contains minerals which are harmful to a battery; therefore, refill only with distilled water.
2. Always make sure the connections are correct when installing the battery. The magnet relay lead is for the (+) terminal

and the chassis lead is for the (-) terminal. Make sure the breather pipe is properly connected, properly routed, and is not damaged or obstructed.

NOTE: _____

The battery must be charged before using to insure maximum performance. Failure to properly charge the battery before first use, or a low electrolyte level, will cause premature failure of the battery.

Charging current:	1.4 Amp
Charging hours:	10 hrs

F. Spark plug

The spark plug indicates how the engine is operating. If the engine is operating correctly, and the machine is being ridden properly, the tip of the white insulator around the positive electrode of the spark plug will be a medium tan color. If the insulator is very dark brown

1. If the insulator is very dark brown or black color, then a plug with a hotter heat range might be required. This situation is quite common during the engine break-in period.
2. If the insulator tip shows a very light tan or white color or is actually pure white and glazed, or if electrodes show signs of melting, then a spark plug with a colder heat range is required. Remember, the insulator area surrounding the positive electrode of the spark plug must be a medium tan color. If it is not, check carburetion, timing and ignition adjustments.
3. The spark plug must be removed and checked. Check electrode wear, insulator color, and electrode gap.

Spark plug gap:

0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.028 ~ 0.031 in)

Engine heat and combustion chamber deposits will cause any spark plug to slowly break down and erode. If the electrodes finally become too worn, or if for any reason you believe the spark plug is not functioning correctly, replace it. When installing the plug, always clean the gasket surface, use a new gasket, wipe off any grime that might be pre-

sent on the surface of the spark plug, and torque the spark plug properly.

Standard spark plug:

Champion N-7Y or NGK BP 7ES

Tightening torque:

2.0 m-kp (14 ft-lb)

G. Headlight

1. Headlight beam adjustment.

When necessary, adjust the headlight beam as follows:

- a. Adjust horizontally by tightening or loosening the adjust screw.

To adjust to the right:

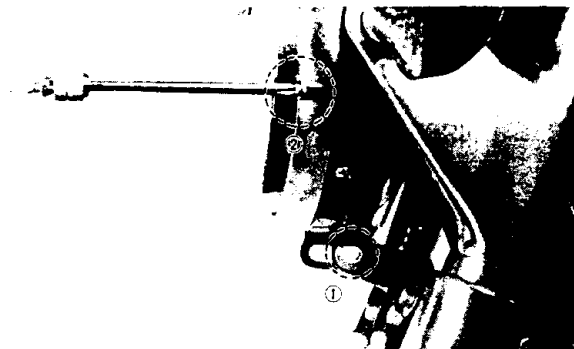
Tighten the screw

To adjust to the left:

Loosen the screw

b. Adjust vertically as follows:

- 1) Loosen adjusting screw and adjust vertically by moving the headlight body.
- 2) Retighten the screw.



1. Vertical adjustment
2. Horizontal adjustment

2. Replacing the headlight bulb.



- a. Loosen bolts and replace bulb.
- b. After installing, adjust headlight beam.

NOTE: _____

Take care not to damage the headlight. It is very fragile.

CHAPTER 3. ENGINE OVERHAUL

3-1.	ENGINE REMOVAL .....	.18
	A. Preparation for removal .....	.18
	B. Fuel tank removal .....	.18
	C. Removal of other parts. ....	.18
	D. Engine mounting bolts and engine removal .....	.18
3-2.	ENGINE DISASSEMBLY .....	.19
	A. Governor and breaker assembly removal	19
	B. Cylinder head and cylinder removal	19
	C. Rocker arm removal	19
	D. Valve removal .....	.19
	E. Piston removal .....	.19
	F. Generator removal	19
	G. Primary drive gear and clutch assembly removal ...	19
	H. Kick axle and change shaft removal .....	.20
	I. Electric starter unit removal	20
	J. Oil pump removal.	20
	K. Crankcase disassembly .....	.20
	L. Transmission illustration	21
	M. Shift drum removal	21
	N. Crank shaft removal	22
3-3.	INSPECTION AND REPAIR .....	.22
	A. Cyinder head cover. ....	.22
	B. Cylinder head .....	.2 2
	C. Valve, valve guide and valve seat. ....	.23
	D. Valvespring.. ....	..2 4
	E. Rocker arm and rocker shaft .....	.25
	F. Cam shaft wear .....	..2 5
	G. Cam chain, sprocket and dampers .....	.26
	H. Cylinder .....	.2 6
	I. Piston and rings .....	.26
	J. Piston pin .....	.2 7
	K. Crankshaft .....	..2 7
	L. Oil pump .....	..2 7
	M. Clutch .....	..2 8
	N. Transmission .....	..2 8
	O. Electric starter gears and clip spring .....	.29
	P. Kickstarter .....	..2 9
	Q. Crankcase and oil passages .....	.29
	R. Bearings and oil seals	29

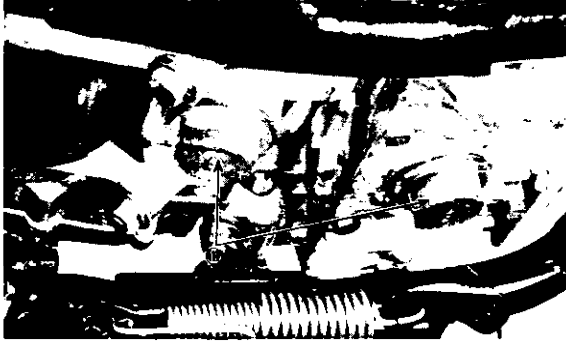
3-4.	ENGINE ASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENT	..29
A.	Shift	..29
B.	Transmission and crankshaft	..29
C.	Shifter assembly	..30
D.	Kick starter assembly	..30
E.	Electric-starter gear assembly	..30
F.	Clutch	..30
G.	Generator	..32
H.	Oil pump	..32
I.	Right-hand crankcase cover	..32
J.	Piston	..32
K.	Cylinder and cylinder head.	..32
L.	Camshaft	..32
M.	Cylinder head cover	..33
N.	Governor and breaker assembly	..33
O.	Engine	..33

CHAPTER 3. ENGINE OVERHAUL

31. ENGINE REMOVAL

A. Preparation for removal

1. All dirt, mud, dust and foreign material should be thoroughly removed from the exterior of the engine before removal and disassembly.
2. Place machine on center stand. Start engine and allow it to warm up. Stop engine and drain engine/transmission oil.



1. Drain plugs

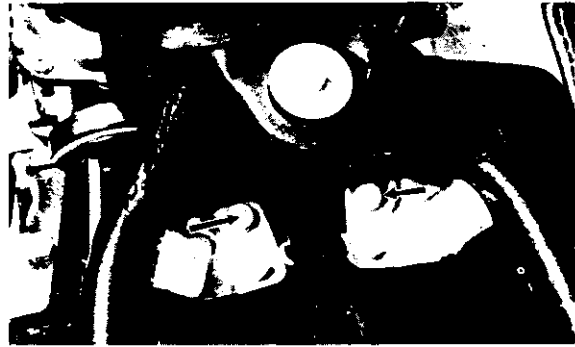
B. Fuel tank removal

1. Turn fuel petcocks to "on" (there is no "off" position – fuel will not flow from a petcock on the "on" position unless the engine is operating). Disconnect fuel pipes and vacuum pipes from petcock.
2. Lift seat and remove fuel tank holding bolt. Remove fuel tank.

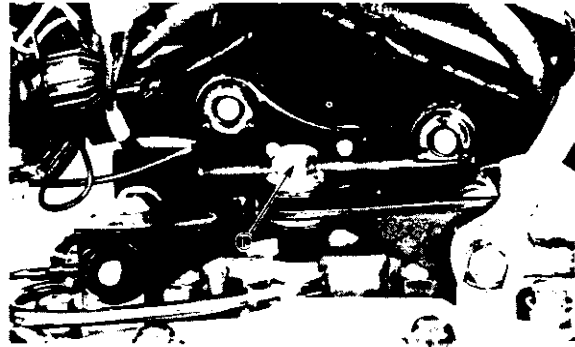
C. Removal of other parts

Remove the following parts in the order given.

1. Exhaust pipes
2. Horn (as a unit)
3. Both side footrests
4. Change pedal and drive chain guide
5. Left-hand crank case cover and clutch cable.
6. Side covers
7. Air cleaner assembly and ventilation hoses.



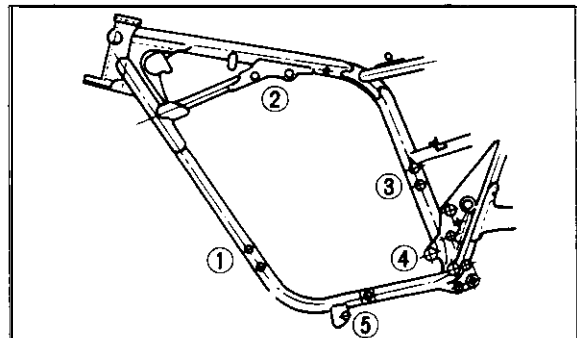
8. Carburetor (to the left), and throttle cable
9. Brake pedal
10. All wires and cables connecting engine and chassis
11. Top center engine mounting brackets (Remove only four bolts for easier re-assembly)



1. Better not to remove this
12. Drive chain (with special tool)

D. Engine mounting bolts and engine removal

1. Remove mounting bolts in the order as shown.



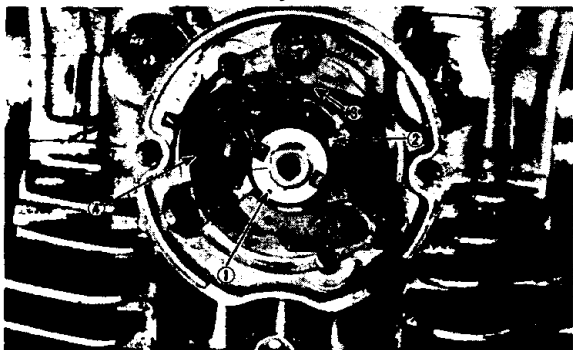
2. Remove the engine to the right.

3-2 ENGINE DISASSEMBLY

A. Governor and breaker assembly removal

Remove the following parts in the order given.

1. Breaker cover
2. Breaker backing plate
3. Breaker housing
4. Governor cover
5. Notched plate
6. Lock nut (using punch and hammer)
7. Governor assembly



1. Notched plate
 2. Lock nut
 3. Loosen
 4. Governor assembly
8. Breaker shaft (to the point side)

9. Dowel pin

10. Advance unit housing

B. Cylinder head and cylinder removal

1. Remove the oil delivery and pipe fitting attached to the crankcase. Note placement of copper gaskets.
2. Remove all tappet covers.
3. Remove spark plugs.
4. Remove four cylinder head cover holding bolts, three cylinder head holding bolts and eight cylinder head holding nuts.
5. Remove the head cover. It may be necessary to tap each lightly with a soft hammer.
6. Remove the camshaft as follows.
 - a. Remove tensioner adjusting bolt to make the chain tension loose.
 - b. Push out the master link pins with the cam chain cutter.
 - c. Tie each end of the camchain with a wire to prevent it from falling into the crankcase.
7. Remove the cylinder head and cylinder.

NOTE:

It is advisable to remove the stator and rotor after finding the place of the master link pins. Refer to item "F. Generator removal"

C. Rocker arm removal

1. Remove rocker shaft covers.
2. Remove shouldered sleeves and O-rings.
3. Withdraw rocker shafts with the special tool or 6 mm bolt.

D. Valve removal

1. Compress the valve spring and then remove both retainer locks. Remove the compressor and lift off the retainer and springs.
2. Remove valve stem seals.
3. Remove valves.

NOTE:

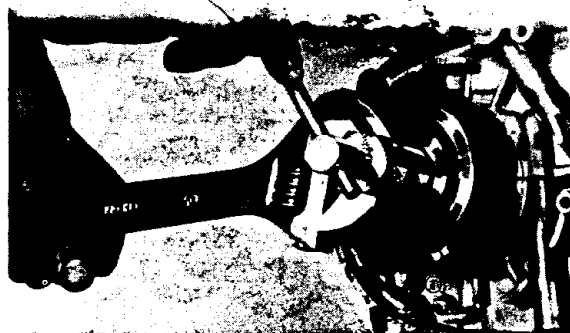
Deburr any deformed valve stem end. Use an oil stone to smooth the stem end. This will help prevent damage to the valve guide during valve removal.

E. Piston removal

Remove piston pin clips, piston pins and pistons.

F. Generator removal

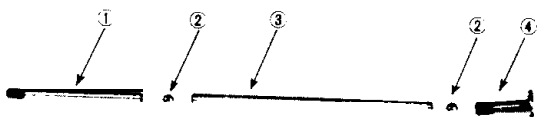
1. Remove the stator.
2. Remove the securing nut and lock washer.
3. Mount the rotor puller (special tool) onto the rotor and pull the rotor off.



1. Rotor puller (90890-01070)

G. Primary drive gear and clutch assembly removal

1. Remove the crankcase cover (right).
2. Loosen the drive gear securing nut by first placing a rag folded into many layers between the teeth of gears to lock them.
3. Remove six clutch spring screws and pressure plate.
4. Remove clutch plates, friction plates, push crown, two push rods and two balls.



1. Push rod
2. Ball
3. Push rod (Aluminum)
4. Push crown

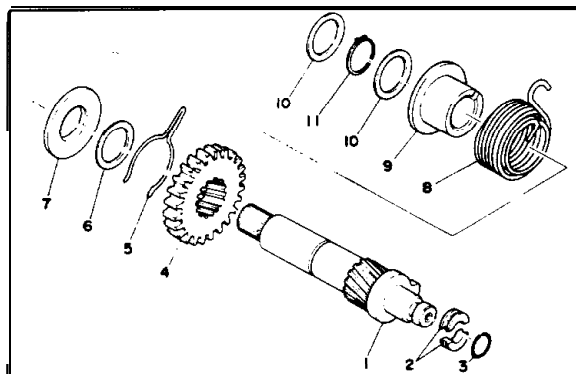
5. Hold the clutch unit with the holding tool (special tool), and unscrew the clutch boss lock nut.

H. Kick axle and change shaft removal

1. Slip the bent spring off and pull the kick axle assembly out.
2. Remove circlip from left side of change shaft and pull the shaft out.

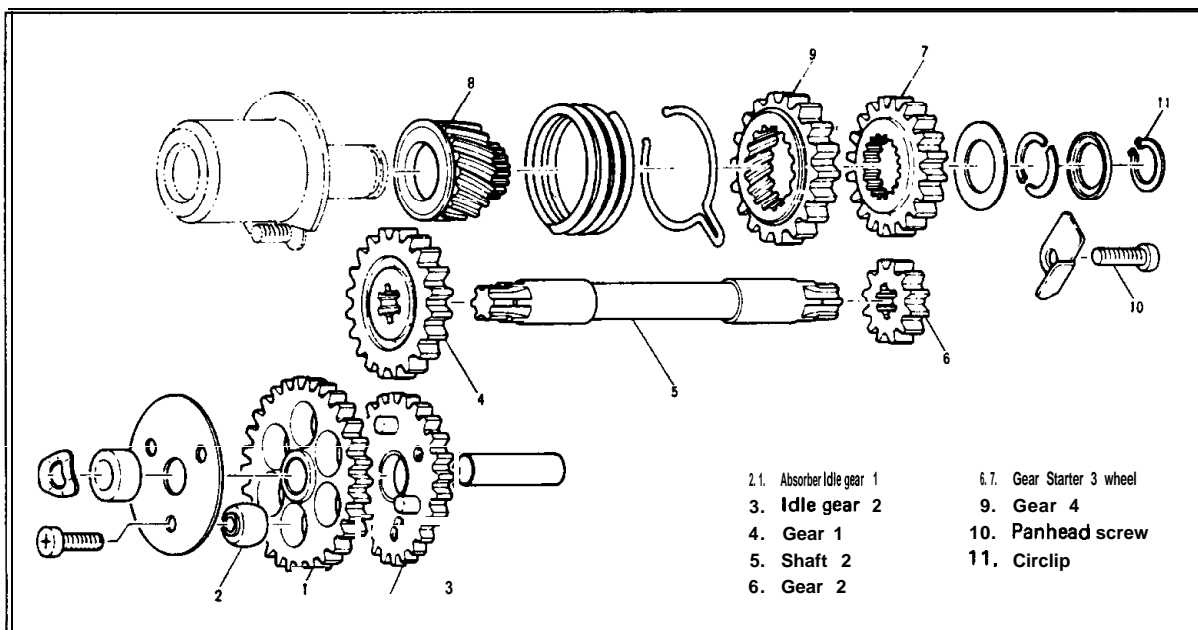
I. Electric starter unit removal

1. Remove the gear train cover, and idle gear 1 and 2.



1. Kick axle
2. Holder
3. Clip
4. Kick gear
5. Kick clip
6. Shim
7. Spacer
8. Kickspring
9. Spring guide
10. Washer
11. Circlip

2. Remove the four mounting bolts and motor.
3. Remove the panhead screw (10), gear 2 (6), shaft 2 (5), and gear 1 (4).
4. Remove the circlip (11), and gear assembly (7) (8) (9).
5. Starter gears illustration



- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 2.1. Absorber Idle gear 1 | 6.7. Gear Starter 3 wheel |
| 3. Idle gear 2 | 9. Gear 4 |
| 4. Gear 1 | 10. Panhead screw |
| 5. Shaft 2 | 11. Circlip |
| 6. Gear 2 | |

J. Oil pump removal

1. Remove the tachometer drive gear, oil pump driven gear, and key.
2. Remove the three Phillips screws.
3. Remove the pump unit.

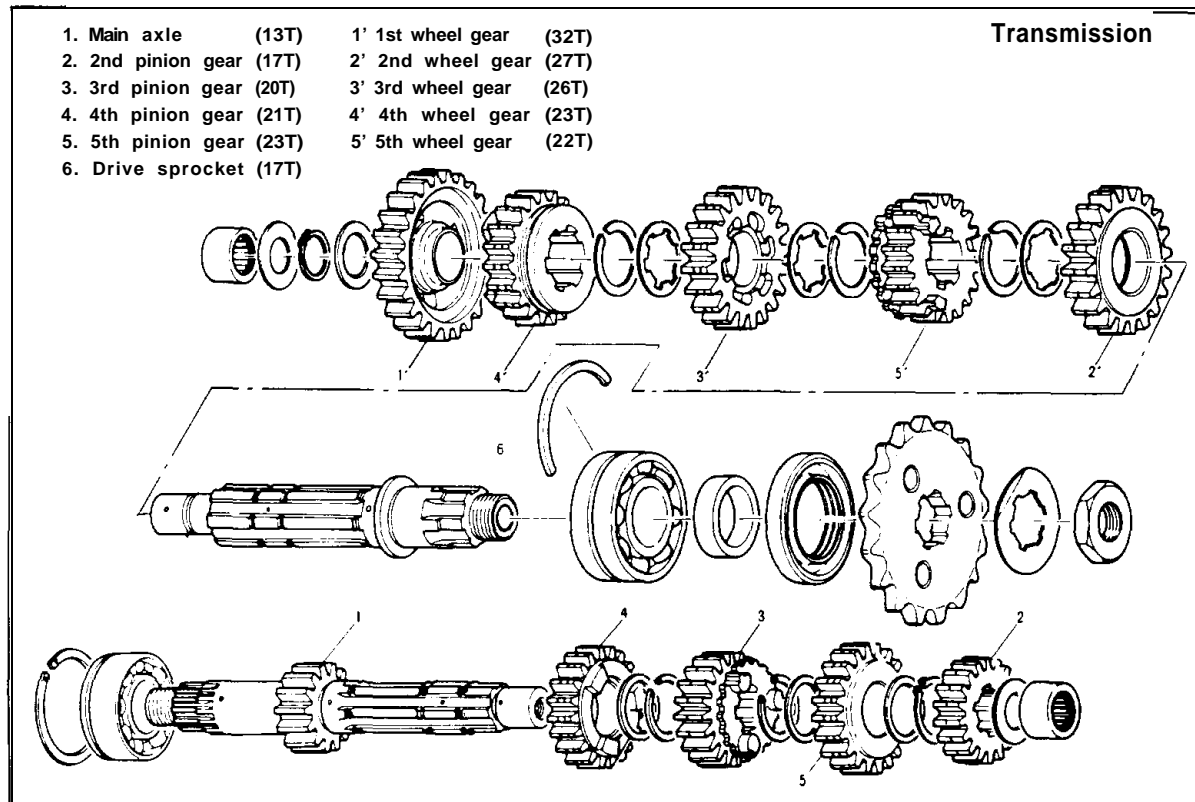
K. Crankcase disassembly

1. Loosen all case securing bolts and nuts 1/4 turn at a time to avoid case warpage, and remove them.
2. Use a soft rubber hammer to carefully separate the crankcases.

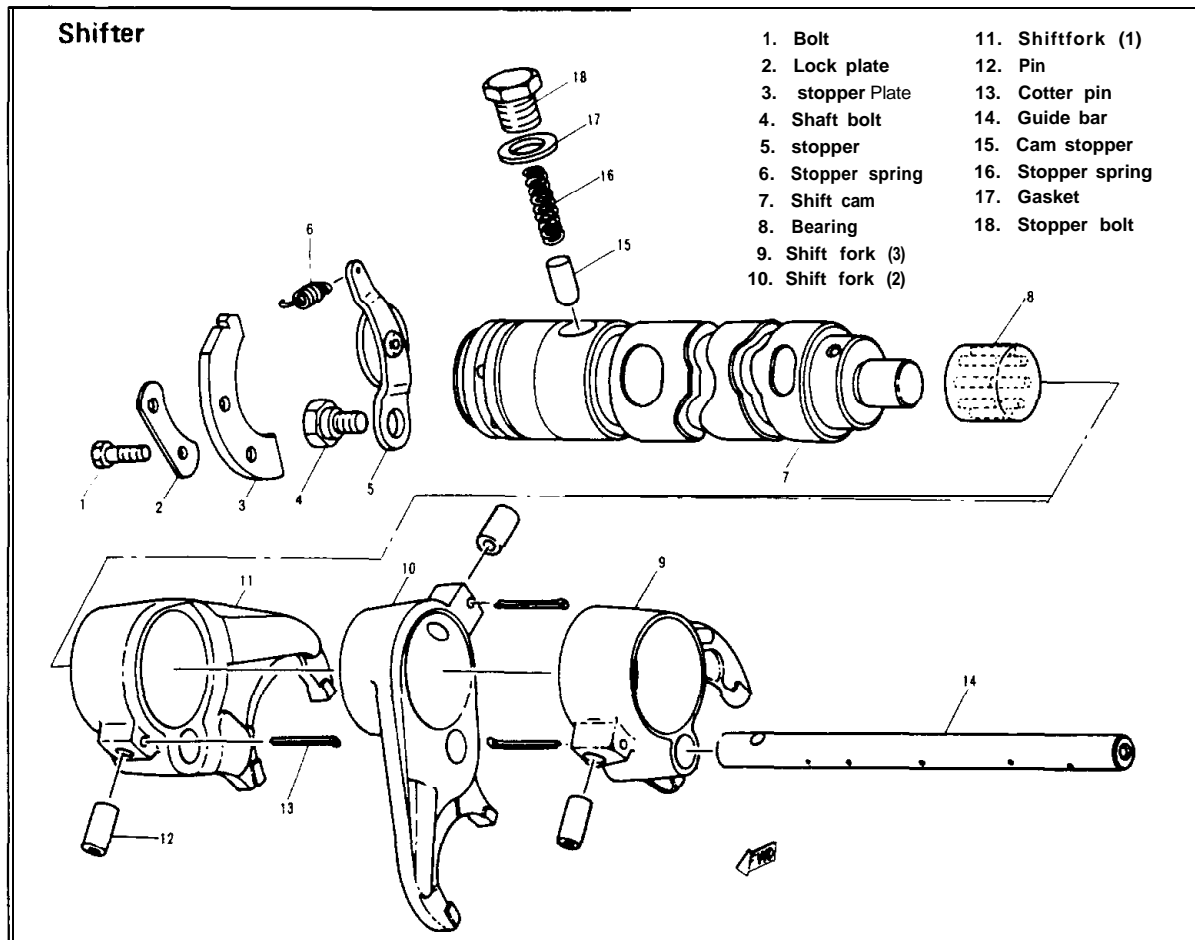
CAUTION:

There is one hidden crankcase holding nut. This nut is located near the primary drive gear.

L. Transmission illustration



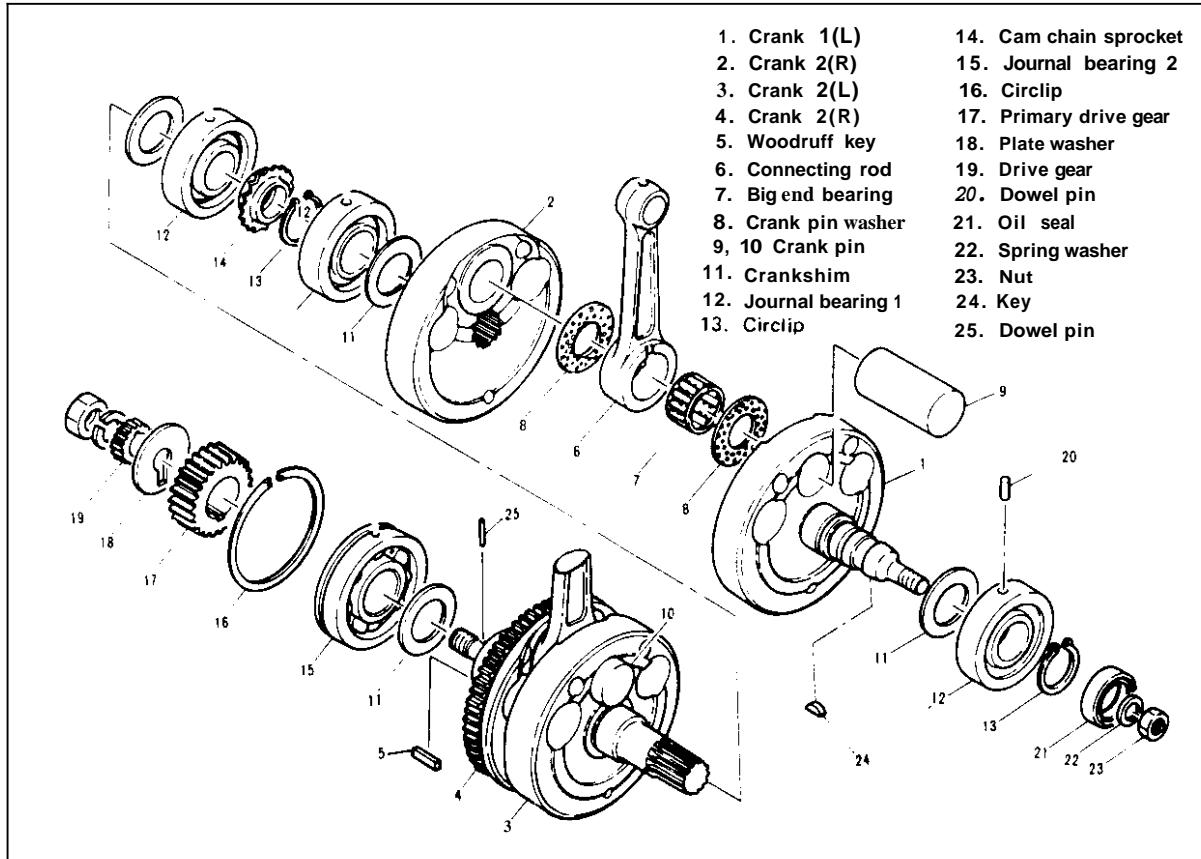
M. Shift drum removal



1. Release the stopper spring (6).
2. Remove the bolts (1) and stopper plate(3).
3. Pull the guide bar (14) out.
4. Remove the neutral detent unit (15-18).
5. Remove cotter pins (13). and pin (12)
6. Pull out the shift cam (7).

N. Crankshaft removal

1. Tap the crankshaft with a rubber hammer to loosen it, then lift it out.
2. Crankshaft illustration



3-3. INSPECTION AND REPAIR

A. Cylinder head cover

Place head cover on a surface plate. There should be no warpage. Correct by re-surfacing as follows:

Place #400 or #600 grit wet sandpaper on surface plate and re-surface head cover using a figure-eight sanding pattern. Rotate head cover several times to avoid removing too much material from one side.

B. Cylinder head

1. Remove spark plugs.
2. Remove valves.

3. Using a rounded scraper, remove carbon deposits from combustion chamber. Take care to avoid damaging spark plug threads and valve seats. **Do not use** a sharp instrument. Avoid scratching the aluminum.

4. Place on a surface plate. There should be no warpage. Correct by re-surfacing as follows:

Place #400 or #600 grit wet sandpaper on surface plate and re-surface head using a figure-eight sanding pattern. Rotate head several times to avoid removing too much material from one side.

C. Valve, valve guide and valve seat

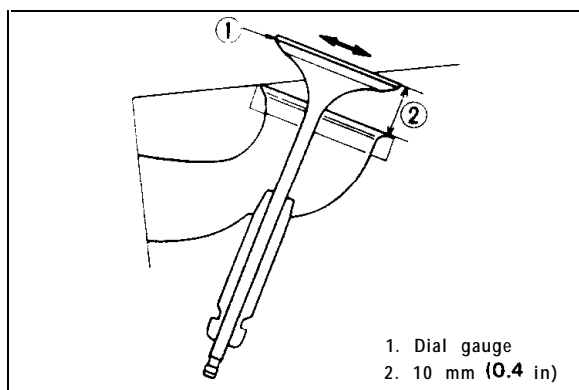
1. Valve guide

- a. If the valve guide inside diameter is beyond serviceable limits, replace with an oversize valve guide.

	Standard
Guide diameter (I.D.) (IN.EX)	8.010 – 8.019 mm (0.315 – 0.316 in)

- b. Measuring the clearance between valve and valve guide.

- 1) Insert the valve into the valve guide in the cylinder head and measure the clearance in both the X and Y axes, using a small dial gauge.



- 2) If the measured clearance is greater than 0.10 mm (0.0039 in) for the inlet valve or 0.12 mm (0.0047 in) for the exhaust valve, both the valve and valve guide should be replaced. The replacement valve guide should be one that is oversize.

Valve guide oversize:	
Part No.	Size (O.D.)
256-I 1133-I 1 (IN)	15.1 mm (0.594 in)
256-I 1133-21	15.2 mm (0.598 in)
256-I 1134-I 1 (EX)	15.1 mm (0.594 in)
256-I 1134-21	15.2 mm (0.598 in)

- c. To ease guide removal and reinstallation, and to maintain the correct interference fit, heat the head to 100°C. Use an oven to avoid any possibility of head warpage due to uneven heating.

- d. Use the appropriate shouldered punch (special tool) to drive the old guide out and drive the new guide in.
- e. After installing the valve guide, use 8 mm reamer (special tool) to obtain the proper valve clearance.
- f. After fitting the valve guide into the cylinder head, be sure to grind the valve seat, and perform valve lapping. The valve must be replaced with a new one.

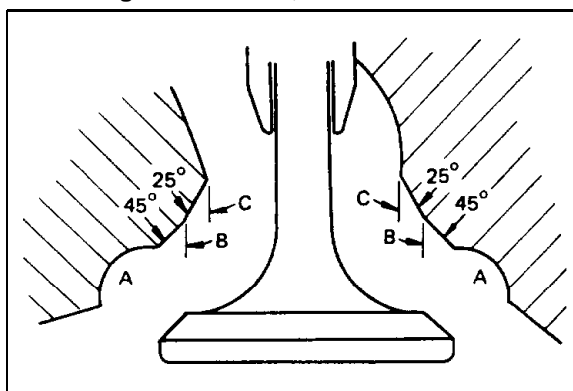
2. Grinding the valve seat.

- a. The valve seat is subject to severe wear similar to valve face. Whenever the valve face is resurfaced, the valve seat should also be re-surfaced at a 45° angle. In addition, if a new valve guide has been installed (without any valve repair), the valve seat should be checked to guarantee complete sealing between the valve face and seat.

CAUTION :

If the valve seat is obviously pitted or worn, it should be cleaned with a valve seat cutter. Use the 45° cutter, and when twisting the cutter, keep an even downward pressure to prevent chatter marks.

If cutting section "A" of the valve seat, use the 8R cutter (radius cutter). If cutting section "B", use the 45° cutter.



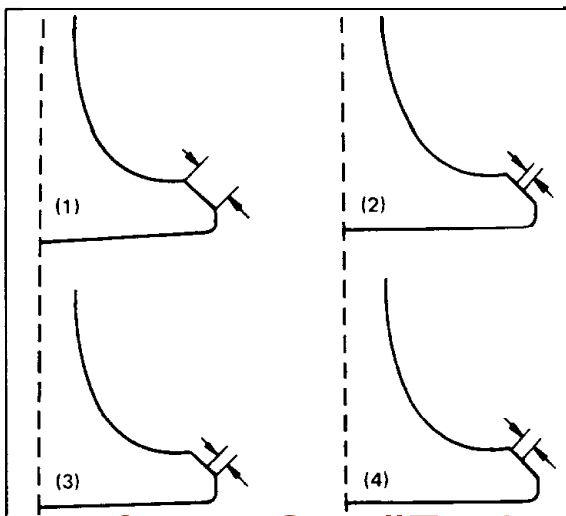
- b. Measure valve seat width. Apply mechanic's bluing dye (such as Dykem) to the valve face, apply a very small amount of fine grinding compound around the surface of the valve seat, insert the valve into position, and spin the valve quickly back and forth. Lift the valve, clean off all grinding compound, and check valve seat

width. The valve seat will have removed the bluing wherever it contacted the valve face. Measure the seat width with vernier calipers. It should measure approximately 1.3 mm. Also, the seat should be uniform in contact area. If valve seat width varies, or if pits still exist, then continue to cut with the 45° cutter. Remove just enough material to achieve a satisfactory seat.

	Standard width	Wear limit
Seat width	1.3 mm (0.051 in)	2.0 mm (0.079 in)

c. If the valve seat is uniform around the perimeter of the valve face, but is too wide or not centered on the valve face, it must be altered. Use either the 8R, 45° or 25° cutters to correct the improper seat location in the manner described below:

- 1) If the valve face shows that the valve seat is centered on the valve face, but too wide, then lightly use both the 8R and the 25° cutters to reduce the seat width to 1.3 mm.
- 2) If the seat shows to be in the middle of the valve face, but too narrow, use the 45° cutter until the width equals 1.3 mm.
- 3) If the seat is too narrow and right up near the valve margin, then first use the 8R cutter and then the 45° cutter to get the correct seat width.
- 4) If the seat is too narrow and down near the bottom edge of the valve face, then first use the 25° cutter and then the 45° cutter.



3. Lapping the valve/valve seat assembly.

a. The valve/valve seat assembly should be lapped if (1) neither the seat nor the valve face are severely worn, or (2) if the valve face and valve seat have been resurfaced and now require a final light grinding operation for perfect sealing.

b. Apply a small amount of coarse lapping compound to valve face. Insert the valve into the head. Rotate the valve until the valve and valve seat are evenly polished. Clean off the coarse compound, then follow the same procedure with fine compound.

Continue lapping until the valve face shows a complete and smooth surface all the way around. Clean off the compound material. Apply bluing dye to the valve face and rotate the valve face for full seat contact which is indicated by a shiny surface all around the valve face where the bluing has been rubbed away.

c. Valve leakage check

After all work has been performed on the valve and valve seat, and all head parts have been assembled, check for proper valve/valve seat sealing by pouring solvent into each of the intake ports, then the exhaust ports. There should be no leakage past the seat. If fluid leaks, disassemble and continue to lap with fine lapping compound. Clean all parts thoroughly, reassemble and check again with solvent. Repeat this procedure as often as necessary to obtain a satisfactory seal.

D. Valve spring

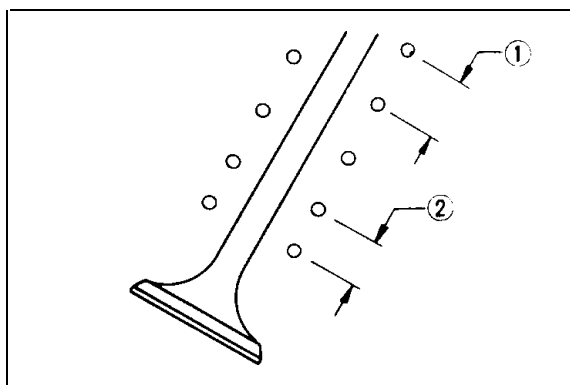
1. Checking the valve springs

a. This engine uses two springs of different sizes to prevent valve float or surging. The chart below shows the basic valve characteristics.

b. Even though the spring is constructed of durable spring steel, it gradually loses some of its tension. This is evidenced by a gradual shortening of free length. Use a vernier caliper to measure spring free length. If the free length of any spring has decreased more than 2 mm (0.08 in) from its specification, replace it.

c. Another symptom of a fatigued spring is insufficient spring pressure when compressed. This can be checked using a valve spring compression rate gauge. Test each spring individually. Place it in the gauge and compress the spring first to the specified compressed length with the valve closed (all spring specifications can be found in the previous section, valve spring), then to length with the valve open. Note the poundage indicated on the scale at each setting. Use this procedure with outer springs, then the inner spring.

NOTE: _____
All valve springs must be installed with greater pitch upward as shown.



1. Larger pitch
2. Smaller pitch

d. Valve spring specifications

	Outer	Inner
Free length	42.55 mm (1.675 in)	42 mm (1.645 in)
Installed pressure	16.5 ~ 19.0 kg (36.4 ~ 41.9 lb)	9.3 ~ 10.7 kg (20.5 ~ 23.6 lb)
and length (valve closed)	37 mm (1.457 in)	35 mm (1.378 in)
Compressed pressure	53.5 ~ 61.5 kg (117.9 ~ 135.6 lb)	25.5 ~ 29.0 kg (56.2 ~ 63.9 lb)
and length (valve open)	27.5 mm (1.083 in)	25.5 mm (1.004 in)
Allowable tilt from vertical	1.6 mm or 2.5° (0.063 in)	←

E. Rocker arm and rocker shaft.

- The rocker arm usually wears at two locations: (1) at the rocker shaft hole, (2) at the cam lobe contacting surface.
- Measure the rocker shaft hole in the rocker arm.

Standard size:

15.000 ~ 15.018 mm
(0.5906 ~ 0.5913 in)

- The shaft has been hardened and it should not wear excessively. If a groove has developed in this surface that can be felt, or if it shows a blue discoloration, then the shaft should be replaced and the lubrication system (pump and passages) checked.

Standard shaft diameter:

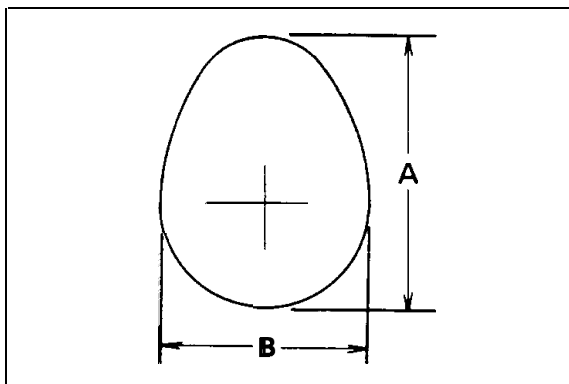
14.985 ~ 14.991 mm
(0.5900 ~ 0.5902 in)

- Standard clearance between the rocker shaft and hole should be 0.009 ~ 0.033 mm (0.00035 ~ 0.00130 in). If measurement shows more than 0.1 mm (0.0004 in) clearance, replace either or both parts as necessary.

F. Camshaft wear

- The cam lobe metal surface may have a blue discoloration due to excessive friction. The metal surface could also start to flake off or become pitted. This is due to poor lubrication, incorrect clearances (from poor adjustment or valve bounce), or due to normal wear.
- If any of the above wear conditions are readily visible, the camshaft should be replaced. Also, the corresponding rocker arm contacting surface should be checked for similar wear and replaced if obvious wear is noted.
- Even though the cam lobe surface appears to be in satisfactory condition, the lobes should be measured with a micrometer. Cam lobe wear can occur without scarring the surface. If this wear exceeds a predetermined amount, valve timing and lift are affected. Replace the camshaft if wear exceeds the limits listed below.

	Cam Lift(A)		Width (B)	
	Standard Value	Wear Limit	Standard Value	Wear Limit
Intake	39.99±0.05 mm (1.574±0.002 in)	39.84 mm (1.569 in)	32.24±0.05 mm (1.269±0.002 in)	32.09 mm (1.263 in)
Exhaust	40.03±0.05 mm (1.576±0.002 in)	39.88 mm (1.570 in)	32.30±0.05 mm (1.272±0.002 in)	32.15 mm (1.266 in)



4. All camshaft bearings should be removed, cleaned, dried, and the races visually checked for pits, rust spots or chatter marks where the balls have dragged, If any of these conditions exists the bearing(s) should be replaced.

G. Cam chain, sprocket and dampers

1. Cam chain

Except in cases of oil starvation, the cam chain wears very little. If the cam chain has stretched excessively and it is difficult to keep the proper cam chain tension, the chain should be replaced.

2. Cam sprockets

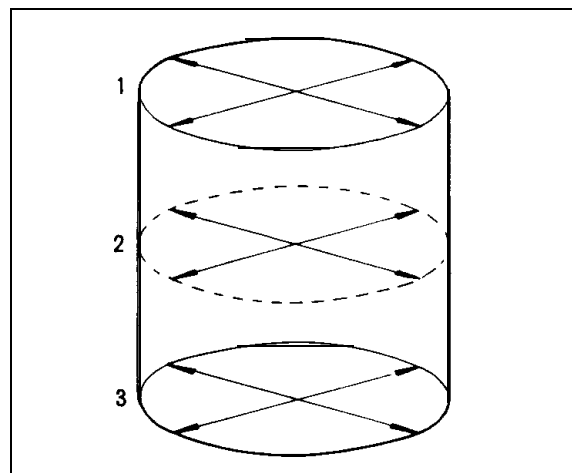
Check cam sprockets for obvious wear.

3. Cam chain dampers

Inspect the two vertical (slipper-type) dampers for excessive wear. Any that shows excessive wear should be replaced. Worn dampers may indicate an improperly adjusted or worn-out cam chain,

H. Cylinder

1. Inspect the cylinder walls for scratches. If vertical scratches are evident, the cylinder wall should be rebored or the cylinder should be replaced.
2. Measure cylinder wall wear as shown. If wear is excessive, compression pressure will decrease. Rebore the cylinder wall and replace the piston and piston rings. Cylinder wear should be measured at three depths with a cylinder bore gauge. (See illustration.)



	Standard	Wear limit
Cylinder bore	75.00 ~ 75.02 mm (2.9528 ~ 2.9536 in)	75.1 mm (2.9567 in)
Cylinder taper	—	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
Cylinder out-of-round		0.01 mm (0.0004 in)

If the cylinder wall is worn more than wear limit, it should be rebored.

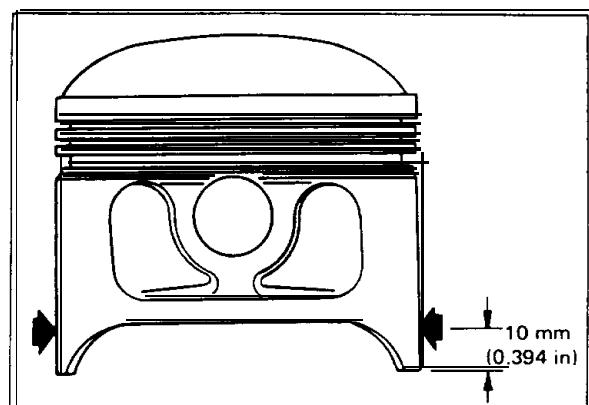
I. Piston and piston rings

1. Piston

- a. Measure the outside diameter of the piston at the piston skirt.

Measurement should be made at a point 10 mm (0.394 in) above the bottom edge of the piston. Place the micrometer at right angles to the piston pin.

Standard:	74.96, 74.97 mm (2.951, 2.952 in)
Oversize 1:	75.25 mm (2.963 in)
Oversize 2:	75.50 mm (2.972 in)
Oversize 3:	75.75 mm (2.982 in)
Oversize 4:	76.00 mm (2.992 in)



b. Determine piston clearance as follows:

Minimum bore measurement
– Maximum piston measurement
= Piston clearance

Example:

75.02 mm
– 74.97 mm
=====
=0.05 mm piston clearance

c. Piston ring/ring groove fit must have correct clearance. If the piston and ring have already been used, the ring must be removed and the ring groove cleaned of carbon. The rings should then be reinstalled. Use a feeler gauge to measure the gap between the ring and the land.

	Top	2nd
Side clearance	0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in)	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)

2. Piston ring

a. The oversize top and middle ring sizes are stamped on top of the ring.

Oversize 1:	0.25 (mm)
Oversize 2:	0.50 (mm)
Oversize 3:	0.75 (mm)
Oversize 4:	1.00 (mm)

b. Push the ring into the bore and check end gap clearance with a feeler gauge.

NOTE: _____

The end gap on the expander spacer of the oil control ring is unmeasurable. If oil control ring rails show excessive gap, all three components should be replaced.

	Standard	Limit
Top/2nd ring	0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.016 in)	1.0 mm (0.039 in)
Oil control (Rails)	0.2 ~ 0.9 mm (0.0079 ~ 0.0354 in)	Visual inspection

J. Piston pin

1. Apply a light film of oil to pin. install in connecting rod small end. Check for play. There should be no noticeable vertical play. If play exists, check connecting rod small end for wear. Replace pin and connecting rod as required.
2. The piston pin should have no noticeable free play in piston. If the piston pin is loose, replace the pin and/or the piston.

K. Crankshaft

1. Main bearing and big end bearing visually inspect all friction surfaces for obvious pits, scratches, chatter marks, or rust. Replace it if necessary.
2. Small end play(A)

Maximum allowable tolerance: 2.0 mm (0.079 in)

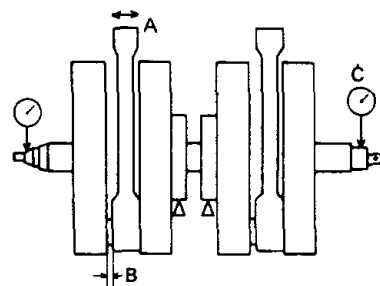
3. Big end side clearance(B)

Standard clearance: 0.15 – 0.4 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.016 in)
--

4. Crankshaft run out(C)

Mount the crankshaft in V-blocks and check for run out using a dial gauge.

Run out limit: 0.05 mm (0.002 in)



L. Oil pump

1. Check the clearance between housing and outer rotor.

Standard clearance: 0.10 ~ 0.18 mm (0.0039 ~ 0.0071 in)
--

2. Check the clearance between outer rotor and inner rotor.

Standard clearance:

0.03 ~ 0.09 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0035 in)

M. Clutch

1. Clutch housing

Check dogs on clutch housing. Look for cracks and signs of galling on edges. If damage is moderate, deburr. If severe, replace clutch housing.

NOTE: _____

Galling on the friction plate dogs of the clutch housing will cause erratic clutch operation.

2. Clutch boss

Check splines on clutch boss for galling. If damage is slight to moderate, deburr. If it is severe, replace clutch boss.

NOTE: _____

Galling on clutch plate splines will cause erratic clutch operation.

3. Friction and clutch plates

Check clutch steel plates and friction plates for heat damage. Measure friction plate thickness at 3 or 4 points. Measure clutch plates for warpage. Replace clutch plate or friction plates as a set if any is faulty or beyond wear limits.

	Standard	Wear limit
Friction plate thickness	3.0 mm (0.118 in)	2.7 mm (0.106 in)
Clutch plate warp limit	—	0.05 mm (0.002 in)

4. Clutch push rod

Check ends of clutch push rod for indentation. If severe, clutch adjustment may be difficult. Check for looseness of the steel ends of the push rod. If ends are loose or indented, replace push rod.

5. Clutch springs

Measure clutch spring free length. Replace springs as a set if necessary.

Clutch spring length:

34.6 mm (1.362 in)

N. Transmission

1. Inspect each shift fork for signs of galling on gear contact surfaces. Check for bending. Make sure each fork slides freely on its guide bar.
2. Roll the guide bar across a surface plate. If bar is bent, replace.
3. Check the shift cam grooves for signs of wear or damage. If any profile has excessive wear and/or damage, replace cam.
4. Check the cam followers on each shift fork for wear. The follower should fit snugly into its seat in the shift fork, but should not be overly tight. Check the ends that ride in the grooves in the shift cam. If they are worn or damaged, replace followers.
5. Check shift cam dowel pins and side plate for looseness, damage or wear. Replace as required.
6. Check the shift cam stopper plate and circlip and stopper for wear. Replace as required.
7. Check the transmission shafts using a centering device and dial gauge. If any shaft is bent beyond specified limit, replace shaft.

Maximum run-out:

0.03 mm (0.001 in)

8. Carefully inspect each gear. Look for signs of obvious heat damage (blue discoloration). Check the gear teeth for signs of pitting, galling or other extreme wear. Replace as required.
9. Check to see that each gear moves freely on its shaft.
10. Check to see that all washers and clips are properly installed and undamaged. Replace bent or loose clips and bent washers.

11. Check to see that each gear properly engages its counterpart on the shaft. Check the mating dogs for rounded edges, cracks, or missing portions. Replace as required.

0. Electric starter gears and clip spring

1. Check the gears for wear or scratches on teeth, particularly in the chamfered area of each gear.
2. The clip spring is fitted to gear (4) (Refer to PAGE 20) and slides in the groove. A too-tight or loose-fitting clip may result in improper operation. If too loose, bend the clip so that the friction increases, or replace clip.

Friction tension:

2.2 ~ 2.5 kg (4.9 ~ 5.5 lb)

P. Kick starter

1. Kick gears

Check the kick gears for wear or scratches on teeth, particularly in the chamfered area of each gear.

2. Kick clip spring

The kick clip is fitted to kick gear and slides in the groove. A too-tight or loose-fitting clip may result in improper operation. If too loose, bend the kick clip so that the friction increases, or replace clip.

Friction tension:

1.2 ~ 1.7 kg (2.0 ~ 3.7 lb)

Q. Crankcases and oil passages

1. Check crankcases for cracks or other damage.
2. Clean all oil passages and blow out with compressed air.

R. Bearings and oil seals

1. After cleaning and lubricating bearings, rotate inner race with a finger. If rough spots are felt, replace the bearing.
2. Check oil seal lips for damage and wear. Replace as required.

3-4. ENGINE ASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENT

NOTE:

- 1) All gaskets and seals should be replaced when an engine is overhauled. All gasket surfaces must be cleaned.
- 2) Properly oil all mating engine and transmission parts during assembly.
- 3) All circlips should be inspected before assembly. Replace distorted circlips. Always replace cotter pins and piston pin clips after one use.

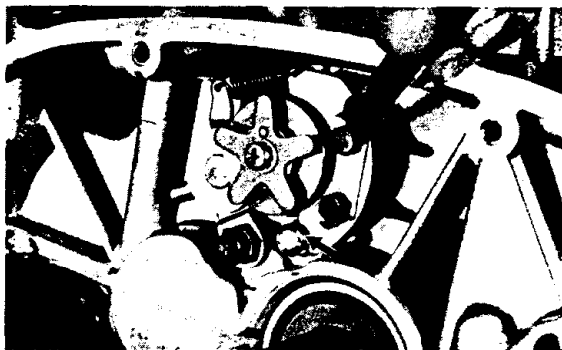
A. Shift

(Refer to PAGE 21)

Install shift forks, shift cam, guide pin, cotter pin, guide bar, stopper plate and detent. Apply LOCK-TITE to eccentric bolt.

NOTE:

Check for smooth and complete shifting after installing transmission.



B. Transmission and crankshaft

1. Rotate shift cam to neutral position.
2. Install the transmission, bearings and seals onto the upper case.
3. Install crankshaft, seal and bearings.

NOTE:

Fit each bearing over each locating pin and push the crankshaft into position by hand. Each bearing has line or punch mark which indicates the position of mating surface.

4. Make sure all bearings are positioned properly as shown.



1. No clearance
5. Fit the chain over the cam sprocket,
6. Apply Yamaha Bond No. 4 sealant to crankcase mating surface.
7. Install bottom crankcase and nuts. Install nuts as follows:
 - a. Use copper washers and blind nuts on bolts (1), (2), (3), (4), (12), (13).
 - b. Tighten nuts in two stages in proper torque sequence. Start with bolt number one.

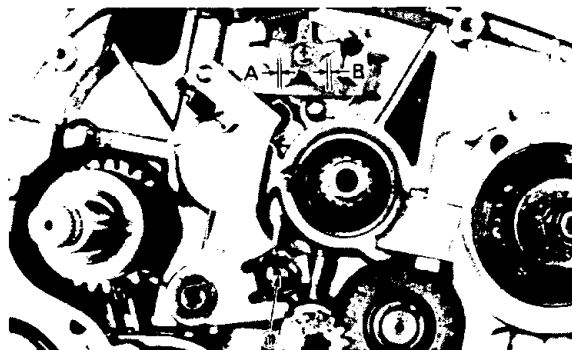
Crankcase torque:
2.2 m-kg (16 ft-lb)

NOTE:

Before installing crankcase, make sure electric starter shaft 2 and gear 1 (PAGE 20) is installed.

C. Shifter assembly

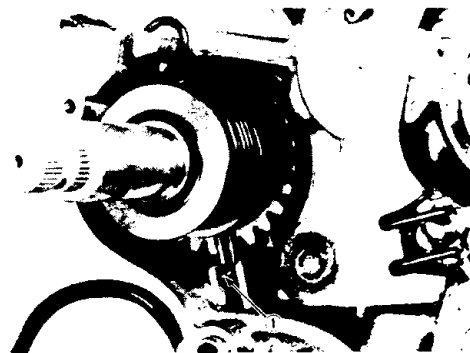
1. Install shift shaft. Install circlip (E-clip) on left side of crankcases.
2. Make sure distances A and B are equal. Adjust them by adjuster if necessary.



1. Adjuster 2. A = B

D. Kick starter assembly

1. Partially insert the assembly until the return spring can be slipped over its anchor point.

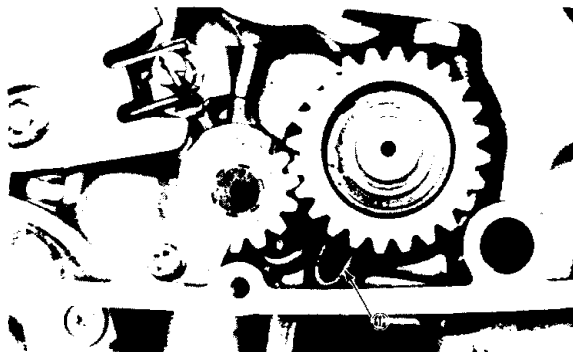


1. Kick clip
2. Positioning the kick clip in the groove, rotate the kick axle by kick lever 1/2 turn counterclockwise.
3. Push the axle in.
4. Check for correct operation.

E. Electric-starter gear assembly

Install the unit as shown.

(Refer to PAGE 20, if necessary.)



1. Clip

F. Clutch

1. Install the following parts in the order given.
 - a. Plate 1, t = 1 mm (0.039 in)
 - b. Plate 2, t = 2 mm (0.079 in)
 - c. Spacer shaft
 - d. Housing
 - e. Bearing plate, t = 1 mm (0.039 in)
 - f. Bearing
 - g. Plate 2, t = 2 mm (0.079 in)
 - h. Clutch boss
 - i. Plane washer, t = 2.6 mm (0.102 in)
 - j. Conical spring
 - k. Nut (using special tool)

Clutch lock nut torque:
6.5 m-kg (47 ft-lb)

- l. Friction plates and clutch plates
- m. Push rods, balls and push crown

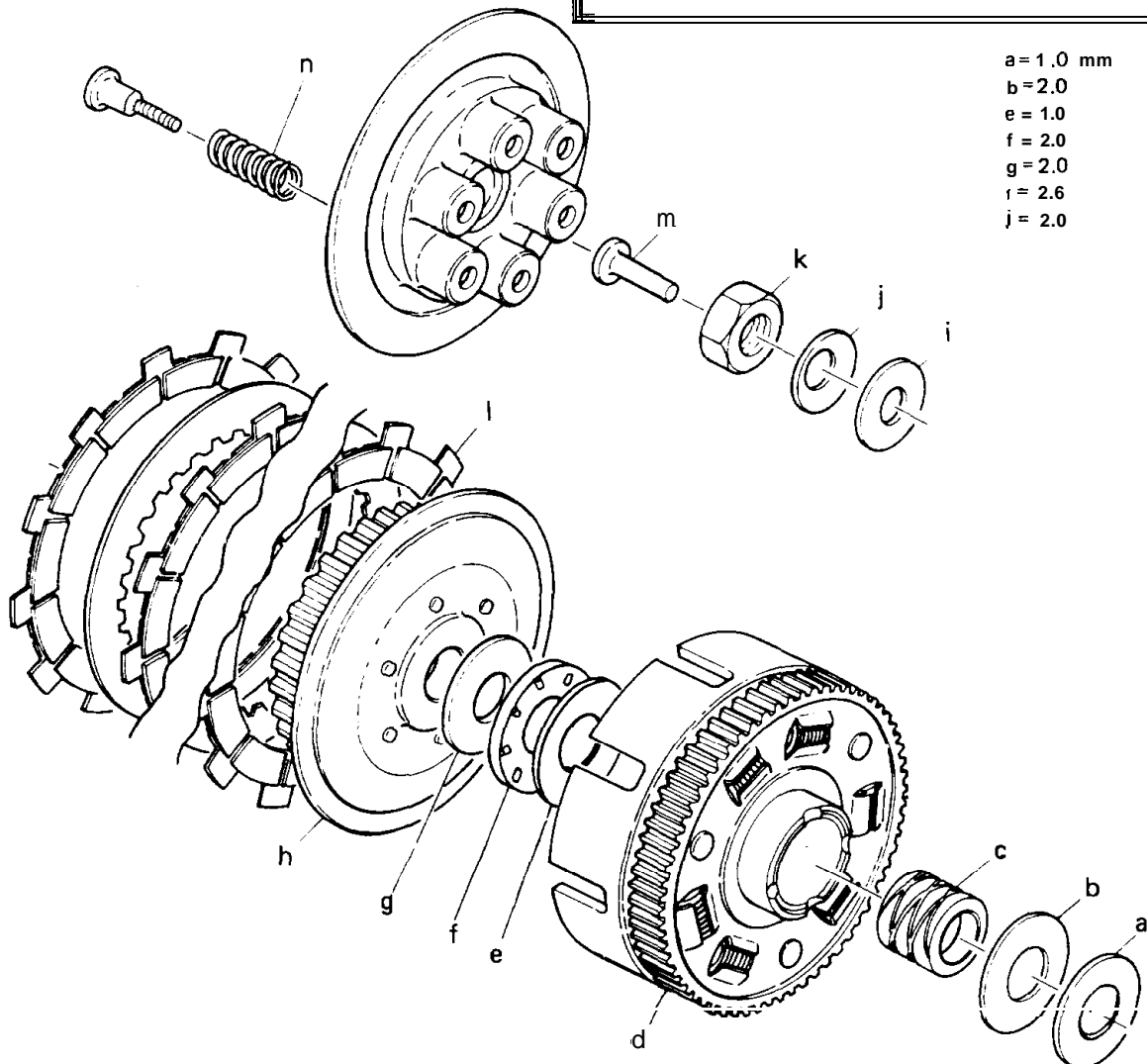
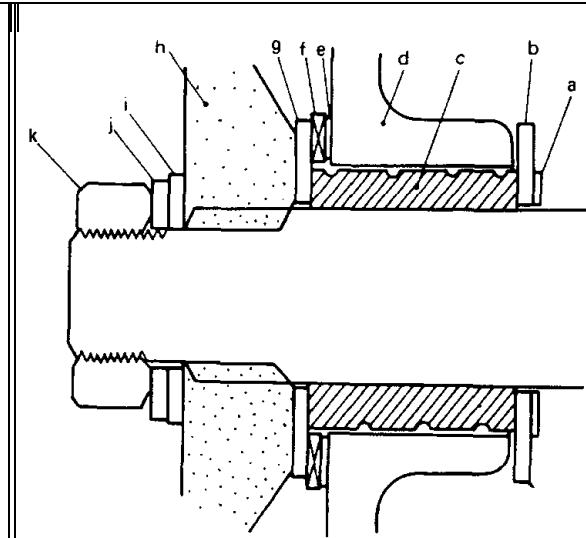
n. Pressure plate and clutch springs

o. Primary drive gear

Clutch screw torque:
1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)

Drive gear torque:
9 m-kg (65 ft-lb)

- a. Plate 1
- b. Plate 2
- c. Spacer shaft
- d. Housing
- e. Bearing plate
- f. Bearing
- g. Plate 2
- h. Clutch boss
- i. Plane washer
- j. Conical spring
- k. Nut (using special tool)
- l. Friction plates and clutch plates
- m. Push rods, balls and push crown
- n. Pressure plate and clutch spring



G. Generator

1. Lock the crank rotation at the primary drive gear.
2. Reverse the generator removal sequence.

H. Oil pump

Reverse the oil pump removal sequence.



I. Right-hand crankcase cover

While properly engaging oil pump gear, install new case cover gasket and right-hand crankcase cover. Tighten holding screws gradually until proper torque is reached.

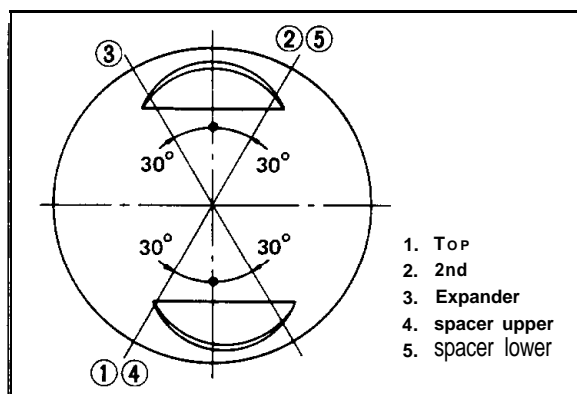
Crankcase cover holding screw torque:
1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)

J. Piston

1. Position piston rings as shown.

NOTE: _____

- 1) **Make sure** ends of oil ring expanders are not overlapped.
- 2) Manufacturer's marks or numbers stamped on the rings are on the top side of the rings. Coat pistons and rings well with oil.



2. Install pistons on rods. The arrow on the pistons must point to the front of the engine.

NOTE: _____

Always install new piston pin clips.

K. Cylinder and cylinder head

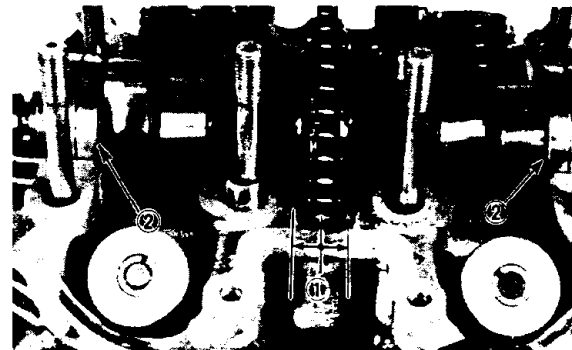
1. Install the tensioner cushion onto crankcase.
2. Install a new cylinder base gasket.
3. Install cylinder using special tool.
4. Install the cylinder head gasket and cylinder head.

NOTE: _____

The assembly of the cylinder head is the reverse of the disassembly procedure. Install valve springs with tighter windings (smaller pitch) down,

L. Camshaft

1. **Rotate the piston** to TDC.
2. Install the chain onto the camshaft with no slack in the cam chain on the front portion (opposite side from the tensioner).



1. Center
2. No clearance

3. Position the groove in the left side of the cam sprocket so that it lines up with the sprocket centers.

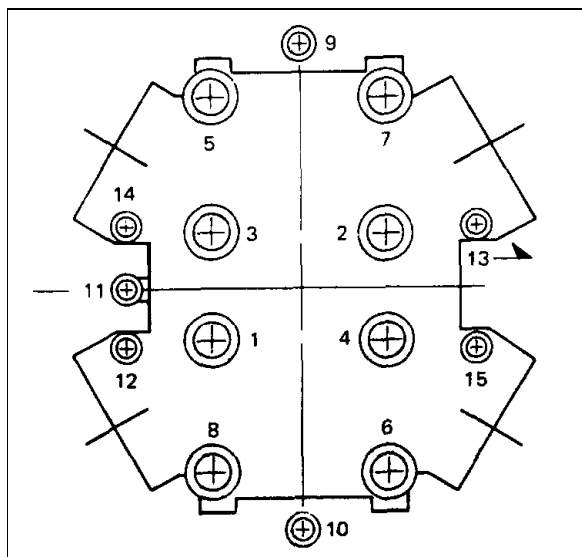


1. 90°

4. Joint the chain together and revet a new link.
5. Install the cam chain tensioner, and adjust chain tension. Refer to PAGE. (8).
6. Make sure the timing is correct.

M. Cylinder head cover

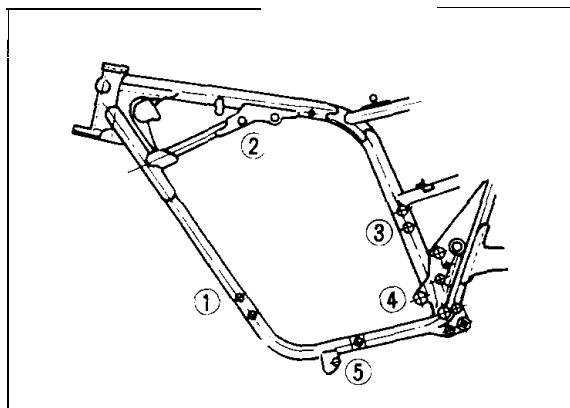
1. Install all components in the head cover.
2. Apply Yamaha No. 4 sealant to cover mating surfaces.
3. Install all head cover retaining nuts and bolts and thread them down until lightly seated.
4. Tighten them with torque wrench in the order given



Tightening torque:

1 – 8 3.8 m-kG (27 ft-lb)
 11 1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
 Others 2.2 m-kG (16 ft-lb)

O. Engine



Tightening torque:

1. 4.5 (M10) ; 5.0 m-kG (36 ft-lb)
 2. (M8) ; 2.0 m-kG (14 ft-lb)
 3. (M10) ; 4.5 m-kG (33 ft-lb)

4

N. Governor and breaker assembly

Reverse the governor and breaker removal sequence.

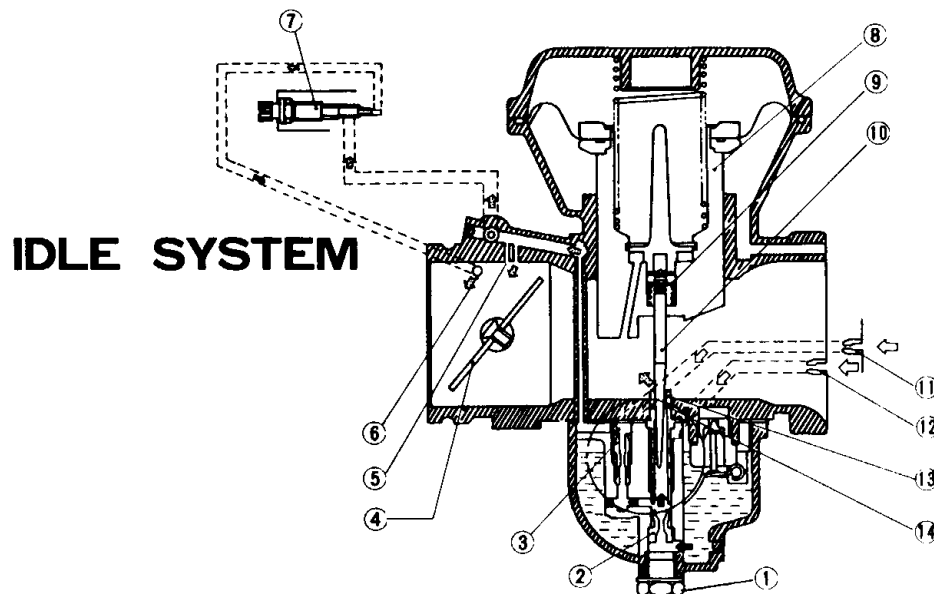
NOTE:

Before inserting the governor rod, supportive bearings should be lubricated with molybdenum disulfide.

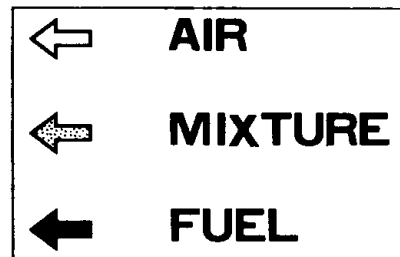
CHAPTER 4. CARBURETION

4-1.	CARBURETOR.....	..3 6
	A. Description	3 6
	B. Specifications	3 6
	C. Disassembly.....	3 6
	D. Inspection.. .....	..3 6
	E. Adjustments .....	..37

MAIN METERING SYSTEM

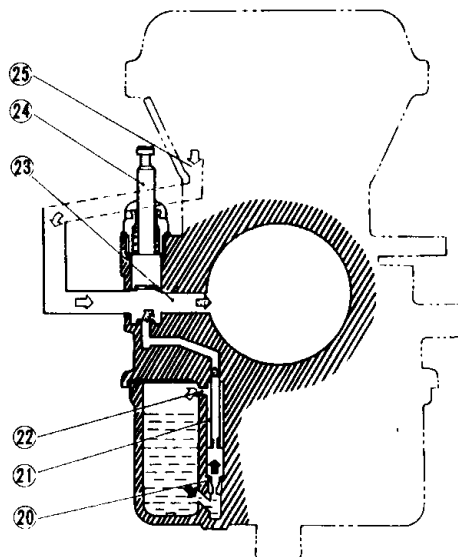


IDLE SYSTEM

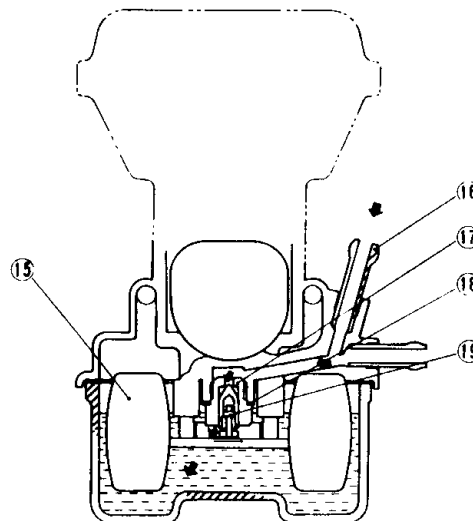


1. DRAIN SCREW
2. MAIN JET
3. PILOT JET
4. THROTTLE VALVE
5. BY-PASS HOLE
6. PILOT OUTLET
7. PILOT SCREW
8. PISTON VALVE
9. SPRING CLIP
10. JET NEEDLE
11. PILOT AIR JET
12. MAIN AIR JET
13. NEEDLE JET
14. O-RING
15. FLOAT
16. FUEL INLET
17. FLOAT NEEDLE SEAT
18. GASKET
19. FLOAT NEEDLE
20. STARTER JET
21. STARTER BLEED PIPE
22. STARTER AIR BLEED
23. MIXTURE OUTLOT
24. STARTER PLUNGER
25. AIR INLET

STARTER SYSTEM



FLOAT SYSTEM



41. CARBURETOR

A. Description

Air flow through the venturi is controlled by a throttle slide (vacuum piston). The slide is raised and lowered by engine vacuum rather than a cable linked directly to the throttle grip.

B. Specifications

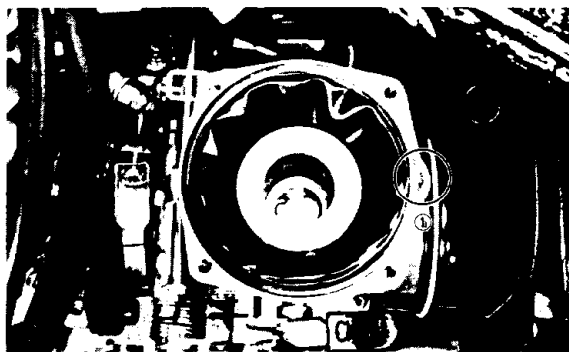
Main jet	#135
Jet needle	502-3
Needle jet	z-2
Starter jet	#80
Fuel valve seat	2 mm
Pilot jet	#27.5
Fuel level	24±1mm(0.94±0.04 in) (above gasket surface)

NOTE:

The low speed mixture screw settings are adjusted at the factory with the use of specialized equipment. Do not attempt to change these settings.

C. Disassembly

1. Prepare to separate carburetors (separation not necessary if only float level adjustment or throttle value inspection is to be done). Remove starter lever. Loosen starter lever securing screws and remove starter lever rod.
2. Remove upper and lower brackets. Note position of synchronizing screws for guidance in reassembly. Separate carburetors.
3. Remove vacuum chamber cover. Remove the spring, needle fitting clip, needle, and diaphragm (piston valve).
4. Note that there is tab on the rubber diaphragm. There are matching recesses in the carburetor body for the diaphragm tab.



1. Tab

5. To inspect starter jet, remove three (3) screws holding the starter body to the right side of the carburetor.
6. Remove the four screws holding the float bowl cover. Remove float bowl cover. The main jet is located under a cover in the float bowl.
7. Pull out float pivot pin. Remove the float assembly. Be careful not to lose the float valve needle located under the float level adjustment tongue. Remove the needle jet.
8. Reassemble in reverse order. Pay close attention to the installation of the vacuum piston diaphragm.

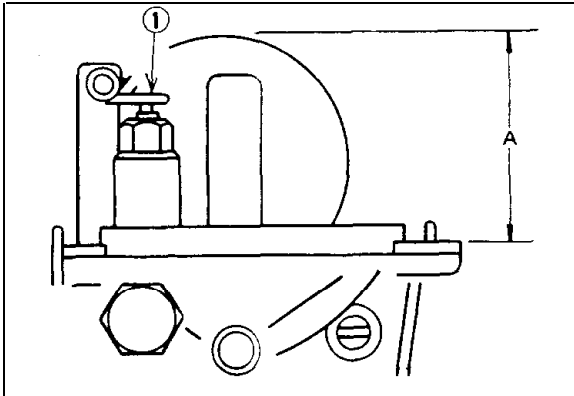
D. Inspection

1. Examine carburetor body and fuel passages. If contaminated, wash carburetor in petroleum-based solvent. Do not use caustic carburetor cleaning solutions. Blow out all passages and jets with compressed air.
2. Examine condition of floats. If floats are leaking or damaged, they should be replaced.
3. Inspect inlet needle valve and seat for wear or contamination. Replace these components as a set.
4. Inspect piston valve and rubber diaphragm. If the piston is scratched or the diaphragm is torn, the assembly must be replaced.

E. Adjustments

1. Float level adjustment

Measure the distance from the bottom of the float to the float bowl gasket surface. Bend the tongue on the float arm if any float level adjustment is necessary. Both floats must be at the same height. If the fuel level is too high, a rich air/fuel mixture will occur. If too low, a lean mixture will result.



1. Tongue A. 24 ± 1 mm (0.94 ± 0.04 in)

CHAPTER 5. CHASSIS

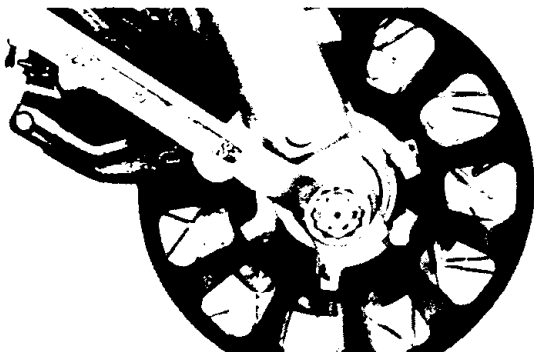
5-1.	FRONT WHEEL	39
	A. Removal	39
	B. Front axle inspection	39
	C. Front wheel inspection.	39
	D. Replacing wheel bearings	39
	E. Installing front wheel	39
5-2.	REAR WHEEL	40
	A. Removal	40
	B. Rear axle inspection	40
	C. Replacing wheel bearings	40
	D. Rear wheel inspection	40
	E. Installing rear wheel	40
	F. Rear wheel illustration	40
5-3.	BRAKES	40
	A. Caliper pad replacement	40
	B. Caliper disassembly.	42
	C. Master cylinder disassembly	42
	D. Brake inspection and repair	42
	E. Brake reassembly	43
5-4.	WHEELS, TIRES, TUBES	44
	A. Wheel inspection	44
	B. Tire, tube removal	44
	C. Installation	44
5-5.	REAR WHEEL SPROCKET	44
5-6.	FRONT FORKS	45
	A. Removal and disassembly	46
	B. Inspection	46
	C. Assembly	46
5-7.	STEERING HEAD	47
	A. Adjustment	47
	B. Removal	47
	C. Inspection	47
	D. Reassembly	47
5-8.	SWING ARM	47
	A. Inspection	47
	B. Swing arm removal	48
	C. Swing arm lubrication	48
5-9.	REAR SHOCK ABSORBER	48
	A. Removal	
	B. Inspection	
5-10.	CABLES AND FITTINGS	48
	A. Cable maintenance	48
	B. Throttle maintenance	48

CHAPTER 5. CHASSIS

5-I. FRONT WHEEL

A. Removal

1. Remove cotter pin from front axle nut.
2. Remove the front axle nut.
3. Loosen the two **axle** holder nuts at the bottom of the fork leg.
4. Raise the front wheel of the machine by placing suitable stand under the engine.
5. Remove the front wheel axle by simultaneously twisting and pulling out on the axle. Then remove the wheel assembly. The speedometer gear unit housing must be removed.



B. Front axle inspection

Remove any corrosion from axle with emery cloth. Place the axle on a surface plate and check for bends. If bent, replace axle.

C. Front wheel inspection

1. A rim can develop warpage. It is due to (1) running the wheel into an object and bending the outer rim, or (2) one or more spokes loosening.
2. Check for warpage by mounting the wheel on a stand (or, if the wheel is attached to a motorcycle, it can be blocked up and held in place). Use some device to measure or detect movement then slowly spin the wheel and note the amount of rim "run-out". It should not exceed 2 mm(0.08 in).
3. If all the spokes are tight, and the rim shows no obvious signs of damage, and yet run out is still excessive, do the following:

- a) If the run out is up and down, loosen spokes opposite the high spot and tighten the spokes at the high spot.
- b) If the run out is sideways, loosen the spokes at the high spot, and tighten the spokes opposite the high spot.

D. Replacing wheel bearings

If the bearings allow play in the wheel hub or if wheel does not turn smoothly, replace the bearings as follows:

1. Clean the outside of the wheel hub.
2. Drive the bearing out by pushing the spacer aside and tapping around the perimeter of the bearing inner race with a soft metal drift pin and hammer. The spacer "floats" between the bearings. Both bearings can be removed in this manner.
3. To install the wheel bearing, reverse the above sequence. Be sure to grease the bearing before installation. Use a socket that matches the outside race of the bearing as a tool to drive in the bearing.

CAUTION:

Do not strike the center race or balls of the bearing. Contact should be made only with the outer race.

E. Installing front wheel

When installing front wheel, reverse the removal procedure. Note the following points:

1. Lightly grease lips of front wheel oil seals and gear teeth of speedometer drive and driven gears. Use lightweight lithium soap base grease.
2. Make sure there is enough gap between disc pads.
3. Check for proper engagement of the boss on the outer fork tube with the locating slot on speedometer gear unit housing.
4. Always secure the front wheel axle as follows:
 - a Tighten the front axle nut.

Axle nut torque:
8.5 m-kp (61 ft-lb)

- b. Tighten axle holder nuts. First tighten nut on front end of axle holder, then tighten nut on rear end.

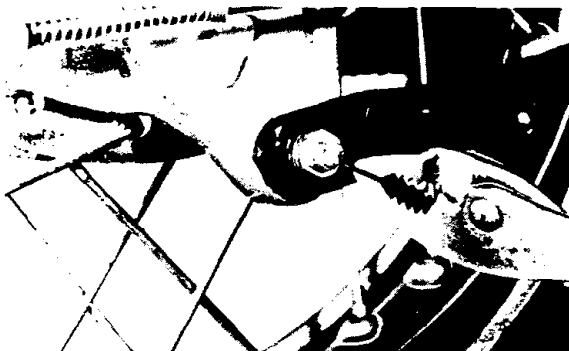
Holder nut torque:
1.0 m-kp (7 ft-lb)

- c. install a new cotter pin.

5-2. REAR WHEEL

A. Removal

1. Place machine on center stand.
2. Disconnect the tension bar, and the brake rod from the rear shoe plate. Pay strict attention to the presence and location of the tension bar lock washer and cotter key. These are safety parts and must be included during assembly.



2. Loosen the chain tension adjusting nuts and bolts on both right and left sides.
3. Remove the rear axle cotter pin and nut.
4. Remove the right-hand chain adjuster and distance collar.
5. Remove the rear brake plate.
6. Lean the machine to the left and remove the rear wheel assembly.

B. Rear axle inspection

(See front Wheel, Axle Inspection Procedure.)

C. Replacing wheel bearings

Rear wheel bearing replacement is similar to the procedure for the front wheel.

D. Rear wheel inspection

(See Front Wheel, Inspection Procedures.)

E. Installing rear wheel

1. Lightly grease lips of rear wheel oil seals.
2. To install the rear wheel, reverse the removal procedure.

NOTE:

Always use a new cotter pin on the axle nut.

Torque:

Axle nut: 15 m-kp (108 ft-lb)

F. Rear Wheel lubrication (on page 41)

5-3. BRAKES

CAUTION:

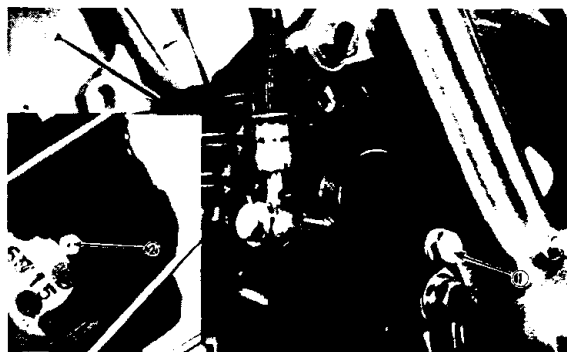
Disc brake components rarely require disassembly. Do not disassemble components unless absolutely necessary. If any hydraulic connection in the system is opened, the entire system should be disassembled, drained, cleaned and then properly filled and bled upon reassembly.

CAUTION:

Do not use solvents on brake internal components. Solvents will cause seals to swell and distort. Use only clean brake fluid for cleaning. Use care with brake fluid. Brake fluid is injurious to eyes and will damage painted surfaces.

A. Caliper pad replacement

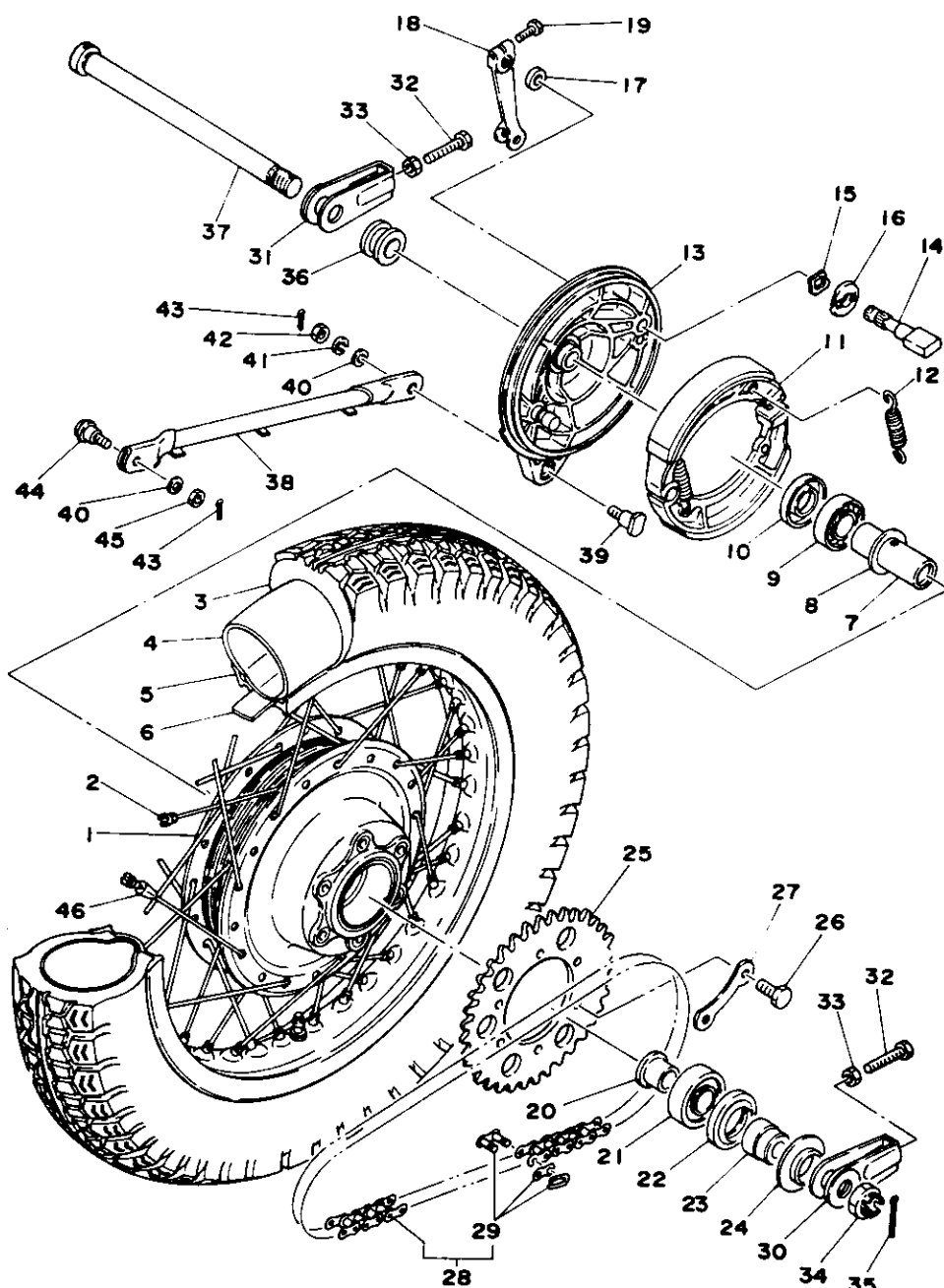
1. It is not necessary to disassemble the brake fluid hoses to replace the brake pads.
2. Remove the caliper support bolt.*
3. Remove the phillips screw that holds the brake pads.



1. Caliper support bolt
2. Pad screw

4. Pull caliper cylinder off caliper frame.
5. Install new brake pads. Replace pads as a set.

REAR WHEEL



- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Rear, hub | 17. Cam shaft, seal | 33. Hexagon, nut |
| 2. Spoke set | 18. Cam shaft lever | 34. Castle, nut |
| 3. Rear, tire | 19. Hexagon, bolt | 35. Cotter, pin |
| 4. Tube | 20. Coloar | 36. Collar |
| 5. Rim | 21. Bearing | 37. Wheel, shaft |
| 6. Rim, bend | 22. Ool seal | 38. Tension, bar |
| 7. Spacer | 23. Collar | 39. Bolt |
| 8. Flange | 24. Dust, cover | 40. Plate, washer |
| 9. Bearing | 25. Sprocket wheel, gear | 41. Spring, washer |
| 10. Oil seal | 26. Bolt | 42. Nut, hexagon |
| 11. Brake shoe comp. | 27. Lock, washer | 43. Cotter, pin |
| 12. Spring, tension | 28. Chain | 44. Bolt |
| 13. Brake shoe plate | 29. Chain, joint | 45. Hexagon, nut |
| 14. Cam shaft | 30. Chain left, puller | 46. Wheel, balancer |
| 15. Wave, washer | 31. Chain right puller | |
| 16. Cam shaft shim | 32. Hexagon bolt | |

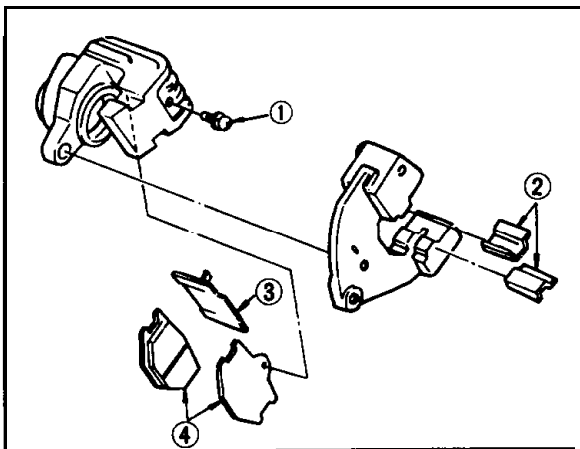
B. Caliper disassembly

1. Remove caliper brake hose. Allow caliper assembly to drain into a container.
2. Place the open hose end into the container and pump the old fluid out of the master cylinder.
3. Remove caliper support bolt and pad securing screw as in Caliper pad replacement procedure.
4. Remove caliper assembly from caliper frame.
5. Remove retaining ring and dust seal.
6. Carefully force the piston out of the caliper cylinder with compressed air. Never try to pry out the piston.

CAUTION:

Cover the piston with a rag. Use care so that piston does not cause injury as it is expelled from the cylinder.

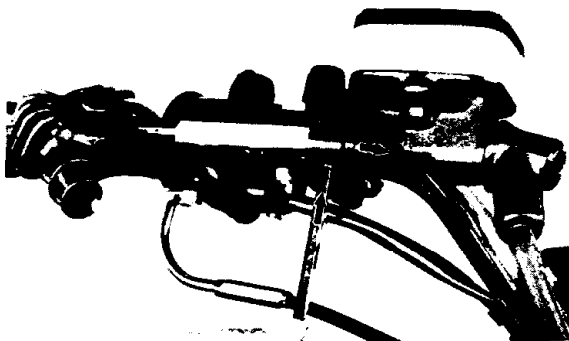
7. Remove piston seal.



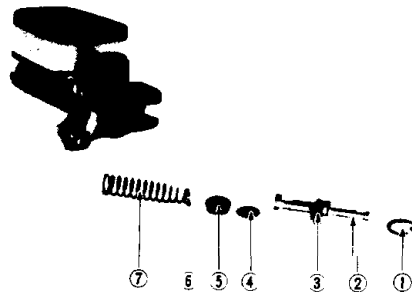
1. Pad screw 3. Shim
2. Shim 4. Pads.

C. Master cylinder disassembly

1. Remove brake hose.
2. Remove front brake switch.



3. Remove brake lever and spring.
4. Remove master cylinder from handlebars. Remove cap and drain remaining fluid.



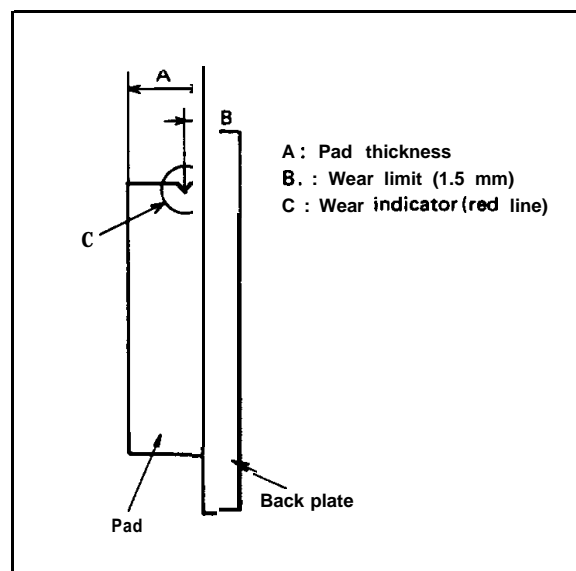
1. Snap ring
2. Cylinder cup (R)
3. Piston
4. Shim
5. Piston cup
6. Spacer
7. Return spring

D. Brake inspection and repair

Recommended Brake Component Replacement Schedule:

Brake padsAs required
Piston seal, dust seal Every two years
Brake hoses Every four years
Brake fluid Replace only when
brakes are disassembled

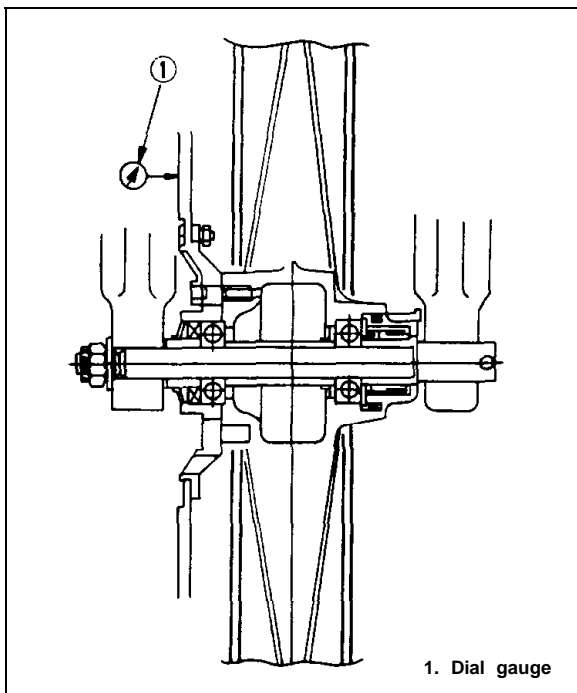
1. Replace caliper piston if it is scratched.
2. Replace any brake pad worn beyond limits.
Replace brake pads as a set.



See "Caliper Replacement Pad" procedure for parts to be replaced when pads are replaced.

3. Replace piston and dust seals if damaged.
4. Inspect master cylinder body. Replace if scratched. Clean all passages with new brake fluid.
5. Inspect brake hoses. Replace every four years or if cracked, frayed or damaged.
6. Check for wear and deflection of disc.

Wear limit:
1.5 mm (0.06 in)



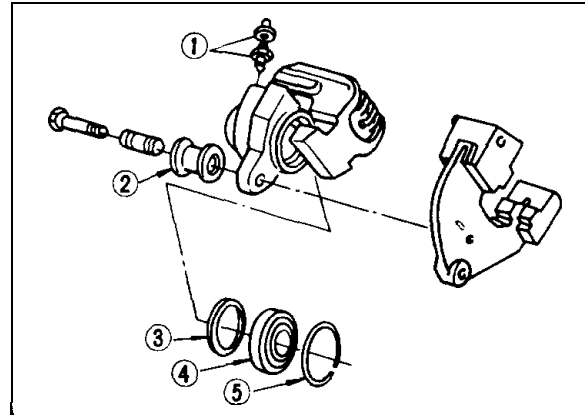
Maximum deflection: 0.15 mm(0.006 in)
Minimum disc thickness: 6.5 mm(0.26 in)

If disc is worn beyond minimum thickness or deflection exceeds specified amount, replace disc.

E. Brake reassembly

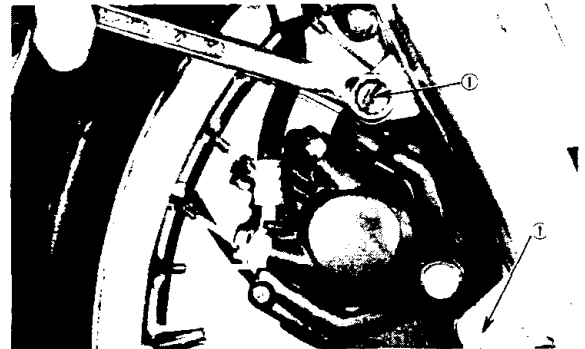
1. All internal parts should be cleaned in new brake fluid. Internal parts should be lubricated with brake fluid when installed.
2. Caliper reassembly
Replace the following parts whenever a caliper is disassembled: bleed screw and

cap, boot bushing, piston seal, dust seal, retaining ring.



- | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. Bleed screw (with cap) | 4. Dust seal |
| 2. Bush boot | 5. Retaining ring |
| 3. Piston seal | |

- a. Install piston seal and piston. Place caliper cylinder into caliper frame.
- b. Install pad spring and retainer. Install dust seal and clip.
- c. Install pad spring and pads.
- d. Install support bolt and remount caliper on brackets.



1. Mounting bolt

Mounting bolt torque:
3.5 m-kp (25 ft-lb)

3. Attach brake hoses.
4. Master cylinder reassembly
Reassemble master cylinder.

Brake hose torque:
(all brake union bolts)
2.5 m-kp (18 ft-lb)

5. Brake disc assembly

If brake disc has been removed from hub or is loose, tighten bolts. Use new locking washers and bend over locking tabs after bolts are tightened.

Disc bolt torque:
2.0 m·kg (14 ft·lb)

6. Air bleeding

CAUTION:

If the brake **system is disassembled or if any brake hose has been loosened or removed, the brake system must be bled to remove air from the brake fluid. If the brake fluid level is very low or brake operation is incorrect, bleed the brake system.**

- Add proper brake fluid to the reservoir. Install the diaphragm, being careful not to spill or overflow the reservoir.
- Connect the clear plastic tube tightly to the caliper bleed screw. Put the end of the tube into a container.
- Slowly apply the brake lever several times. Pull in lever. Hold lever in "on" position. Loosen bleed screw. Allow the lever to travel slowly toward its limit. When the limit is reached, tighten bleed screw.
- Continue step C until all air bubbles are removed from system.

NOTE:

If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake system stabilize for a few hours. Repeat bleeding procedure.

5-4. WHEELS, TIRES, TUBES

A. Wheel inspection

Wheels should be inspected frequently. Wheel run-out is discussed in Chapter 5-1.

B. Tire, tube removal

- Remove valve cap, valve core and valve stem lock nut.
- When all air is out of tube, separate tire bead from rim (both sides) by stepping on tire with your foot.

- Use two wide, flat tire irons with rounded edges to work the tire bead over the edge of the rim, starting 180° opposite the tube stem. Be careful not to pinch the tube as you do this.

- After you have worked on side of the tire completely off the rim, slip the tube out. Be very careful not to damage the stem while pushing it back out of the rim hole.

NOTE:

If you are changing the tire itself, then finish the removal by working the second bead off the rim.

C. Installation

Reinstall the tire and tube by reversing the disassembly procedure. After the tube has been installed, but before the tire has been completely slipped onto the rim, put a small amount of air into the tube. This removes any creases that might exist. Release the air and continue with reassembly. After the tire has been completely slipped onto the rim, make sure the stem comes out of the hole in the rim at a right angle to the rim. Finally inflate the tire. Refer to PAGE (10).

	Front Tire	Rear Tire
Normal riding	1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi)	2.0 kg/cm ² (29psi)

NOTE:

Make sure the wheel is balanced every time the tire is _____ to "Front wheel inspection".)

5-5. REAR WHEEL SPROCKET

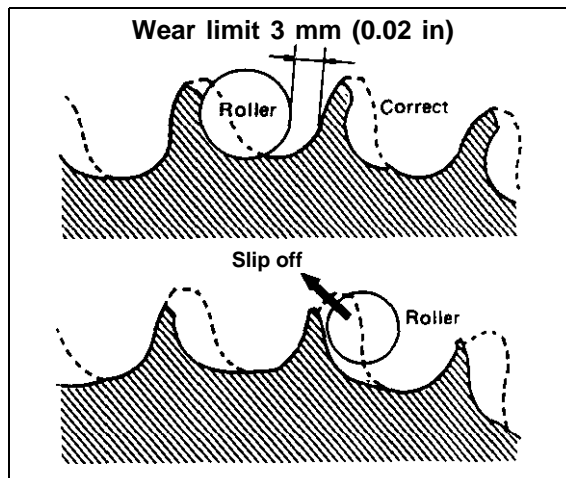
- Bend the lock washer ears flat.
- Remove the sprocket mounting bolts. Check the lock washer and bolt for damage. If the lock washer is not bent over the hexagon bolt head, or is broken, or the bolt is loose, the sprocket can come loose.

Tightening torque:
3.0 m·kg (22 ft·lb)

NOTE:

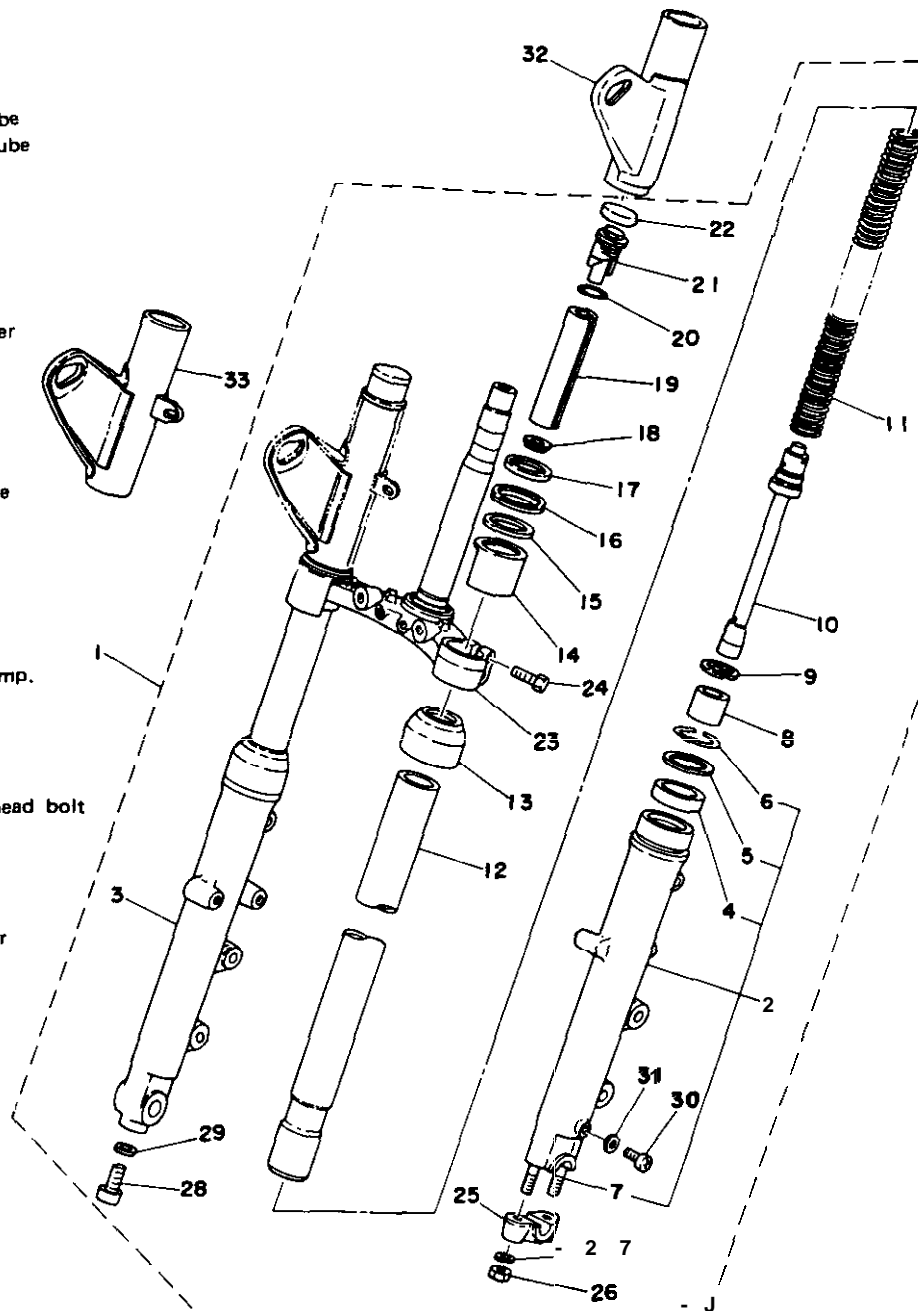
Be sure that all lock tabs are not cracked or broken and that they are all bent up against the bolts.

- 3 Constant friction and force from the chain creates wear on the sprocket teeth. If wear has progressed to the extent shown in this illustration, replace the sprocket.



5-6. FRONT FORKS

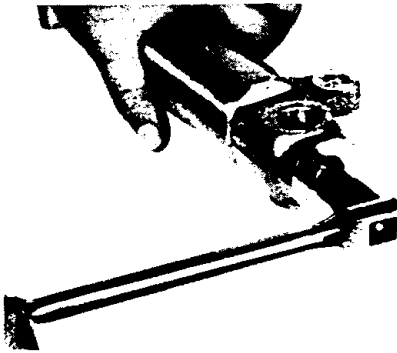
1. Front fork Ass'y
2. Outer lift fork tube
3. Outer right fork tube
4. Oil seal
5. Oil seal washer
6. Oil seal clip
7. Bolt
8. front fork piston
9. Circlip
10. Front fork cylinder
11. Spring
12. Inner fork tube
13. Dust seal
14. Outer cover
15. Gasket
16. Cover under guide
17. Washer
18. Spring upper seal
19. Spacer
20. O-ring
21. Cap bolt
22. Cap
23. Under bracket comp.
24. Bolt
25. Axle holder
26. Nut
27. Plate washer
28. Hexagon socket head bolt
29. Gasket
30. Drain plug
31. Drain plug gasket
32. Upper left cover
33. Upper right cover



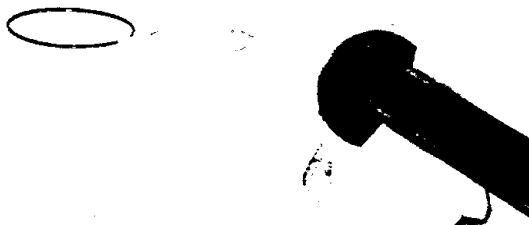
A. Removal and disassembly

NOTE: _____
For fork oil replacement only, refer to PAGE (12)

1. Disconnect speedometer cable. Disconnect brake calipers and remove front wheel. Place wooden wedge or other object into caliper assemblies to keep brake pads apart. Remove front fender.
2. Loosen pinch bolts on steering stem and crown and remove fork.
3. Remove fork tube caps, spring stopper seats, and oil drain screws. Drain fork oil.
4. Remove Allen bolt from bottom of fork assembly. Pull inner tube out of outer tube.



5. To remove fork seal, pull off dust cover. Remove spring clip over oil seal. Pry out oil seal, being careful to not damage the fork tube.

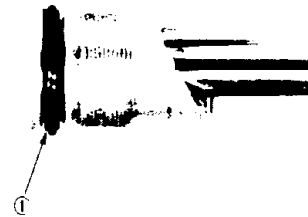


B. inspection

1. Examine fork inner tube for scratches and straightness. If the tube is scratched severely or bent, it should be replaced.
2. If the lips of the oil seal are worn, or the oil seal is leaking, replace it.
3. Check the outer tube for dents. If any dent causes the inner tube to "hang up" during operation, the outer tube should be replaced.
4. Check the free length of the springs.

Spring free length:
482 mm (18.98 in)

5. Check the O-ring on the top spring seat. If damaged, replace O-ring.



1. O-ring

C. Assembly

1. Make sure all components are clean before assembly.
2. Apply oil to the fork seal and install the seal spacer and seal by pressing in with a large socket. Install retaining clip.
3. Install inner tube into outer tube. Install dust cover. Install and tighten Allen bolt and washer. Assembly procedure is the reverse of the disassembly procedure.

NOTE: _____
When installing fork springs, the greater pitch should be at the bottom.



1. Bottom
2. Top

5-7. STEERING HEAD

A. Adjustment

(See Chapter 2-4 for Steering Head Adjustment.)

B. Removal

1. Remove front wheel, front forks and handle bars.
2. Remove front brake pipe junction.
3. Loosen steering stem (underbracket) pinch bolt. Remove stem bolt and washer.



1. Crown pinch bolt
2. Fork pinch bolt
3. Steering fitting bolt

4. Remove steering crown.
5. Remove top fitting nut. Use proper spanner.
6. Support steering stem (underbracket) and remove bottom fitting nut.
7. Remove bearings.

C. Inspection

1. Wash bearings in solvent.
2. inspect bearings for pitting or other damage. Replace bearings if pitted or damaged. Replace races when bearings are replaced.
3. Clean and inspect bearing races. If races are damaged, replace races and bearings.
4. Install bearings in races. Spin bearings. If the bearings hang up or are not smooth in their operation in the races, replace bearings and races.

D. Reassembly

1. Grease bearings and races with wheel bearing grease.



2. Install steering stem (underbracket) and bearings.
3. Install bottom fitting nut. Tighten to approximately 2.0 ~ 2.6 m-kG (14 ~ 19 ft-lb). Do not over-tighten. Tighten top fitting nut.
4. Continue reassembly in reverse assembly order.
5. When assembly is complete, check steering stem by turning it from lock to lock. If there is any binding or looseness, re-adjust steering stem tightness.

Pinch bolt torque:

Handle crown 1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Under bracket. 1.5 m-kG (11 ft-lb)

Steering stem bolt torque:

5.5 m-kG (40 ft-lb)

5-8. SWING ARM

A. Inspection

1. Free play inspection

Remove rear wheel and shock absorbers. Grasp the swing arm and move it from side to side as shown. There should be no noticeable side play.



Swing arm freeplay: 1 mm (0.4 in)

2. If freeplay is excessive, remove swing arm and replace swing arm bushing.

B. Swing arm removal

1. Remove nut on swing arm pivot bolt and tap out bolt with a long aluminum or brass rod.

NOTE: _____
Carefully remove the arm while noting the location of spacing washers and shims.

Pivot bolt torque: 6.5 m-kg (47 ft-lb)

2. Tap out old bushing from each side of pivot using the long rod.
3. Install new bushings using a press.

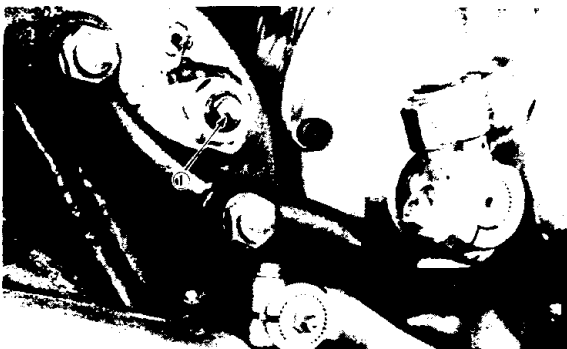
NOTE: _____
If tapping on bushing, bushing may be broken.

C. Swing arm lubrication

1. Apply grease to grease fitting on top of pivot with low pressure hand operated gun. Apply until fresh grease appears at both ends of pivot shaft.

Recommended lubricant:
Medium-weight grease

2. Wipe off excess grease.



1. Grease fitting

5-9. REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

A. Removal

Remove one (1) rear shock absorber at a time, inspect and reinstall before removing the other.

B. Inspection

1. Check the rod. If it is bent or damaged, replace the shock absorber.
2. Check for oil leakage. If oil leakage is evident, replace the shock absorber.

3. Operate shock absorber rod to check damping. There should be no noticeable damping as shock extends.
4. Install the shock absorber on the machine.

Rear shock absorber tightening
torque:
3 m-kg (22 ft-lb)

5-10. CABLES AND FITTINGS

A. Cable maintenance

NOTE: _____
See maintenance and lubrication intervals charts. Cable maintenance is primarily concerned with preventing deterioration through rust and weathering and providing proper lubrication to allow the cable to move freely within its housing. Cable removal is straightforward and uncomplicated. Removal will not be discussed within this section.

WARNING: _____
Cable routing is very important. For details of cable routing, see the table routing diagrams! at the end of the manual. Improperly routed, assembled or adjusted cables may make the vehicle unsafe for operation.

1. Remove the cable.
2. Check for free movement of cable within its housing. If movement is obstructed, check for fraying or kinking of cable strands. If damage is evident, replace the cable assembly.
3. To lubricate cable, hold in vertical position. Apply lubricant to uppermost end of cable. Leave in vertical position until lubricant appears at bottom. Allow excess to drain and reinstall.

NOTE: _____
Choice of lubricant depends upon conditions and preferences. However, a semi-drying chain and cable lubricant will probably perform adequately under most conditions.

B. Throttle maintenance

1. Remove Phillips head screws from throttle housing assembly and separate two halves of housing.
2. Disconnect cable end from throttle grip assembly and remove grip assembly.

CHAPTER 6. ELECTRICAL

6-1.	STARTER .....	..5 0
	A. Armature .....	..5 0
	B. Yoke .....	..5 0
	C. Starter relay switch .....	..50
6-2.	CHARGING SYSTEM .....	..5 2
	A. Charging circuit diagram. ....	..52
	B. A.C. Generator .....	..5 2
	C. Voltage regulator .....	..52
	D. Checking silicon rectifier .....	..53
	E. Battery .....	..5 3
6-3.	IGNITION SYSTEM .....	..5 4
	A. Ignition circuit diagram .....	..54
	B. Governor assembly .....	..54
	C. Spark gap test .....	..5 4
	D. Ignitioncoil .....	..5 4
	E. Condenser test .....	..5 5
6-4.	SPARK PLUG.. .....	..5 6
	A. How to "Read" a spark plug (condition) .....	..56
	B. Inspection .....	..5 6
65.	LIGHTING AND SIGNAL SYSTEMS .....	..56
	A. Lighting tests and checks .....	..56
	B. Reserve lighting system .....	..57
	C. Self-cancelling flasher system .....	..58

CHAPTER 6. ELECTRICAL

6-1. STARTER

A. Armature

1. If the commutator surface is dirty, clean with #600 grit sandpaper as shown in the drawing below.

After sanding, wash thoroughly with electrical contact cleaner and dry with high-pressure air steam.

2. The mica insulation between commutator segments should be 0.5 ~ 0.8 mm (0.02-0.03 in). below the segment level. If not, scrape to proper limits with appropriately shaped tool. (A hacksaw blade can be ground to fit).
3. Each commutator segment should show zero ohm resistance to the others and at least $3M\Omega$ resistance to the core. If there is less than $3M\Omega$ resistance to the core, or one of segments is open, replace the armature.

In addition, the armature can be placed on a "growler" (testing device) and checked magnetically for internal shorts. Follow manufacturer's test recommendations.

4. If the commutator surface shows heavy scoring, it can be turned down on a lathe or commutator turning machine. Check the specification chart for minimum allowable commutator diameter. Recut the mica after.

NOTE:

Should turning be required, check the condition of the cover bearings, armature electrical properties starter amperage draw and rpm and, finally, carbon brushes.

B. Yoke

1. If the yoke area is dirty, clean with clean solvent and dry with high-pressure air.
2. Yoke coil resistance is 0.05 ohm.
The coil should be show zero ohm resistance, if it shows more than zero ohm, replace it.

If the yoke shows leakage to ground (re-

sistance is less then 100 $k\Omega$) replace it.

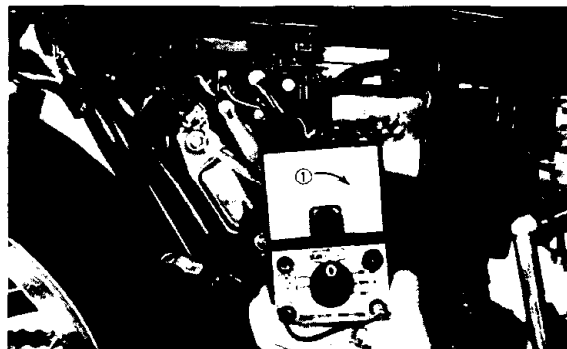
NOTE:

Immediately after cleaning, the yoke may show some insulation leakage. Wait for it to thoroughly dry before checking or re-installing.

C. Starter relay switch

1. Inspection

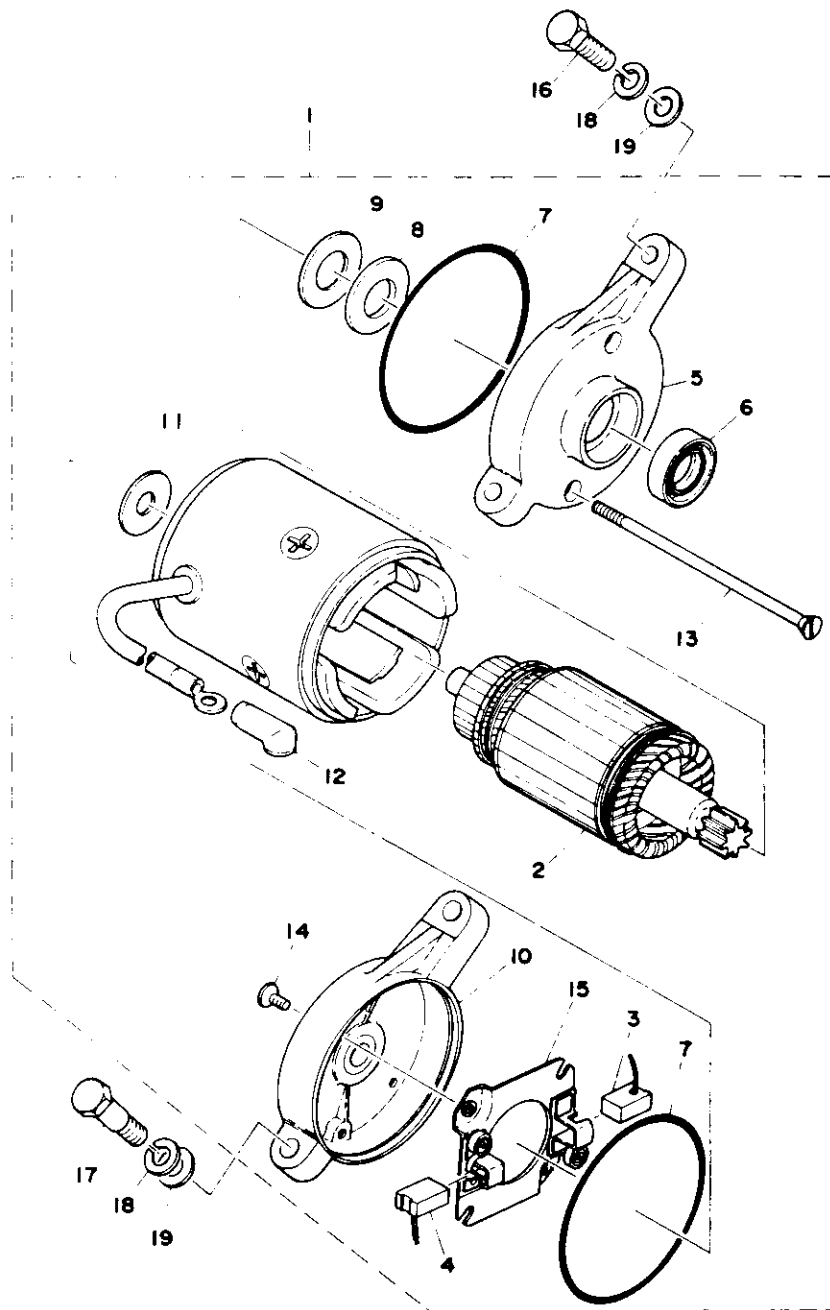
- a. Disconnect starter relay leads at the relay.
- b. Connect pocket tester leads to the relay terminals (ohm x 1 scale).
- c. Turn ignition ON ("1" position) and engine stop switch to "RUN".
- d. Push starter button. The relay should click once and the scale should read zero ohm. If the relay clicks but the scale does not read zero, the relay must be replaced.



1. Starter button "ON"

- e. If the relay does not click, check the wires from the starter button and the battery (red/white, blue/white). Turn ignition off. Use (ohm x 1) scale on tester. The resistance between these wires should be no more than 3.5Ω . If there is more resistance, the relay should be replaced.

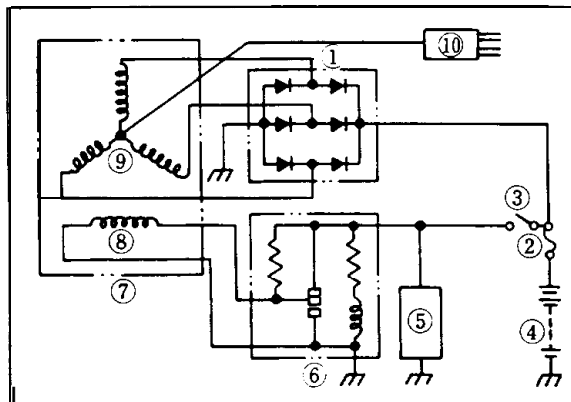
STARTING MOTOR



- | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Starting motor Ass'y | 11. Thrust 2 washer |
| 2. Armature | 12. Cap |
| 3. Brush 1 | 13. Special screw |
| 4. Brush 2 | 14. Flathead screw |
| 5. Starting motor 1 cover | 15. Brush holder |
| 6. Oil seal | 16. Bolt |
| 7. O-ring | 17. Hexagon bolt |
| 8. Special washer | 18. Spring washer |
| 9. Thrust 1 washer | 19. Plain washer |
| 10. Starting motor 2 cover | |

6-2. CHARGING SYSTEM

A. Charging circuit diagram



- | | | |
|----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 1. Rectifier | 4. Load | 9. Stator coil |
| 2. Fuse | 6. Voltage regulator | 10. Relay unit |
| 3. Main switch | 7. A.C. Generator | |
| 4. Battery | 8. Field coil | |

B. A.C. Generator

1. Checking method.

- Connect D.C. voltmeter to the battery terminals. Battery should be fully charged.
- Start engine.
- Accelerate engine to approximately 2,000 rpm or more and check generated voltage.

Generated voltage:
 $14.5 \pm 0.5 \text{ v}$

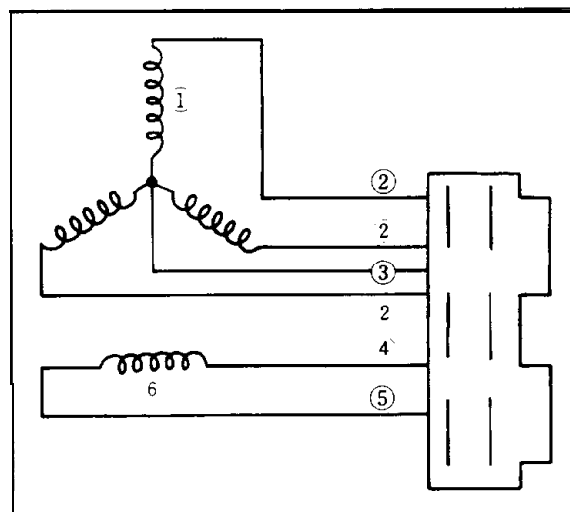
- If the indicated voltage cannot be reached, then perform the tests in step 2.

NOTE:

Never disconnect wires from the battery while the generator is in operation. If the battery is disconnected, the voltage across the generator terminals will increase, damaging the diodes.

- Resistance test of field coil and stator coil. Check the resistance between terminals. If resistance is out of specification, coil is broken. Check the coil connections. If the coil connections are good, then the coil is broken inside and it should be replaced.

Field coil resistance:
(Green-Black)
 $5.25\Omega \pm 10\%$ at 20°C
Stator coil resistance:
(W1-W2, W2-W3, W3-W1)
 $0.46\Omega \pm 10\%$ at 20°C

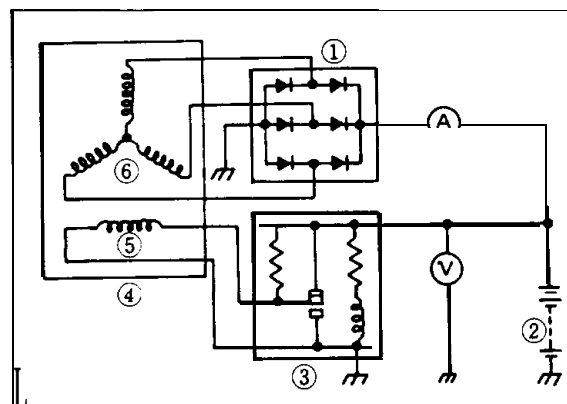


- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|
| 1. Stator coil | 4. Black |
| 2. White | 5. Sky blue |
| 3. Yellow (Pick up cable) | 6. Field coil |

C. Voltage regulator

The regulator's function is to pass a controlled amount of current through the field windings which creates a magnetic field that produces a charging voltage in the three stator windings.

- When adjusting the regulator, a D.C. voltmeter, ammeter, and tachometer are necessary. They are connected as illustrated, and adjustment should be made in the following sequence:



- | | | |
|--------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| A. Ammeter | 1. Rectifier | 4. A.C. Generator |
| V. Voltmeter | 2. Battery | 6. Field coil |
| | 3. Voltage regulator | 6. Stator coil |

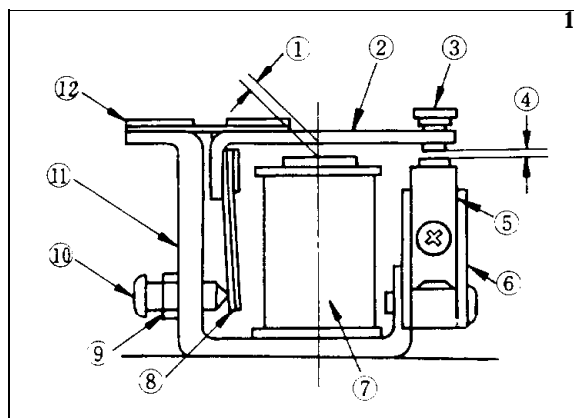
- Remove the regulator from the frame, and check the contact points. If the point surfaces are rough, they should be smoothed with sand paper (#500 or #600). After sandpapering, thoroughly clean contact points with contact point cleaner.

- b. Check the core and points for gap adjustment. If any gap is incorrect, it should be adjusted.

First adjust the core gap and then the point gap

Core gap 0.6 ~ 1.0 mm

Point gap 0.3 ~ 0.4 mm



- Core gap 5. upper contact 9 Locknut
2. Armature 6. Contact set 10 Adjusting screw
3. Lower contact 7. Coil 11. Yoke
4. Point gap 8. Adjusting spring 12. Contact spring

- c. Charging voltage output can be controlled at the regulator. Inside the housing is a screw that pushes against a flat spring steel plate. This is the adjusting screw.
- d. Before starting engine, disconnect wire connector (coupler) containing 5 wires from rectifier (1 red, 1 black, 3 white). Remove the RED wire from the connector. Connect pocket tester (DC20V) red tester lead (+) to red wire from rectifier. Connect tester black (-) to good ground. Start engine. Tester should indicate 14.5 ~ 15 V (DC).

CAUTION:

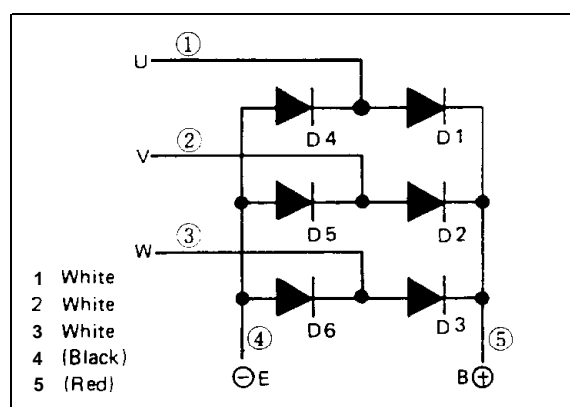
Take care to not short the red wire. If this wire is shorted, the rectifier could be damaged.

D. Checking silicon rectifier

1. Check silicon rectifier as specified using the Yamaha Pocket Tester.

Continuity: Con

Checking element	Pocket tester connecting point		Element O.K.	Replace (element shorted)	Replace (element opened)
	(+) (red)	(-) (black)			
D1	B U	U B	Con ∞	Con Con	
D2	B V	V B	Con ∞	Con Con	
D3	B W	W B	Con ∞	Con Con	∞
D4	U E	E U	Con ∞	Con Con	∞
D5	V E	E V	Con ∞	Con Con	∞
D6	W E	E W	Con ∞	Con Con	∞



Even if only one element is broken, replace assembly.

CAUTION:

The silicon rectifier can be damaged if subjected to overcharging. Special care should be taken to avoid a short circuit, and/or incorrect connection of the positive and negative leads at the battery. Never connect the rectifier directly to the battery to make a check.

E. Battery

1. Checking

- If battery sulfation (white accumulation) occurs on plates due to lack of battery electrolyte, the battery should be replaced.
 - If the bottoms of the cells are filled with corrosive material falling off the plates, the battery should be replaced.
2. The service life of a battery is usually 2 to 3 years, but lack of care as described below will shorten the life of the battery.

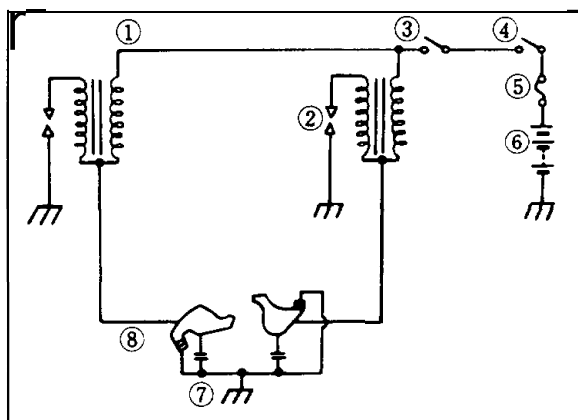
- Negligence in keeping battery topped off with distilled water.
- Battery being left discharged.
- Over-charging with heavy charge.
- Freezing.
- Filling with water or sulfuric acid containing impurities.
- Improper charging voltage or current on new battery.

Battery	12V, 14AH
Electrolyte	Specific gravity: 1.28
Initial charging current	1.4 amp (new battery)
Recharging current	1.4 amp until specific gravity reaches 1.28
Refill fluid	Distilled water (to maximum level line)
Refill period	Check once per month (or more often, as required)

- If the motorcycle is not to be used for a long time, remove the battery and have it stored. The following instructions should be observed :
 - Recharge the battery periodically.
 - Store the battery in a cool, dry place.
 - Recharge the battery before reinstallation.

6-3. IGNITION SYSTEM

A. Ignition circuit diagram



- | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Ignition coil | 5. Fuse (20A) |
| 2. Spark plug | 6. Battery |
| 3. Engine stop switch | 7. Condenser |
| 4. Main switch | 8. Contact breaker |

B. Governor assembly

- Inspection
 - Both weights must pivot smoothly or ignition advance will not occur at the

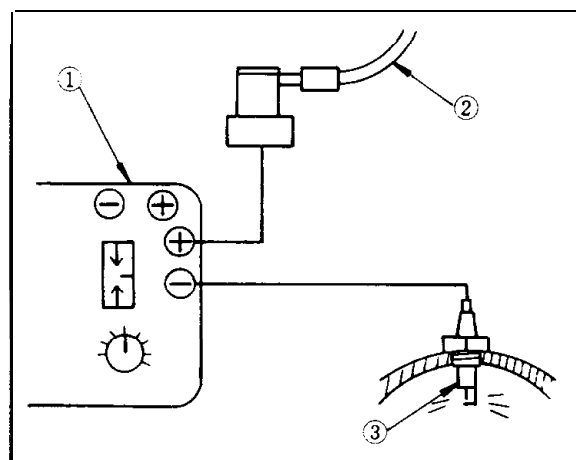
proper rpm, nor will it advance to its fullest extent. On occasion, lightweight grease must be applied to the weight pivot pins.

- Check the operation of the point cam on the shaft. It must rotate smoothly.
- Examine point cam surface. If surface is pitted or worn, the governor assembly must be replaced.

C. Spark gap test

The entire ignition system can be checked for misfire and weak spark using the Electro Tester. If the ignition system will fire across a sufficient gap, the engine ignition system can be considered good. If not, proceed with individual component tests until the problem is found.

- Warm up engine thoroughly so that all electrical components are at operating temperature.
- Stop engine and connect tester as shown.



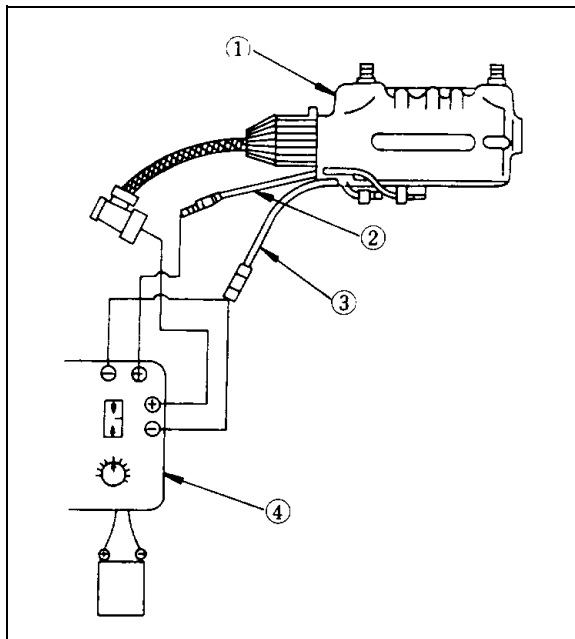
- Electro tester
- Plug wire from coil
- Spark plug

- Start engine and increase spark gap until misfire occurs. (Test at various rpm's between idle and red line.)

Minimum spark gap:
6 mm (0.24 in)

D. Ignition coil

- Coil spark gap test.
 - Remove fuel tank and disconnect ignition coil from wire harness and spark plug.
 - Connect Electro Tester as shown.



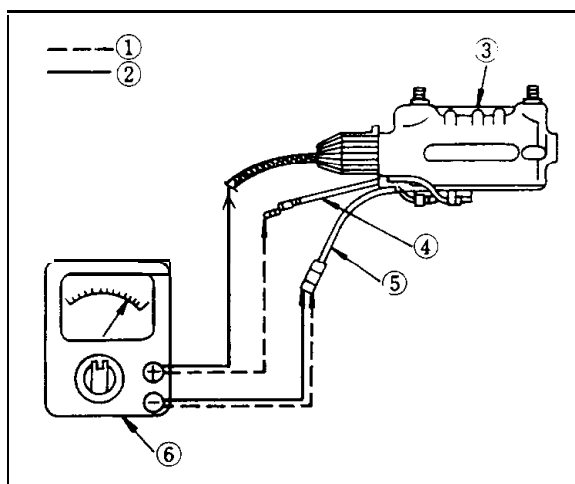
1. Ignition coil 3. Orange
2. Red/white 4. Electro tester

- c. Connect fully charged battery to tester.
- d. Turn on spark gap switch and increase gap until misfire occurs.

**Minimum spark gap:
6 mm (0.24 in)**

2. Direct current resistance test.

Use a pocket tester or equivalent ohmmeter to determine resistance and continuity of primary and secondary coil windings.



1. Primary coil resistance value 4. Red/white
2. Secondary coil resistance value 5. Orange
3. Ignition coil 6. Ohmmeter ($\Omega \times 1$)

Standard values:

Primary coil resistance:

$3.9\Omega \pm 10\%$ at 20°C

Secondary coil resistance:

$8\text{K}\Omega \pm 20\%$ at 20°C

E. Condenser test

If the contact points show excessive wear, or the spark is weak (but the ignition coil is in good condition), check the condenser.

1. Capacity test (use Electro Tester).

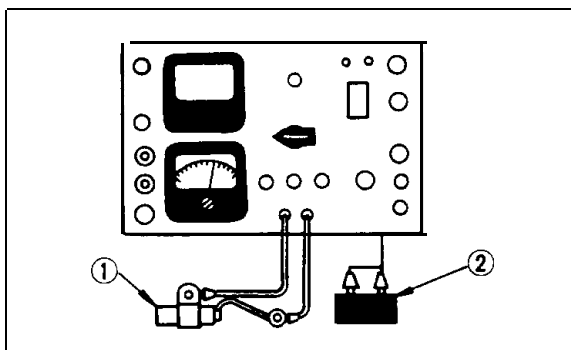
- a. Calibrate capacity scale.
- b. Connect tester.
- c. Meter needle will deflect and return to center as condenser is charged. After needle stops, note reading on " μF " scale.

Condenser capacity:

$0.22\mu\text{F} \pm 10\%$

2. Insulation test.

- a. Connect ohmmeter as shown ($\Omega \times 1,000$ or more).
- b. Resistance reading should be ∞ or at least 3MR. If less, replace.



Condenser
2. Battery

CAUTION:

After this measurement, the condenser should be discharged by shorting the positive lead wire to the condenser case.

6-4. SPARK PLUG

The life of a spark plug and its discoloring vary according to the habits of the rider. At each periodic inspection, replace burned or fouled plugs with suitable ones determined by the color and condition of the bad plugs.

One machine may be ridden only in urban areas at low speeds; another may be ridden for hours at high speed. Confirm what the present plugs indicate by asking the rider how long and how fast he rides. Recommend a hot, standard, or cold plug type accordingly. It is actually economical to install new plugs often since it will tend to keep the engine in good condition and prevent excessive fuel consumption.

A. How to "Read" a spark plug (condition)

1. Best condition: When the porcelain around the center electrode is a light tan color.
2. If the electrodes and porcelain are black and somewhat oily, replace the plug with a hotter type for low speed riding.
3. If the porcelain is burned or glazed white and/or the electrodes are partially burned away, replace the plug with a colder type for high speed riding.

B. inspection

Instruct the rider to:

1. Inspect and clean the spark plug every 3,200 km. (2,000 mil)
2. Clean the electrodes of carbon and adjust the electrode gap.
3. Be sure to use the proper reach plug as a replacement to avoid overheating, fouling or piston damage.

Spark plug type: N-7Y (Champion) or BP7ES (NGK)
--

Spark plug gap: 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.027 ~ 0.031 in)
--

6-5. LIGHTING AND SIGNAL SYSTEMS

A. Lighting tests and checks

The battery provides power for operation of the horn, tail light, stop light, neutral light, and flasher light. If none of the above

operates, always check battery voltage before proceeding further. Low battery voltage indicates either a faulty battery, low battery water, or a defective charging system. See section 6-2 Charging System, for checks of battery and charging system. Also check fuse condition. Replace any "open" fuses. There are individual fuses for various circuits.

1. Horn does not work:

- a. Check for 12V on brown wire to horn.
- b. Check for good grounding of horn (pink wire) when horn button is pressed.

2. Stop light does not work:

- a. Check bulb.
- b. Check for 12V on yellow wire to stop light.
- c. Check for 12V on brown wire to each stop light switch (front brake and rear brake switches).

3. Tail light does not work:

- a. Check bulb.
- b. Check for 12V on blue wire.
- c. Check for ground on black wire to tail/stop light assembly.

4. Flasher light(s) do not work:

- a. Check bulb.
- b. Right circuit:
 - 1) Check for 12V on dark green wire to light.
 - 2) Check for ground on black wire to light assembly.
- c. Left circuit:
 - 1) Check for 12V on dark brown wire to light.
 - 2) Check for ground on black wire to light assembly.
- d. Right and left circuits do not work:
 - 1) Check for 12V on brown/white wire to flasher switch on left handlebar.
 - 2) Check for 12V on brown wire to flasher relay.
 - 3) Replace flasher relay.
 - 4) Replace flasher switch.
- e. Check flasher self-canceling system. (Refer to flasher self-canceling system.)

5. Neutral light does not work:

- a. Check bulb.
- b. Check for 12V on sky blue wire to neutral switch.
- c. Replace neutral switch.

B. Reserve lighting system

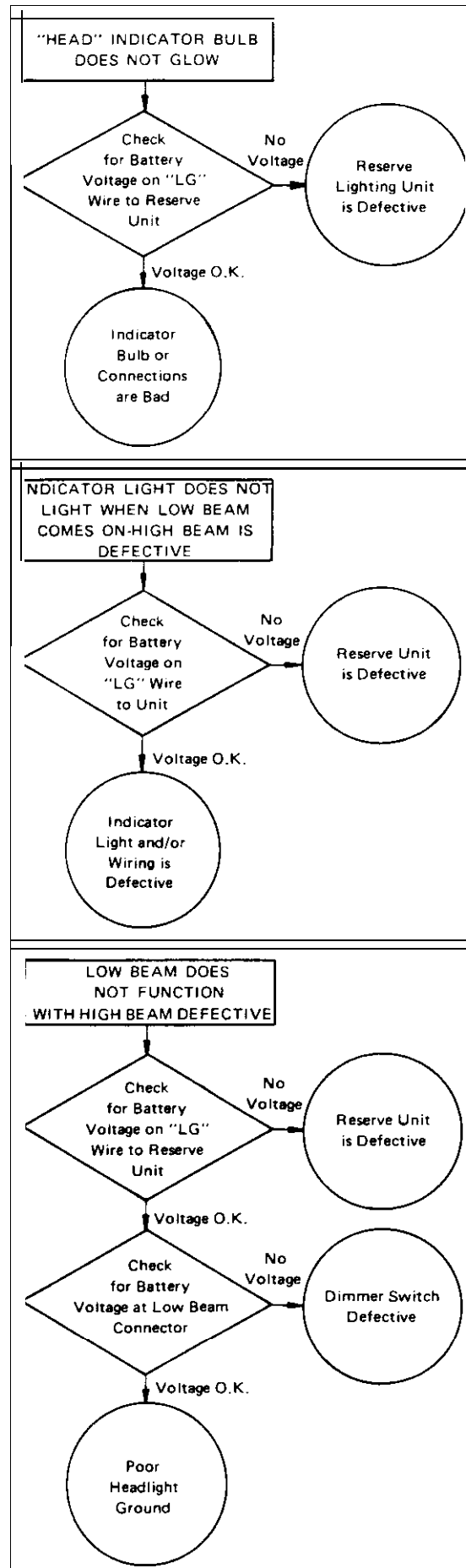
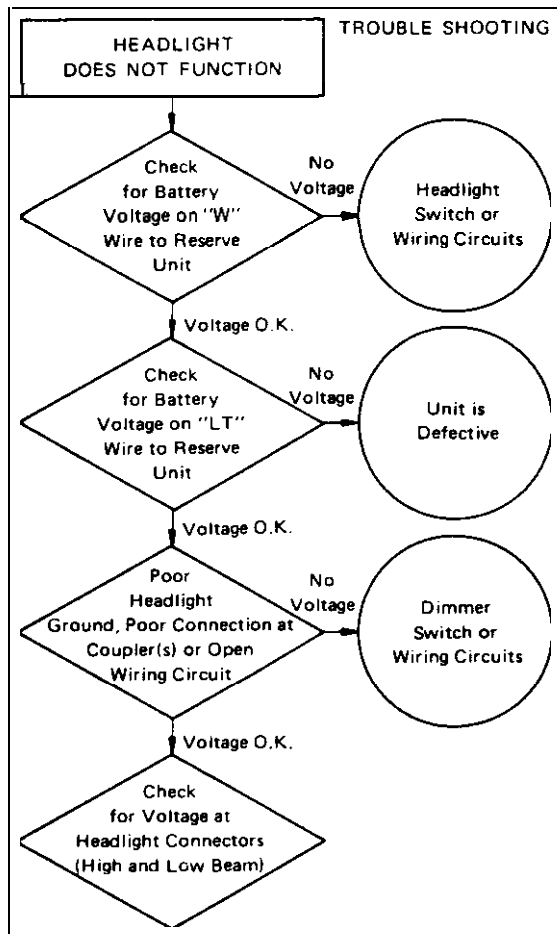
1. Description:

The reserve lighting system has two functions: (1) It notifies the rider that one of the head lamp filaments is inoperative, and (2) it switches current from the inoperative filament to the remaining functional filament.

The system is connected to the headlight circuit only. The reserve lighting system unit is located under the fuel tank.

HEADLIGHT CONDITION	"HEAD" INDICATOR LIGHT	RESERVE LIGHTING FUNCTION
Normal	* Comes on (very dim)	.....
High beam faulty	Comes on	Low beam comes on
Low beam faulty	Comes on	High beam comes on at low brilliance

* Can only be seen by removing cover and inspecting bulb.



4. Inspection:

If the flasher self-canceling system should become inoperative, proceed as follows:

- a. Pull off the 6-pin connector from the flasher canceling unit, and operate the handle switch. If the signal operates normally in L, R, and OFF, the following are in good condition:

- 1) Flasher unit.
- 2) Bulb.
- 3) Lighting circuit.
- 4) Handle switch light circuit.

If (1) through (4) are in good condition, the following may be faulty:

- 1) Flasher canceling unit.
- 2) Handle switch reset circuit.
- 3) Speedometer sensor circuit.

- b. Pull off the 6-pin connector from the flasher canceling unit, and connect a tester ($\Omega \times 100$ range) across the white/green and the black lead wires on the wire harness side. Turn the speedometer shaft. If the tester needle swings back and forth, four times between 0 and ∞ , the speedometer sensor circuit is in good condition. If not, the sensor or wire harness may be inoperative.
- c. Pull off the 6-pin connector from the flasher canceling unit. Check if there is continuity between the yellow/red lead wire on the wire harness side and the chassis.

Flasher switch OFF ∞ Flasher switch L or R 0Ω
--

If the test needle does not swing as indicated above, check the handle switch circuit and wire harness.

- d. If no defect is found with the above three check-ups and the flasher canceling system is still inoperative, replace the flasher canceling unit.
- e. If the signal flashes only when the handle switch lever is turned to L or R and it turns off immediately when the handle switch lever returns to center, replace the flasher canceling unit.

7

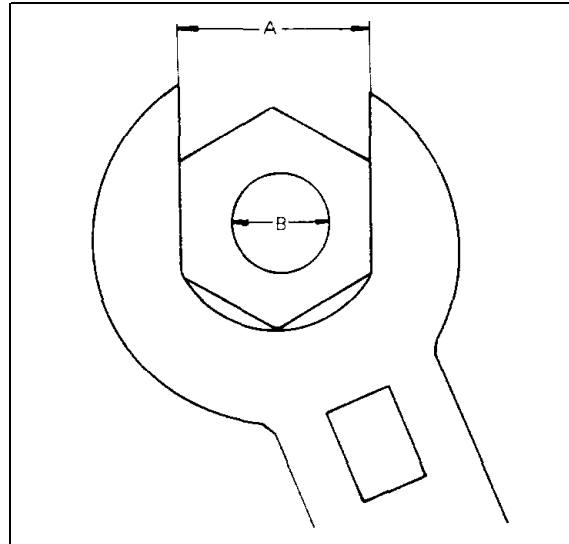
CHAPTER 7. APPENDICES

7-1.	TORQUE SPECIFICATION .....	..6 1
	Torque Specifications.....	61
7-2.	CONVERSION TABLE .....	..63
	Metric to Inch System .....	..63
	Inch to Metric System .....	..63
	Definition of Terms .....	..63
7-3.	SPECIFICATION.....	..64
	A. General.....	..64
	B. Engine .....	..64
	C. Chassis.. ..	..66
	D. Electrical .....	..70
7-4.	CABLE ROUTING DIAGRAM .....	..72
7-5.	CIRCUIT DIAGRAM .....	..7 4

7-1. TORQUE SPECIFICATION

The following torque specifications must be adhered to on every machine. When applying torque to multi-secured fastener components, the several studs should be tightened in gradual stages and in a pattern that will avoid warpage to the item being secured. Torque settings are for dry, clean threads. Torquing should always be done to the nut, never the bolt head.

NOTE: _____
 Certain items with other than standard thread pitches may require differing torque.



Torque Specifications

A (Nut)	B (Bolt)	Standard tightening torque			1
		m-kg	ft-lb	in-lb	
10mm	6 mm (M6)	1.0	7	85	
12mm	8mm (M8)	2.0	14	175	
14 mm	10 mm (M10)	3.5 ~ 4.0	25 ~ 29	300 ~ 350	
17 mm	12 mm (M12)	4.0 ~ 4.5	29 ~ 33	350 ~ 400	
19mm	14 mm (M14)	4.5 ~ 5.0	33 ~ 36	400 ~ 440	
22 mm	16 mm (M16)	5.6 ~ 6.5	41 ~ 49	480 ~ 570	
24 mm	18 mm (M18)	5.8 ~ 7.0	42 ~ 50	504 ~ 600	
27 mm	20 mm (M20)	7.0 ~ 8.3	50 ~ 60	600 ~ 700	

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Engine:		
Cylinder head and cylinder head cover	10mm nut 8 mm bolt	3.8 m-kg (27 ft-lb) 2.2 m-kg (16 ft-lb)
Cylinder head	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)
Cylinder head cover side	6 mm crown nut 8 mm crown nut	1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb) 1.5 m-kg (10 ft-lb)
Spark plug	1 14 mm	2.0 m-kg (14 ft-lb)
Generator	12 mm nut	4.0 m-kg (29 ft-lb)
Stator coil	6 mm pan headscrew	1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)
Governor	6 m m b o l t	0.8 m-kg (6 ft-lb)
Valve clearance adjustment nut	8 mm nut	2.7 m-kg (20 ft-lb)
Cam chain tensioner cover	18 mm cap	2.2 m-kg (16ft-lb)
Pump cover	6 mm pan head screw	1 .0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)
Strainer cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)
Drain plug	30 mm bolt	4.4 m-kg (32 ft-lb)
Filter cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)
Oil filter	16 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7 ft-lb)

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Delivery pipe	10 mm union bolt	2.2 m-kG (16 ft-lb)
Exhaust pipe	8mm nut	1.5 m-kG (11 ft-lb)
Crankcase 1 and 2	8 mm bolt/nut	2.2 m-kG (16 ft-lb)
Crankcase cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Kick crank boss	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kG (14 ft-lb)
Clutch spring	6 mm screw	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Primary drive gear	14 mm nut	9.0 m-kG (65 ft-lb)
Clutch boss	18 mm nut	6.5 m-kG (47 ft-lb)
Drive sprocket	22 mm nut	5.0 m-kG (36 ft-lb)
Change pedal	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Chassis:		
Front wheel shaft	14 mm nut	8.5 m-kG (61 ft-lb)
Outer tube and axle holder	8mm nut	1.5 m-kG (11 ft-lb)
Handle crown and inner tube	8mm nut	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	8 mm nut	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	14 mm bolt	5.5 m-kG (40 ft-lb)
Handle crown and handle holder	8 mm bolt	2.5 m-kG (18 ft-lb)
Under bracket and inner tube	8 mm nut	1.5 m-kG (11 ft-lb)
Engine mounting bolts		Refer to 33
Front flasher and head lamp	8 mm nut	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and brake hose	10 mm union bolt	2.5 m-kG (18 ft-lb)
Brake disc and hub	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kG (14 ft-lb)
Caliper and support bracket	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kG (14 ft-lb)
Caliper and pad	5 mm bolt	0.3 m-kG (2 ft-lb)
Caliper and bleed screw	8 mm bolt	0.6 m-kG (4 ft-lb)
Support bracket and front fork	10 mm bolt	3.5 m-kG (25 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and cylinder bracket	6 mm bolt	0.6 m-kG (4 ft-lb)
Pivot shaft	14 mm nut	6.5 m-kG (47 ft-lb)
Rear wheel shaft	16 mm nut	15 m-kG (108 ft-lb)
Tension bar and brake plate	8 mm nut	2.0 m-kG (14 ft-lb)
Tension bar and rear arm	8 mm nut	2.0 m-kG (14 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber	10 mm bolt	3.0 m-kG (22 ft-lb)
Rear arm and rear arm end	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Sprocket wheel	10 mm nut	3.0 m-kG (22 ft-lb)
Handle crown and meter bracket	8 mm	2.5 m-kG (18 ft-lb)
Front fender	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7 ft-lb)
Neutral switch and engine	12 mm	1.5 m-kG (11 ft-lb)

7-2. CONVERSION TABLE

Metric to Inch System		
Known	Multiplier (Rounded off)	Result
Torque		
m-kg	7.233	ft-lbs
m-kg	86.80	in-lbs
cm-kg	0.0723	ft-lbs
cm-kg	0.8680	in-lbs
Wt.		
kg	2.205	lb
g	0.03527	oz
Flow/Distance		
km/l	2.352	mpg
km/hr	0.6214	mph
km	0.6214	mi
m	3.281	ft
m	1.094	yd
cm	0.3937	in
mm	0.03937	in
Vol./Capacity		
cc (cm ³)	0.03382	oz(US liq)
cc (cm ³)	0.06102	cu. in
l (liter)	2.1134	pt (US liq)
l (liter)	1.057	qt (US liq)
l (liter)	0.2642	gal (US liq)
Misc.		
kg/mm	56.007	lb/in
kg/cm ²	14.2234	psi (lb/in ²)
Centigrade (°C)	9/5 (°C) + 32	Fahrenheit (°F)

Inch Metric System		
Known	Multiplier (Rounded off)	Result
Torque		
ft-lbs	0.13826	m-kg
in-lbs	0.01152	m-kg
ft.lbr.	13.831	cm-kg
in-lbs	1.1521	cm-kg
Wt.		
lb	0.4535	kg
oz	28.352	g
Flow/Distance		
mpg	0.4252	km/l
mph	1.609	km/hr
mi	1.609	km
ft	0.3048	m
yd	0.9141	m
in	25.4	cm
in	25.4	mm
Vol./Capacity		
oz (US liq)	29.57	cc (cm ³)
cu. in	16.387	cc (cm ³)
pt (US liq)	0.4732	l (liter)
qt (US liq)	0.9461	l (liter)
gal (US liq)	3.765	l (liter)
Misc.		
lb/in	0.017855	kg/mm
psi (lb/in ²)	0.07031	kg/cm ²
Fahrenheit (°F)	5/9 (°F) - 32	Centigrade (°C)

Definition of Terms:

m-kg	=	Meter-kilograms: Usually torque.
g	=	Gram(s).
kg	=	Kilogram(s): 1,000 grams.
km	=	Kilometer(s).
l	=	Liter(s).
km/l	=	Kilometer(s) per liter: Mileage.
cc	=	Cubic centimeter(s)(cm ³): Volume or capacity.
kg/mm	=	Kilogram(s) per millimeter: Usually spring compression rate,
kg/cm ²	=	Kilogram(s) per square centimeter: Pressure.

7.3. SPECIFICATION

A. General

1. MODEL	
1) Model (I.B.M. No.)	XS650E (2F0)
2) Frame I.D. and starting number	2F0-000101
3) Engine I.D. and starting number	2F0-000101
2. DIMENSION	
1) Overall length	2,180 mm (85.8 in)
2) Overall width	835 mm (32.9 in)
3) Overall height	1,160 mm (45.7 in)
4) Seat height	815 mm (32.1 in)
5) Wheelbase	1,435 mm (56.5 in)
6) Minimum ground clearance	150 mm (5.9 in)
3. WEIGHT	
1) Net weight (Dry)	212 kg (467 lb)
4. PERFORMANCE	
1) Climbing ability	26°
2) Minimum turning radius	2,500 mm (98.4 in)
3) Braking distance	14 m @ 50 km/h (45.9 ft @ 31 mi/h)

B. Engine

1. DESCRIPTION		Air cooled, 4-stroke. SOHC twin. parallel forward incline			
1) Engine type		2F0			
2) Engine model		653 cc (39.85 cu.in)			
3) Displacement		75 x 74 mm (2.953 x 2.913 in)			
4) Bore x stroke		8.5 :1			
5) Compression ratio		Kick and electric starter			
6) Starting system		Battery ignition			
7) Ignition system		Wet sump			
8) Lubrication system					
2. CYLINDER HEAD					
1) Combustion chamber volume (with N-7Y)		44.18 cc (2.696 cu.in)			
2) Combustion chamber type		Dome + Squish			
3) Head gasket thickness		1.2 mm (0.047 in)			
3. CYLINDER					
1) Material		Aluminum alloy with cast iron sleeve			
2) Bore size		75.00 ^{+0.02} ₀ mm (2.9528 ^{+0.0008} ₀ in)			
3) Taper limit		0.05 mm (0.002 in)			
4) Out of round limit		0.01 mm (0.0004 in)			
4. PISTON					
1) Piston skirt clearance		0.050 ~ 0.055 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0022 in)			
2) Piston oversize		75.25 mm 12.963 in)	75.50 mm 12.972 in,	75.75 mm 12.982 in)	76.00 mm (2.992 in)
3) Piston pin outside diameter x length		20.0 ⁰ _{-0.005} mm x 61.0 ⁰ _{-0.3} mm (0.79 ⁰ _{-0.0002} in x 2.40 ⁰ _{-0.0116} in)			
5. PISTON RING					
1) Piston ring design		(Top)	Barrel ring 1.2 mm (0.047 in)		
		(2nd)	Taper ring 1.5 mm (0.059 in)		
		(Oil ring)	With expander 2.8 mm (0.110 in)		
2) Ring end gap		(Installed. top)	0.2 ~ 0.4 mm 10.008 ~ 0.016 in)		
		(Installed. 2nd)	0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.008 ~ 0.016 in)		
		(Installed, oil)	0.3 ~ 0.9 mm (0.012 ~ 0.036 in)		
3) Ring groove side clearance		(Top)	0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in)		
		(2nd)	0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)		

6. BIG END BEARING

- 1) Type
- 2) Bearing size I.D. x O.D. x Width
- 3) Needle size O.D. x Length x Number

Needle bearing
 26 x 34 x 19.8 mm (1.024 x 1.339 x 0.780 in)
 4 x 15.8 mm x 13 (0.157 x 0.662 in x 13)

7. CAMSHAFT

- 1) Cam drive type
- 2) Number and type of bearing
- 3) Bearing dimensions
I.D. x O.D. x Width
- 4) Cam dimensions

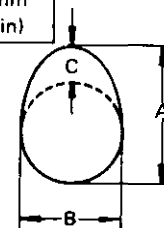
Chain (Center side)
 4 bearings, Ball bearings

25 x 47 x 8 mm 10.984 x 1.850 x 0.315 in)

	Cam height "A"	Limit	B:Width "B"3"	Limit	Lift "C"
IN	39.99 ± 0.05 mm (1.574 ± 0.002 in)	39.84 mm (1.569 in)	32.24 ± 0.05 mm (1.269 ± 0.002 in)	32.09 mm (1.263 in)	7.991 mm (0.315 in)
EX	40.03 ± 0.05 mm (1.576 ± 0.002 in)	39.88 mm (1.570 in)	32.30 ± 0.05 mm (1.272 ± 0.002 in)	32.15 mm (1.266 in)	8.030 mm (3.161 in)

5) Valve timing

	OPEN	CLOSE	DURATION	OVERLAP
IN	BTDC36°	ABDC68°	284°	72°
EX	BBDC68°	ATDC36°	284°	

**6) Camshaft deflection limit**

0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

7) Cam chain

- Type
 Pitch/Number of links
 Sprocket ratio (Teeth)

TSUBAKIMOTO BF05M
 7.774 mm 10.3060 in)/106
 36/18 (2.000)

8. ROCKER ARM AND ROCKER SHAFT

- 1) Rocker arm inner diameter
- 2) Rocker arm shaft diameter
- 3) Clearance
- 4) Lift ratio

15.0^{+0.018}₀ mm (0.591^{+0.0007}₀ in)
 15.0^{-0.009}_{-0.015} mm (0.591^{-0.00035}_{-0.00059} in)
 0.009 ~ 0.033 mm (0.00035 ~ 0.00130 in)
 X : Y = 40 mm : 48.41 mm (1.575 in : 1.906 in)

9. VALVE, VALVE SEAT AND VALVE GUIDE

- 1) Valve per cylinder
- 2) Valve clearance (In cold engine)

2 pcs.
 IN: 0.10 mm 10.0039 in)
 EX: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)

3) Dimensions

Valve head diameter "A"

IN: 41 mm 11.614 in)

Valve face width "B"

EX: 35 mm (1.378 in)

Valve seat width "C"

IN: 2.1 mm 10.083 in)

EX: 2.1 mm (0.083 in)

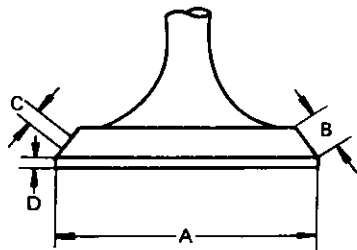
Valve margin thickness "D"

IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)

EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)

IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)

EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)



Valve stem diameter

IN: 8.0^{-0.010}_{-0.025} mm (0.315^{-0.0004}_{-0.0009} in)

EX: 8.0^{-0.025}_{-0.040} mm (0.315^{-0.0010}_{-0.0016} in)

Valve guide diameter

IN: 8.0^{+0.019}_{+0.010} mm 10.315^{+0.0007}_{+0.0004} in)

EX: 8.0^{+0.019}_{+0.010} mm (0.315^{+0.0007}_{+0.0004} in)

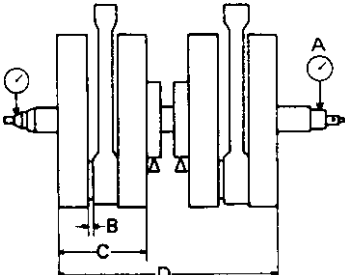
Valve stem to guide clearance

IN: 0.020 ~ 0.044 mm 10.00079 ~ 0.00173 in)

EX: 0.035 ~ 0.059 mm (0.00138 ~ 0.00232 in)

4) Valve face runout limit

IN & EX: 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) or less

10. VALVE SPRING 1) Free length 2) Spring rate (kg/mm) 3) Installed length (Valve closed) 4) Installed pressure (Valve closed) 5) Compressed length (Valve open) 6) Compressed pressure (Valve open) 7) Wire diameter 8) Winding O.D. 9) Number of windings	INNER (IN/EX): 42 mm (1.654 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 42.55 mm (1.675 in) INNER (IN/EX): $k_1 = 1.43$ $k_2 = 1.81$ OUTER (IN/EX): $k_1 = 3.2$ $k_2 = 4.18$ INNER (IN/EX): 35 mm (1.378 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 37 mm (1.457 in) INNER (IN/EX): 10 ± 0.7 kg (22.0 ± 1.5 lb) OUTER (IN/EX): 17.7 ± 1.25 kg (39.0 ± 2.6 lb) INNER (IN/EX): 25.5 mm (1.004 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 27.5 mm (1.083 in) INNER (IN/EX): 27.2 ± 1.9 kg (60.0 ± 4.2 lb) OUTER (IN/EX): 57.4 ± 4.0 kg (126.5 ± 8.8 lb) INNER (IN/EX): 2.9 mm (0.114 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 4.2 mm (0.165 in) INNER (IN/EX): 19.4 mm (0.764 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 32.6 mm (1.283 in) INNER (IN/EX): 6.0 turns OUTER (IN/EX): 4.25 turns
11. CRANKSHAFT  1) Crankshaft deflection limit (A) 2) Con-rod large end clearance (B) 3) Width of crankshaft (C) 4) Crank pin I.D. 5) Crank pin O.D. x length	0.05 mm (0.002 in) 0.15 ~ 0.4 mm 10.0059 ~ 0.0157 in) $66_{-0.10}^{+0.05}$ mm ($2.598_{-0.004}^{+0.002}$ in) $186_{-0.3}^{+0}$ mm ($7.323_{-0.012}^{+0}$ in) $26_{-0.095}^{+0.077}$ mm ($1.024_{-0.004}^{+0.003}$ in) $26_{-0.006}^{+0} \times 65_{-0.2}^{+0.1}$ mm ($1.024_{-0.0002}^{+0} \times 2.559_{-0.008}^{+0.004}$ in)
12. CONNECTING ROD 1) Big end I.D. 2) Small end I.D.	$34_{+0}^{+0.016}$ mm ($1.339_{+0}^{+0.0006}$ in) $20_{+0.015}^{+0.028}$ mm ($0.787_{+0.0006}^{+0.0011}$ in)
13. CRANK BEARING 1) Size Right end I.D. x O.D. x Width Others I.D. x O.D. x Width 2) Oil seal type/size (I.D. x O.D. x Width)	30 x 70 x 19 mm (1.16 x 3.07 x 0.75 in) 32 x 68 x 17 mm (1.26 x 2.69 x 0.67 in) SD25 x 40 x 9.0 mm (0.984 x 1.575 x 0.354 in)
14. CLUTCH 1) Clutch type 2) Clutch operating mechanism 3) Primary reduction ratio and method 4) Primary reduction gear back lash Tolerance 5) Friction plate Thickness/Quantity Wear limit 6) Clutch plate Thickness/Quantity Warp limit	Wet, multiple type Inner push type, screw push system 72/27 (2.666). spar gear 0.05 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0031 in) 3 mm (0.118 in)/7 pcs. 2.7 mm (0.106 in) 1.4 mm 10.055 in)/6 pcs. 0.05 mm (0.002 in)

71 Clutch spring Free length/Quantity 8) Clutch housing radial play 9) Push rod bending limit	34.6 mm 11.362 in)/6 pcs. 0.027 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0011~ 0.0032 in) 0.2 mm (0.008 in)
5. TRANSMISSION 1) Type 21 Gear ratio: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 3) Bearing type: Main axle (Left){I.D.xO.D.xWidth) Main axle (Right){ ") Drive axle (Left){ ") Drive axle (Right){ ") 4) Oil seal type Drive axle (Left){ ") 5) Secondary reduction ratio and method	Constant mesh, 5-speed forward 32/13 (2.461) 27/17 (1.588) 26/20 (1.300) 23/21 (1.095) 22/23 (0.956) Needle bearing (20x30x20 mm)(0.787x1.181x0.787 in) Ball bearing (25x52x20.6 mm)(0.984x2.047x0.811 in) Ball bearing (30x62x23.8 mm)(1.181x2.441x0.937 in) Needle bearing (20x30x16mm)(0.787x1.181x0.630 in) SDD (40x62x9 mm)(1.575x2.441x0.354 in) 34/17(2.0), chain
6. SHIFTING MECHANISM 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Change lever) I.D.xO.D.x Width	Cam drum, return type SDO-14x24x6 mm 10.551x0.945x0.236 in)
7. KICK STARTER 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Kick axle) I.D.xO.D.x Width 3) Kick clip friction tension	Bendix type SD-25x35x7 mm (0.984x1.378x0.276 in) 1.2 ~ 1.7 kg (2.6 ~ 3.7 lb)
8. INTAKE 1) Air cleaner: Type/Quantity 2) Cleaner cleaning interval	Dry, foam rubber/2 pcs. Every 1,600 km 11,000 mile)
9. CARBURETOR 1) Type and manufacturer/Quantity 2) I.D. mark 3) Main jet (MJ) 4) Air jet (AJ) 5) Jet needle (JN) 6) Needle jet (NJ) 7) Throttle valve (Th.V) 8) Pilot jet (PJ) 9) Pilot screw (Turns out)(PS) 10) starter jet (GS) 11) Fuel level (FL) 12) Vacuum synchronization 13) Idling engine speed	BS38MIKUNI/2 pcs. 2F000 #135 #140 502.3 z-2 #120 #27.5 2¼ GS1 : #80, GS2 : 0.5 24 ± 1 mm (0.94 ± 0.04 in) Same readings 1,200 rpm
10. LUBRICATION 1) Engine sump oil Quantity 2) Oil type and grade	Oil exchange: 2.0 lit (2.1 qt) Overhaul : 2.5 lit (2.6 qt) Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 "SE" motor oil

3) Oil pump type 4) Trochoid pump specifications Top clearance Tip clearance Side clearance Oil pump volume 5) Bypass valve setting pressure 6) Lubrication chart	Trochoid pump 0.10 ~ 0.18 mm IO.0039 ~ 0.0071 in) 0.03 ~ 0.09 mm 10.0012 ~ 0.0035 in) 0.03 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0031 in) 1.3 lit/min at 1,000 rpm/Engine 1.0 kg/cm ² (14 psi)
--	--


```

graph TD
    Camshaft[Camshaft] --- MainGallery[Oil main gallery]
    ConRodBigEnd1[Con-rod big end] --- MainGallery
    ConRodBigEnd2[Con-rod big end] --- MainGallery
    Crankshaft[Crankshaft] --- MainGallery
    MainGallery --- BypassValve[Bypass valve]
    MainGallery --- OilFilter[Oil filter]
    BypassValve --- OilPump[Oil pump]
    OilFilter --- OilPump
    OilStrainer[Oil strainer] --- OilPump
    MainGallery --- MainAxleMission[Main axle and mission]
    MainAxleMission -.-> Clutch[Clutch]
  
```

C. Chassis

1. FRAME 1) Frame design	Double cradle, high tensile frame
2. STEERING SYSTEM 1) caster 2) Trail 3) Number and size of balls in steering head upper race Lower race 4) Steering lock to lock	27" 115 mm (4.53 in) 19 pcs. 1/4 in 19 pcs. 114 in 42° each (L and R)
3. FRONT SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Front fork spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 4) Front fork travel 5) Inner tube O.D. 6) Front fork oil quantity and type	Telescopic fork Oil damper, coil spring 482 ± 6 mm 118.98 ± 0.24 in) 4 mm x 24.5 mm 10.157 x 0.965 in) 150 mm (5.906 in) 35 mm (1.378 in) 169 cc 15.71 oz) Yamaha fork oil 10wt or equivalent

7) Distance from the top of inner tube to oil level without spring	Approx. 454 mm (17.9 in)
4. REAR SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Shock absorber travel 4) Shock absorber spring Set length Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter 5) Swing arm free play (Limit) 6) Pivot shaft -Outside diameter	Swing arm Oil damper, coil spring 80 mm (3.15 in) 201 mm (7.91 in) 226 mm (8.90 in) 7.5 mm x 60.5 mm 10.295 x 2.382 in) 1 mm (0.04 in) 16 mm (0.63 in)
5. FUEL TANK 1) Capacity 2) Fuel grade	15 lit (4.0 US.gal) Regular gasoline (90 octane)
6. WHEEL 1) Type (Front and rear) 2) Tire size (Front) (Rear) 3) Tire pressure: Normal riding (Front) (Rear) 4) Rim run out limit (Front and rear) Vertical Lateral 5) Rim size (Front) (Rear) 6) Bearing type Front wheel (Left) Front wheel (Right) Rear wheel (Left) Rear wheel (Right) 7) Oil seal type Front wheel (Left) I.D.xO.D.x Width Front wheel (Right) " Rear wheel (Left) " Rear wheel (Right) " 8) Secondary drive chain type Type Number of links Chain pitch Chain free play	Aluminum run 3.50H19-4PR 4.00H18-4PR 1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi) 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Refer to PAGE 10 2 mm (0.08 in) 2 mm (0.08 in) 1.85-19 in 2.15-18 in 6303RS 6303RS 63052 63042 SDO 45x56x6 mm (1.771x2.205x0.236 in) SD 28x47x7 mm (1.102x1.850x0.276 in) SD 35x62x9 mm (1.378x2.441x0.354 in) SO 27x52x5 mm (1.063x2.047x0.197 in) 50HDS 103L + Joint 15.875 mm (5/8 in) 20 mm (3/4 in)

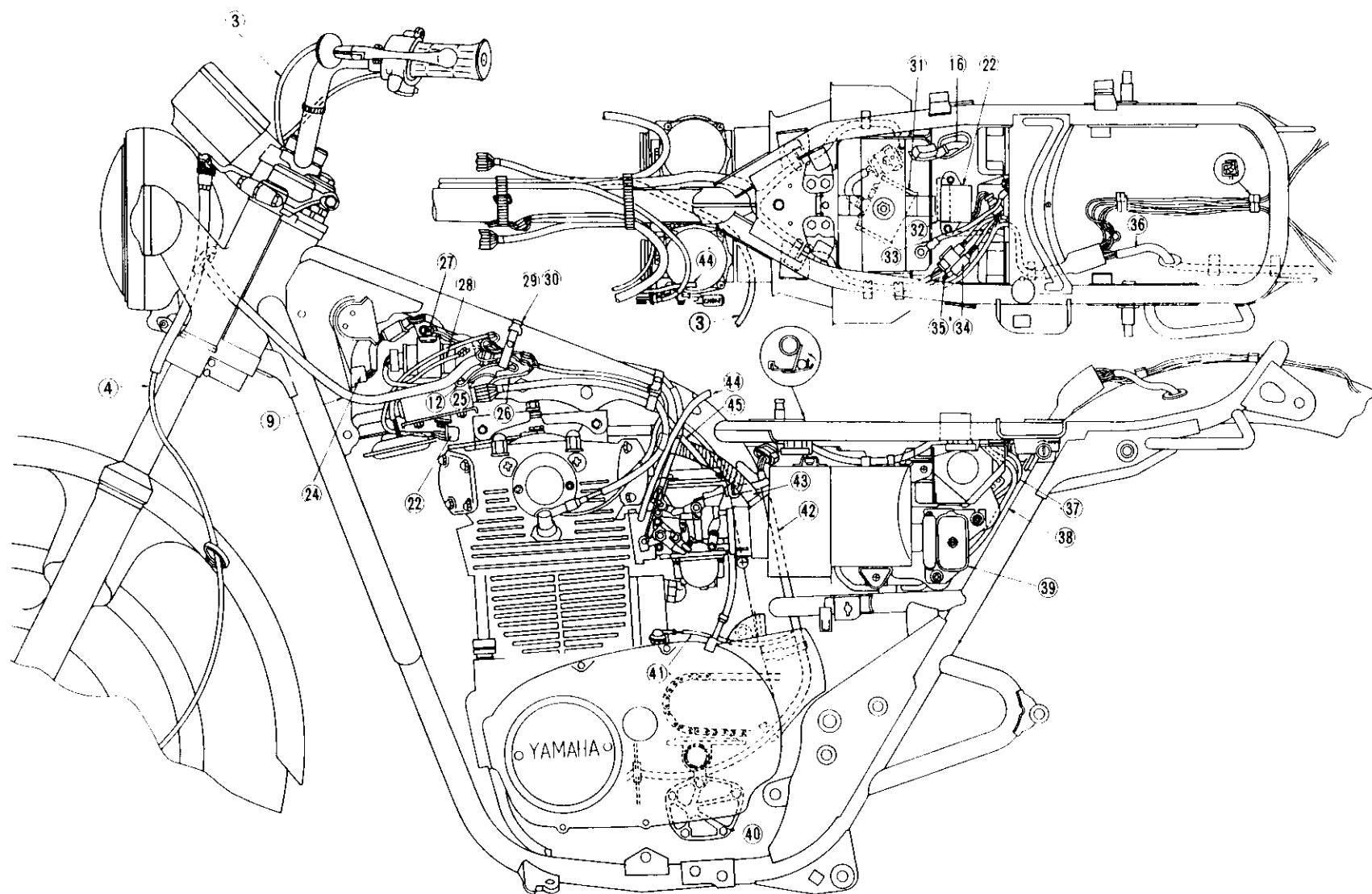
7. BRAKE 1) Front brake Type Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness) Disc wear limit Disc pad thickness Pad wear limit (Minimum thickness) Master cylinder inside dia. Caliper cylinder inside dia. Brake fluid type 2) Rear brake Type Actuating method Brake drum I.D. Brake shoe dia. x width Lining thickness/wear limit Shoe spring free length	Hydraulic disc type 298 mm x 7.0 mm (11.73x0.28 in) 6.5 mm (0.26 in) 6.5 mm (0.26 in) 1.5 mm 10.06 in) 14.0 mm 10.55 in) 38.18 mm 11.5 in) DOT #3 Brake fluid Drum brake Leading trailing 180 mm (7.09 in) 180 x 30 mm (7.09 x 1.18 in) 4/2 mm (0.16/0.08 in) 68 mm (2.68 in)
--	--

D. Electrical

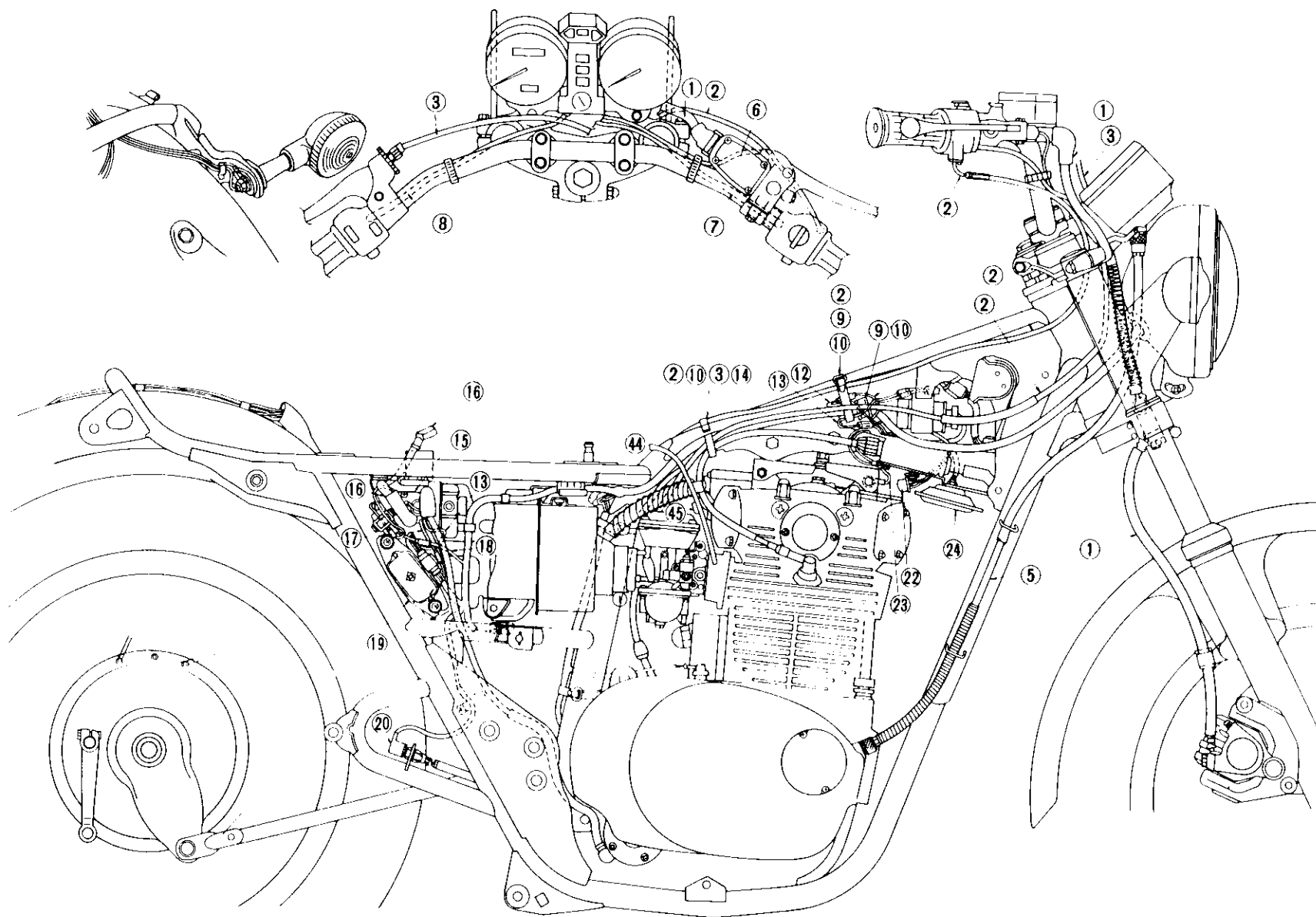
1. IGNITION SYSTEM 1) Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.) 2) Ignition coil Model/Manufacturer Spark gap Primary winding resistance Secondary winding resistance 3) Spark plug Type Spark plug gap 4) Contact breaker Manufacturer/Quantity Point gap Point spring pressure Cam closing angle 5) Condenser Capacity Insulation resistance Quantity	15°/1,200 rpm CM1 1-50B/HITACHI 6 mm (0.24 in) or more 1500 rpm 3.9.Q ± 10% at 20°C (68°F) 8.0kΩ ± 20% at 20°C (68°F) NGK BP 7ES, CHAMPION N-7Y 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm 10.027 ~ 0.031 in) HITACHI/2 pcs. 0.30 ~ 0.40 mm 10.012 ~ 0.016 in) 750 ± 100 g 93° ± 5° 0.22 μF 10 MΩ or more 2 pcs.
2. CHARGING SYSTEM 1) AC generator Charging output Rotor coil resistance (Field coil) Stator coil resistance Brush length Brush wear limit	14 V 11A/2,000rpm 5.2522 ± 10% at 20°C (68°F) 0.4622 ± 10% at 20°C (68°F) 14.5 mm 10.571 in) 7.0 mm 10.276 in)
2) Rectifier Type Model/Manufacturer Capacity Withstand voltage 3) Regulator Type Model/Manufacturer Regulating voltage	B-Element type (Full wave) SB6B-17/HITACHI 12A 400v Tillil type TL1Z-80/HITACHI 14.5 ± 0.5 v

4) Voltage regulator core gap Point gap Voltage coil Resistor 5) Battery Model/Manufacturer/Quantity Capacitv Charging rate Specific gravity	0.6 ~ 1 .0 mm (0.024 ~ 0.039 in) 0.3 ~ 0.4 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in) 10 Ω at 20°C (68°F) 10/25 Ω at 20°C (68°F) YB14L-A2/YUASA/1 12V, 14AH 1.4A 10 hours 1.28 at 20°C (68°F)
3. STARTER 1) starter motor Type Manufacturer Model output Armature coil resistance Field coil resistance Brush size/Quantity Wear limit Spring pressure Commutator O.D./Wear limit Mica undercut Reduction/Ratio 2) Starter switch Manufacturer Model Amparage rating Cut-in voltage Winding resistance 3) Starter clip friction tension	Bendix type HITACHI S108-35 0.5 kw 0.0067 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 0.004 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 16 mm (0.63 in)/2 PCS. 4 mm (0.16 in) 800 g (28.2 oz) 33 mm (1.30 in)/31 mm 11.22 in) 0.7 mm (0.028 in) 19.654 (36/7 x 24/26 x 23/14 x 63/25) HITACHI A 104.70 100A 6.5V 3.523 2.2 ~ 2.5 kg (4.9 ~ 5.5 lb)
4. LIGHTING SYSTEM 1) Head light type 2) Bulb brightness and wattage/Quantity Head light wattage Tail/Stoplight wattage ss and wattage Flasher light wattage ss and wattage Meter light wattage Neutral light wattage Flasher pilot light wattage High beam indicator light wattage 3) Reserve lighting unit Model/Manufacturer 4) Horn Model/Manufacturer Maximum amparage	Sealed beam 12V, 50/40W x 1 PC. 3/32 cp, (12V, 8/27W) 1 pcs.s. 32 cp. (12V, 27W) x 4 pcs. 12V, 3.4W x 4 pcs. 12v. 3.4W x 1 pcs. 12V, 3.4W x 2 pcs. 12v. 3.4W x 1 pc. 12v. 3.4W x 1 pc. 337-11720/KOITO CF-12/NIKKO 2.5A
5) Flasher relay Type Model/Manufacturer Flasher frequency Capacitv 6) Flasher cancelling Unit Model Voltage 7) Fuse Rating/Quantity	Condenser type 1AO-70/ND 85 \pm 10 cycle/min. 32 cp, (27W) x 2 + 3.4 W EVH-AC518 DC9V ~ 16V Main (Red): 20A

7-4. CABLE ROUTING DIAGRAM



- | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Brake hose | 9. Wire harness (L) | 17. Blue/White | 25. Brown | 33. Cord (-) | 41. Neutral switch lead wire |
| 2. Throttle wire | 10. Wire harness (R) | 18. Red | 26. Condenser | 34. Light checker coupler | 42. ACG Cord |
| 3. Clutch wire | 11. Gray | 19. Relay assembly | 27. Diode | 35. Regulator coupler | 43. Breather pipe |
| 4. Speedometer cable | 12. Orange | 20. Rear stop light switch | 28. Flasher relay | 36. Tail light lead wire | 44. Vacuum pipe |
| 5. Tachometer cable | 13. Red/White | 21. Horn | 29. Breaker lead wire | 37. Light checker wire | 45. Fuel hose |
| 6. Front stop switch wire | 14. High tension cord | 22. Reserve lighting resistor | 30. Horn lead wire | 38. Regulator wire | |
| 7. Switch handle (R) lead wire | 15. Starter switch | 23. Black | 31. Rectifier | 39. Regulator | |
| 8. Switch handle (L) lead wire | 16. Cord (+) | 24. Flasher cancelling unit | 32. Light checker | 40. Starter motor cover | |



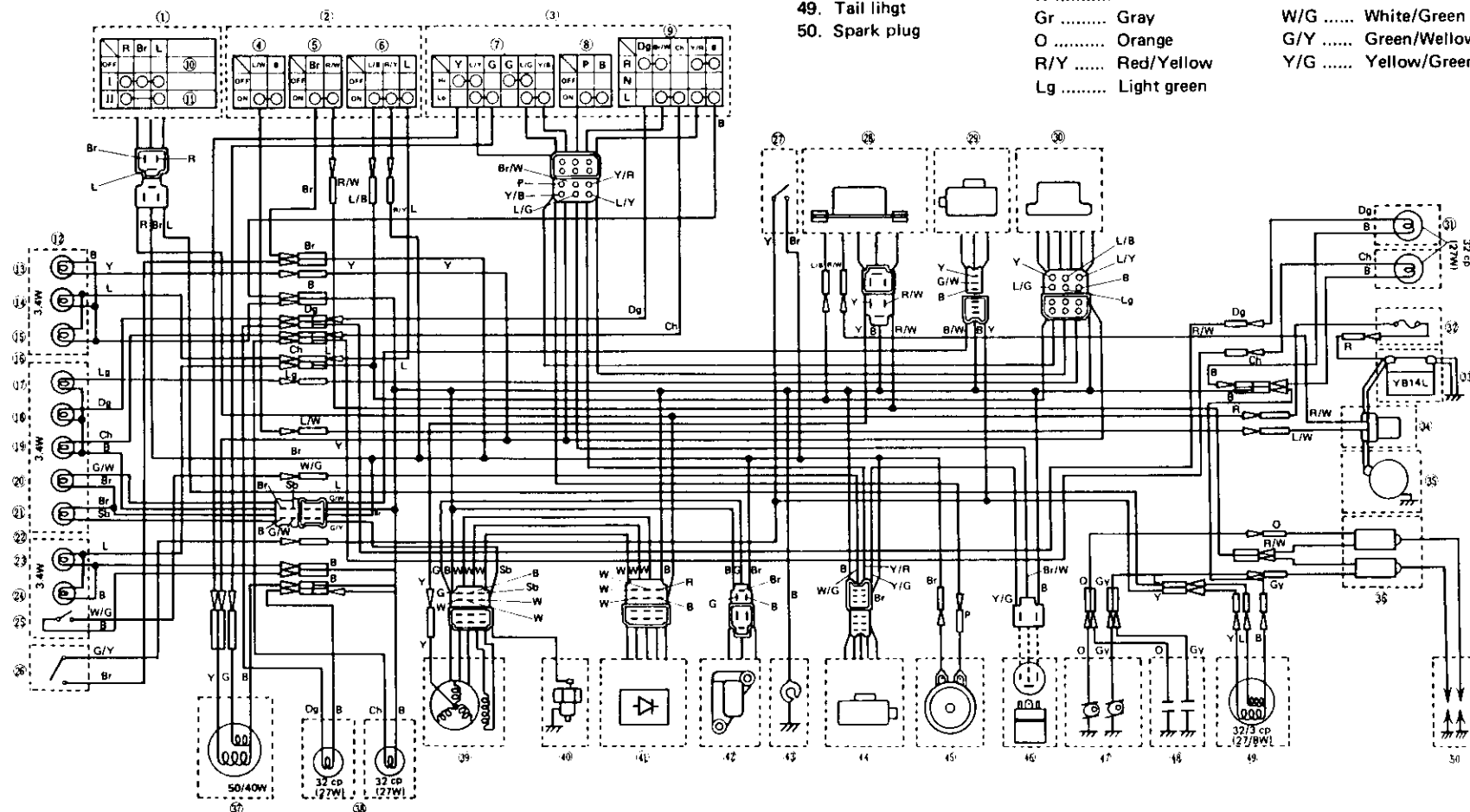
7-5. CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

- | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Main switch | 13. High beam | 25. Lead switch |
| 2. Handle switch right | 14. Meter light | 26. Front stop switch |
| 3. Handle switch left | 15. Meter light | 27. Rear stop switch |
| 4. Starter switch | 16. Pilot box | 28. Safety relay |
| 5. Kill switch | 17. Headlight outage indicator | 29. Light checker |
| 6. Headlight switch | 18. Turn right | 30. Reserve lighting unit |
| 7. Dimmer switch | 19. Turn left | 31. Rear flasher light |
| 8. Horn switch | 20. Stop light indicator | 32. Fuse |
| 9. Flasher switch | 21. Neutral | 33. Battery |
| 10. Key removal | 22. Speedometer | 34. Starter switch |
| 11. Key removal | 23. Meter light | 35. Starting motor |
| 12. Tachometer | 24. Meter light | 36. Ignition coil |

- | |
|-------------------------|
| 37. Headlight |
| 38. Front flasher light |
| 39. A.C. Generator |
| 40. Neutral switch |
| 41. Rectifier |
| 42. Regulator |
| 43. Body earth |
| 44. Cancelling unit |
| 45. Horn |
| 46. Flasher relay |
| 47. Breaker |
| 48. Condensor |
| 49. Tail light |
| 50. Spark plug |

COLOR CODE

R	Red	L/W	Blue/White
Br	Brown	R/W	Red/White
L	Blue	L/B	Blue/Yellow
Y	Yellow	L/Y	Blue/Yellow
G	Green	L/G	Blue/Green
P	Pink	Y/B	Yellow/Black
B	Black	Br/W	Brown/White
Dg	Dark green	Y/R	Yellow/Red
Ch	Chocolate	L/R	Blue/Red
Sb	Sky blue	W/B	White/Black
W	White	G/W	Green/White
Gr	Gray	W/G	White/Green
O	Orange	G/Y	Green/Yellow
R/Y	Red/Yellow	Y/G	Yellow/Green
Lg	Light green		



XS650SE

Supplementary

FOREWORD

This Supplementary Service Manual for XS650SE has been published to supplement the Service Manual for the XS650E (2FO-28197-10) and includes changes in specifications and addition to the data.

For complete information on service procedures, it is necessary to use this Supplementary Service Manual together with the Service Manual for the XS650E (2FO-28197-10).

Page numbers shown in brackets correspond to page numbers of the XS650E Service Manual (2FO-28197-10).

(PAGE 4 ~ 5)

2-2. MAINTENANCE INTERVALS CHARTS

A. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Unit: km (mi)

Item	Remarks	Initial				Thereafter every		
		400 (250)	800 (500)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	6,400 (4,000)
Cylinder	Check compression				○			○
Valves	Check/Adjust valve clearance			○	○			○
Cam chain	Check/Adjust chain tension	○			○			○
Spark plugs	Inspect/Clean or replace as required	○			○	○		
Air filter	Dry type – Clean/Replace as required			○	○	○		
Carburetor	Check operation/Adjust as required		○		○		○	
Brake system (complete)	Check/Adjust as required – Repair as required	○	○	○	○	○		
Clutch	Check/Adjust as required		○		○		○	
Wheel and tires	Check pressure/Wear/Damage	○	○	○	○	○		
Fuel petcocks	Clean/Flush tank as required	○		○			○	
Battery	Top-up/Check specific gravity and breather pipe	○	○	○	○	○		
Ignition timing	Adjust/Clean or replace parts as required		○	○	○		○	
Lights/Signals	Check operation/Replace as required	○	○	○	○	○		
Fittings/Fasteners	Tighten before each trip and/or ...	○	○	○	○	○		
Generator brushes	Check brush wear/Replace if necessary							○
Drive chain	Check tension, alignment/Adjust as required	Every 400 (250)						

B. LUBRICATION INTERVALS

Unit: km (mi)

Item	Remarks	Type	Initial				Thereafter every		
			400 (250)	800 (500)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	6,400 (4,000)
Engine oil	Replace/Warm engine before draining	YAMALUBE 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 type "SE" motor oil	○			○		○	
Drive chain	Clean/Lube	Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor oil	Every 400 (250)						
Brake pedal shaft/ Change pedal shaft	Light application	Lithium base grease			○		○		
Control/Meter cables	Apply thoroughly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor oil			○	○		○	

Item	Remarks	Type	initial				Thereafter every		
			400 (250)	800 (500)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	1,600 (1,000)	3,200 (2,000)	6,400 (4,000)
Throttle grip/ Housing	Apply lightly	Lithium basegrease				0		0	
Hydraulic brake fluid reserve	Use new fluid only	DOT No. 3 Brake fluid	check	check	check	check	check		
Oil filter element	Clean/Replace as required	—	0			0		0	
Front forks	Drain completely — Check specifications	Yamaha Fork Oil 20 wt.				0			0
Steering bearings	Inspect thoroughly Pack moderately Yearly or . . .	Medium-weight wheel bearing grease							12,800 (8,000)
Speedometer gear housing	Inspect thoroughly Pack moderately	Lithium base grease							12,800 (8,000)
Rear arm pivot shafts	Apply grease fully	Medium-weight wheel bearing grease							12,800 (8,000)
Wheel bearings	Do not over-pack Yearly or . . .	Medium-weight wheel bearing grease							12,800 (8,000)
Point cam lubri- cation wicks	Apply very lightly	Light-weight machine oil		0	0	0		0	

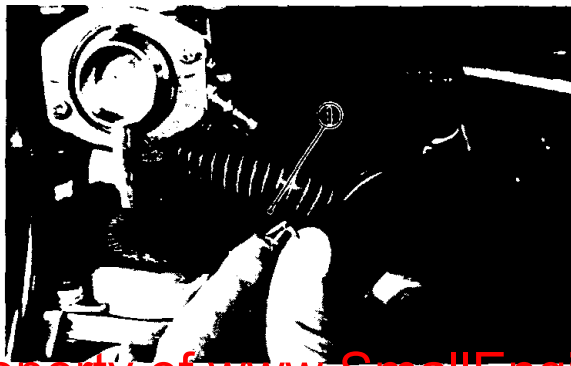
NOTE :**Brake fluid replacement:**

1. When disassembling the master cylinder or caliper cylinder, replace the brake fluid. Normally check the brake fluid level and add the fluid as required.
2. On the inner parts of the master cylinder and caliper cylinder, replace the oil seals every two years.
3. Replace the brake hoses every four years, or if cracked or damaged.

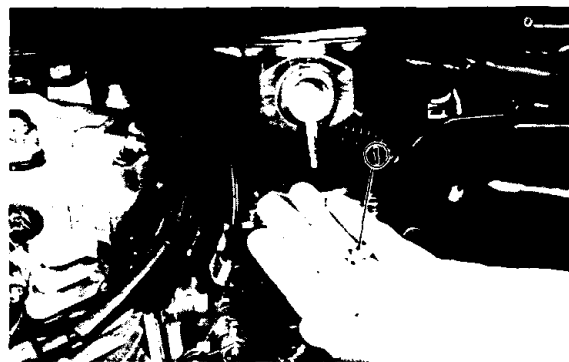
(PAGE 7,10 ~ 13)

24. CHASSIS**A. Fuel petcock cleaning**

1. Open the seat and remove the fuel tank securing bolt.
2. Turn the petcock lever to the "ON" or "RES" position. Raise the fuel tank to remove the fuel pipe.



3. Remove the drain bolt and clean with solvent. If gasket is damaged, replace.



1. Drain bolt

E. Rear brake

The rear brake pedal should be so adjusted that it has a free play of 13 ~ 15 mm (0.51 ~ 0.59 in) from when the brake pedal is trod to when the brake begins to be effected.

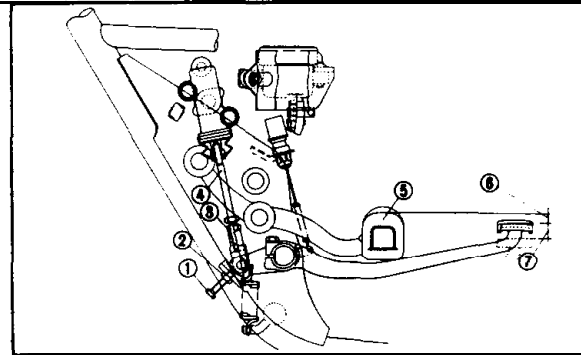
1. Loosen the adjuster lock nut (for pedal height).
2. By turning the adjuster bolt clockwise or counterclockwise, adjust the brake pedal

position so that its top end is approx. 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 ~ 0.71 in) below the footrest top end.

3. Secure the adjuster lock nut.
4. Loosen the brake rod adjuster lock nut and screw brake rod downward until there is noticeable free play between rod and master cylinder.
5. Turn in the brake rod until it lightly touches the master cylinder, then turn it out by approx. 1-1/5 turns (for proper free play).
6. Tighten the brake rod adjuster lock nut.

CAUTION:

See that the punched mark on the brake rod is not above the top surface of the adjuster lock nut in securing the brake rod adjuster lock nut.



1. Adjuster bolt (for pedal height)
2. Lock nut
3. Lock nut
4. Brake rod
5. Footrest
6. Pedal height 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 ~ 0.71 in)
7. Free play 13 ~ 15 mm (0.51 ~ 0.69 in)

F. Wheels and tires

2. Tires

Specifications should be changed as follows:

	FRONT	REAR
XS650SE BASIC WEIGHT with oil and full fuel tank	103 kg (227 lb)	119 kg (262 lb)
Standard tire	Bridgestone or Yokohama 3.50S19-4PR	Bridgestone or Yokohama 130/90S16-4PR
Maximum load limit	166 kg (365 lb)	279 kg (615 lb)
Cold tire pressure:		
Up to 90 kg (198 lb) load	1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi)	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)
90 kg (198 lb) load - 204 kg (445 lb) load (Maximum load)	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)	2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
High speed riding	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)	2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
Minimum tire tread depth	1.6 mm (0.06 in)	1.8 mm (0.07 in)

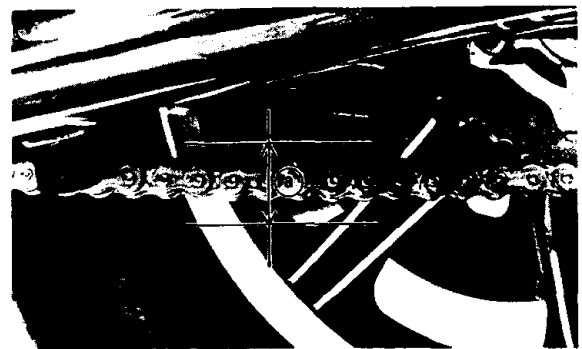
G. Drive chain

1. Tension check

NOTE:

Before checking and/or adjusting, rotate rear wheel through several revolutions and check tension several times to find the tightest point. Check and/or adjust chain tension with rear wheel in this "tight chain" position.

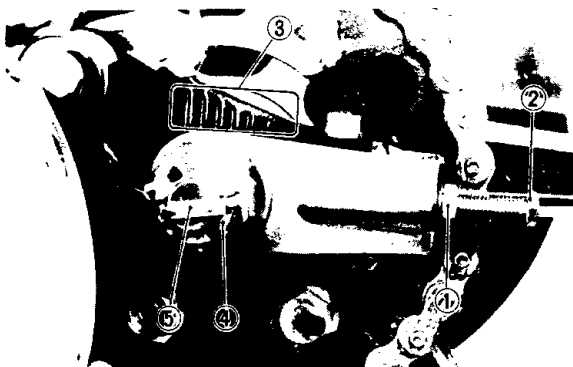
Inspect the drive chain with the center stand put up. Check the tension at the position shown in the illustration. The normal vertical deflection is approximately 10 ~ 20 mm (0.4 ~ 0.8 in). If the deflection exceeds 20 mm (0.8 in) adjust the chain tension.



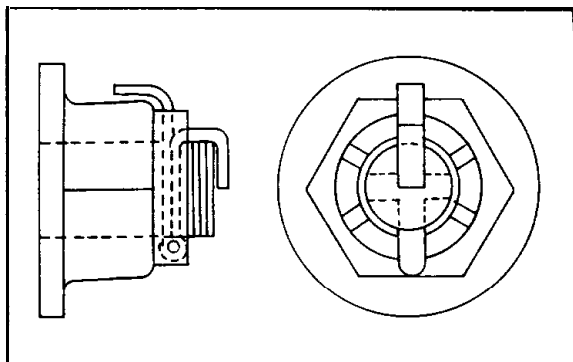
a. 20 mm (0.8 in)

2. Tension adjustment

- a. Remove the cotter pin of the rear wheel axle nut with pliers.
- b. Loosen the rear wheel axle nut.
- c. Loosen the lock nuts on each side. To tighten chain turn chain puller adjusters clockwise. To loosen chain turn adjusters counterclockwise and push wheel forward. Turn each adjuster exactly the same amount to maintain correct axle alignment. (There are marks on each side of rear arm and on each chain puller; use them to check for proper alignment.)
- d. After adjusting, be sure to tighten the lock nuts and the rear wheel axle nut.
- e. Insert the cotter pin into the rear wheel axle nut and bend the end of the cotter pin as shown in the illustration (if the nut notch and the cotter pin hole do not match, tighten the nut slightly to match).



1. Lock nut
2. Adjuster
3. Marks for align
4. Rear wheel axle nut
5. Cotter pin



-CAUTION:

Excessive chain tension will overload the engine and other vital parts; keep the tension within the specified limits. Also, replace the rear axle cotter pin with a new one.

H. Front fork oil change

8. Pour specified amount of oil into the inner tube through the upper end opening.

Front fork oil capacity:
169 cc (5.72 US oz) each leg

(PAGE 22 ~ 29)

3-3. INSPECTION AND REPAIR

D. Valve spring

1. Checking the valve springs
- d. Valve spring specifications

Specifications should be changed as follows:

	Inner	Outer
Free length	42 mm (1.654 in)	42.55 mm (1.675 in)
Installed pressure (Valve closed)	9.3 ~ 10.7 kg (20.5 ~ 23.6 lb)	16.45 ~ 18.95 kg (36.3 ~ 41.8 lb)
Installed length (Valve closed)	35 mm (1.378 in)	37 mm (1.457 in)
Compressed pressure (Valve open)	25.3 ~ 28.1 kg (55.8 ~ 62.0 lb)	53.5 ~ 61.5 kg (118.0 ~ 135.6 lb)
Compressed length (Valve open)	25.5 mm (1.004 in)	27.5 mm (1.083 in)
Allowable tilt from vertical	1.6 mm or 2.5° (0.063 in)	←

(PAGE 29 ~ 33)

3-4. ENGINE ASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENT

0. Engine

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Engine mounting bolt torque:

Upper (U Nut)	M8	1.8 m-kp (13.0 ft-lb)
Upper	M10	3.0 m-kp (21.5 ft-lb)
Front (U Nut)	M10	4.6 m-kp (33.5 ft-lb)
Rear (U Nut)	M10	4.1 m-kp (29.5 ft-lb)
Rear — under (U Nut)	M10	4.6 m-kp (33.5 ft-lb)
Under (U Nut)	M10	9.0 m-kp (65.0 ft-lb)

(PAGE 39 ~ 40)

5-1. FRONT WHEEL

C. Front wheel inspection

1. Check for cracks, bends or warpage of wheels. If a wheel is deformed or cracked, it must be replaced.

NOTE:

These aluminum wheels are not designed for use with tubeless tires.

2. Check wheel run-out

If deflection exceeds tolerance, check wheel bearing or replace wheel as required.

Rim run-out limits:

Vertical: 2 mm (0.08 in)
Lateral: 2 mm (0.08 in)

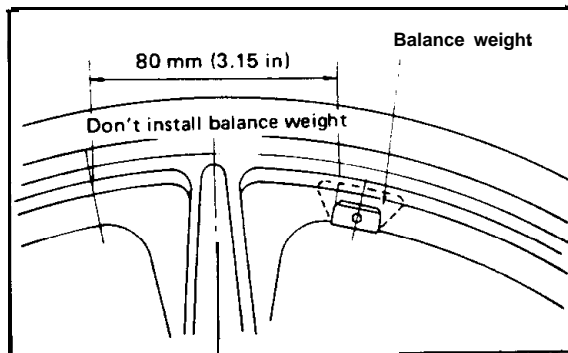
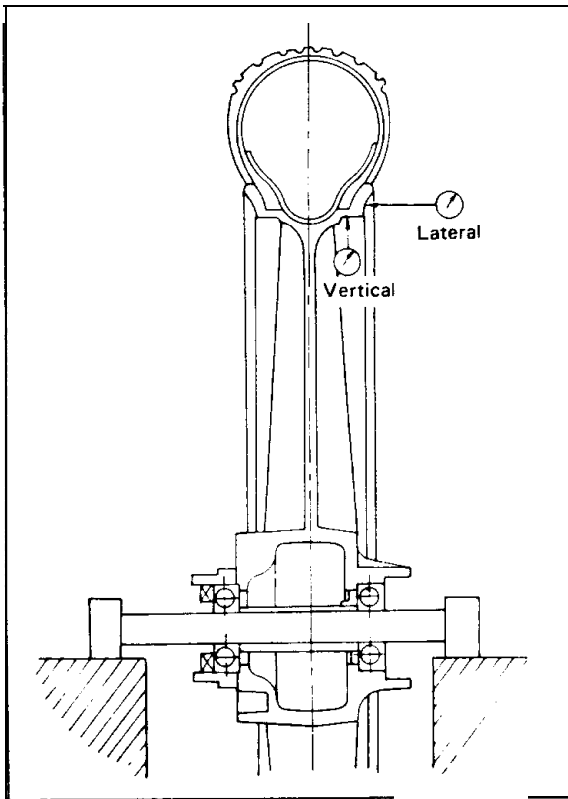
3. Check wheel balance

Rotate wheel lightly several times and observe resting position.

If wheels is not statically balanced, wheel will come to rest at the same position. Install balance weight at lighter position (at top) as illustrated

NOTE: _____

The wheel should be balanced with brake disc installed.



E. Installing front wheel

4. Always secure the front wheel axle as follows:
Specifications should be changed as follows:

Axle nut torque:
10.7 m·kg (77.5 ft·lb)
Holder nut torque:
1.4 m·kg (10.0 ft·lb)

(PAGE 40)

5-2. REAR WHEEL

A. Removal

1. Support machine on the center stand.
2. Disconnect the drive chain. Using drive chain cutter (special tool).

NOTE: _____

The chain joint should be replaced each time the chain is cut.

3. Remove the axle nut cotter pin and axle nut.
4. While supporting the brake caliper, pull out the rear axle.
5. Remove the rear wheel assembly.

E. Rear wheel installation

When installing rear wheel, reverse removal procedure taking care of following points:

1. Lightly grease lip of rear wheel oil seals.
2. Make sure the brake pads are installed properly and that there is an enough gap to install the rear disc.
3. Install wheel assembly and axle. Always use a new cotter pin on the axle nut.

Axle nut torque:
15.0 m·kg (108.5 ft·lb)

4. Connect drive chain.
5. Adjust drive chain.

(PAGE 40 ~ 44)

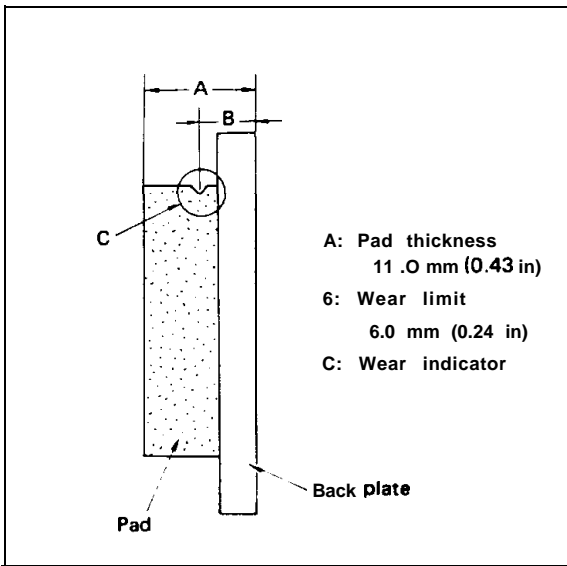
5-3. BRAKES

Except for the following, the same procedure can be performed for Disassembly, Inspection and Assembly of XS650SE front and rear brake and XS650E front brake.

D. Brake inspection and repair

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Wear limit:
6.0 mm (0.24 in)



(PAGE 48)

5-9. REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

B. Inspection

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Rear shock absorber tightening torque:

Upper 3.0 m-kG (21.5 ft-lb)

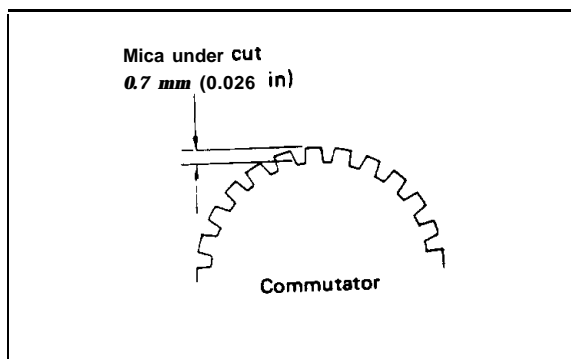
Lower 3.9 m-kG (28.0 ft-lb)

(PAGE 50 ~ 51)

6-1. STARTER

A. Armature

1. Check the outer surface of the commutator. If its surface is dirty, clean with No. 600 grit sand paper.
2. The mica insulation between commutator segments should be 0.7 mm (0.028 in) below the segment level. If not, scrape to proper limits with appropriately shaped tool. (A hack saw blade can be ground to fit.)



3. Check the armature and field coil for shorting and insulation. Replace armature as required.

	Coil resistance
Armature coil	0.0067Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Field coil	0.004Ω at 20°C (68°F)

4. Check the front and rear cover bearings for damage. If damaged, the starter assembly must be replaced.

(PAGE 57 ~ 58)

6-5. LIGHTING AND SIGNAL SYSTEMS

B. Reserve lighting system

1. Description:

The reserve lighting system has two functions: (1) It notifies the rider that one of the headlight filaments is inoperative, and (2) it switches current from the inoperative filament to the remaining functional filament.

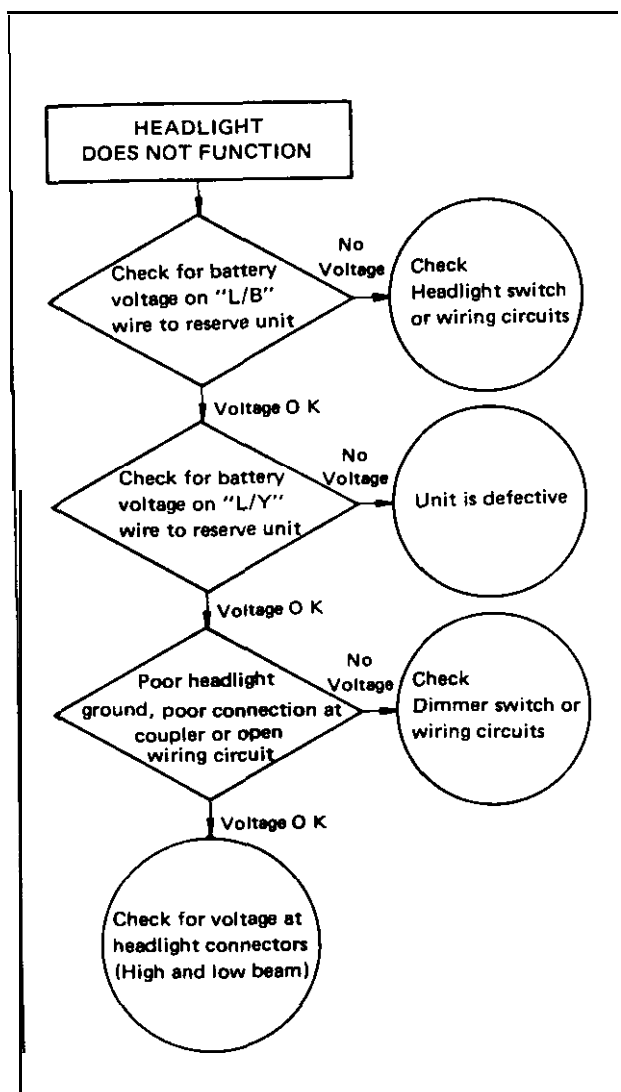
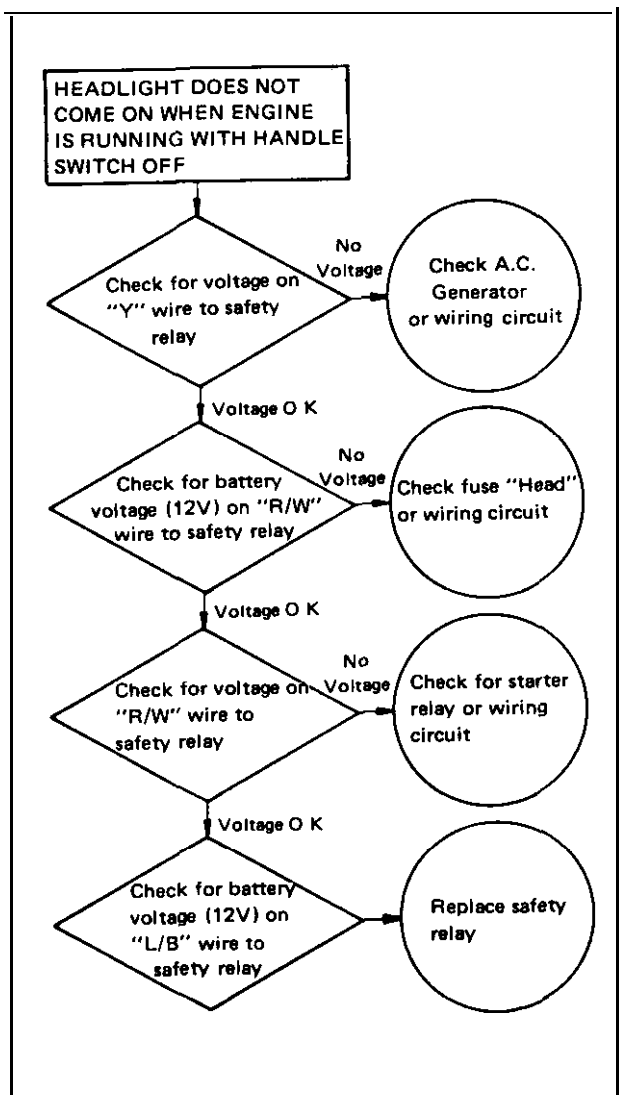
The system is connected to the headlight circuit only. The reserve lighting system unit is located under the fuel tank.

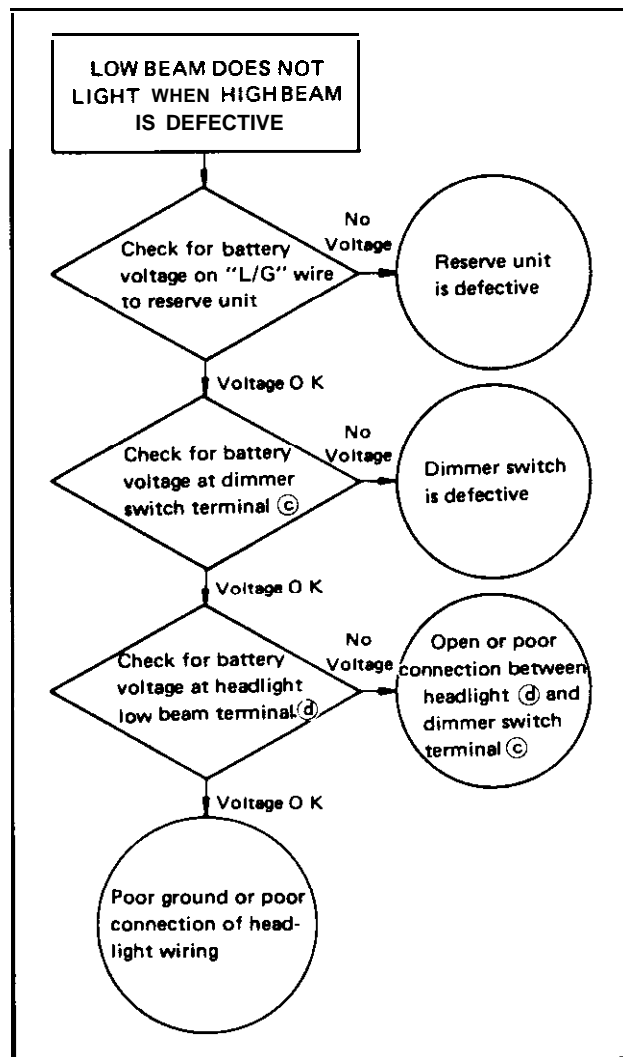
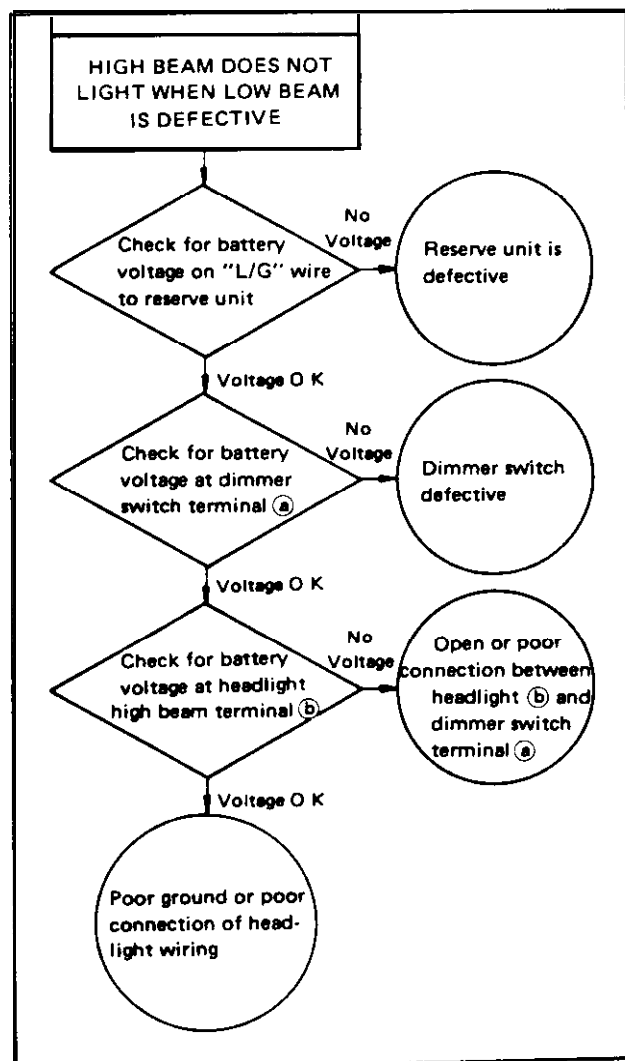
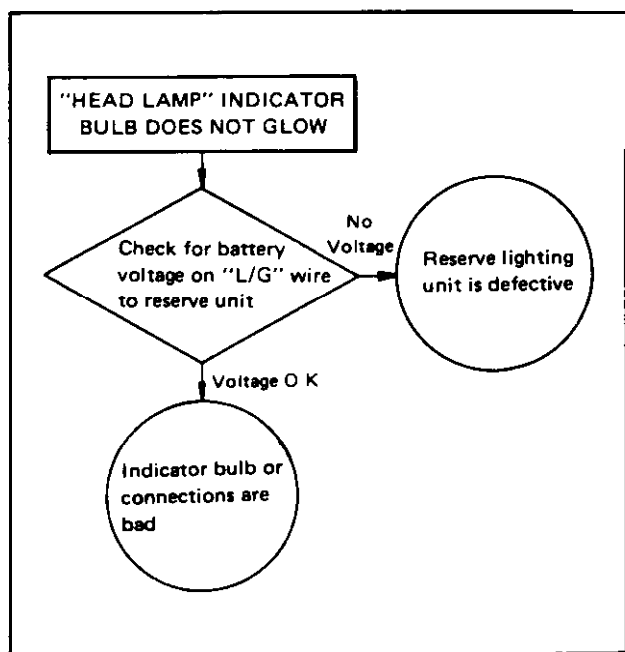
NOTE:

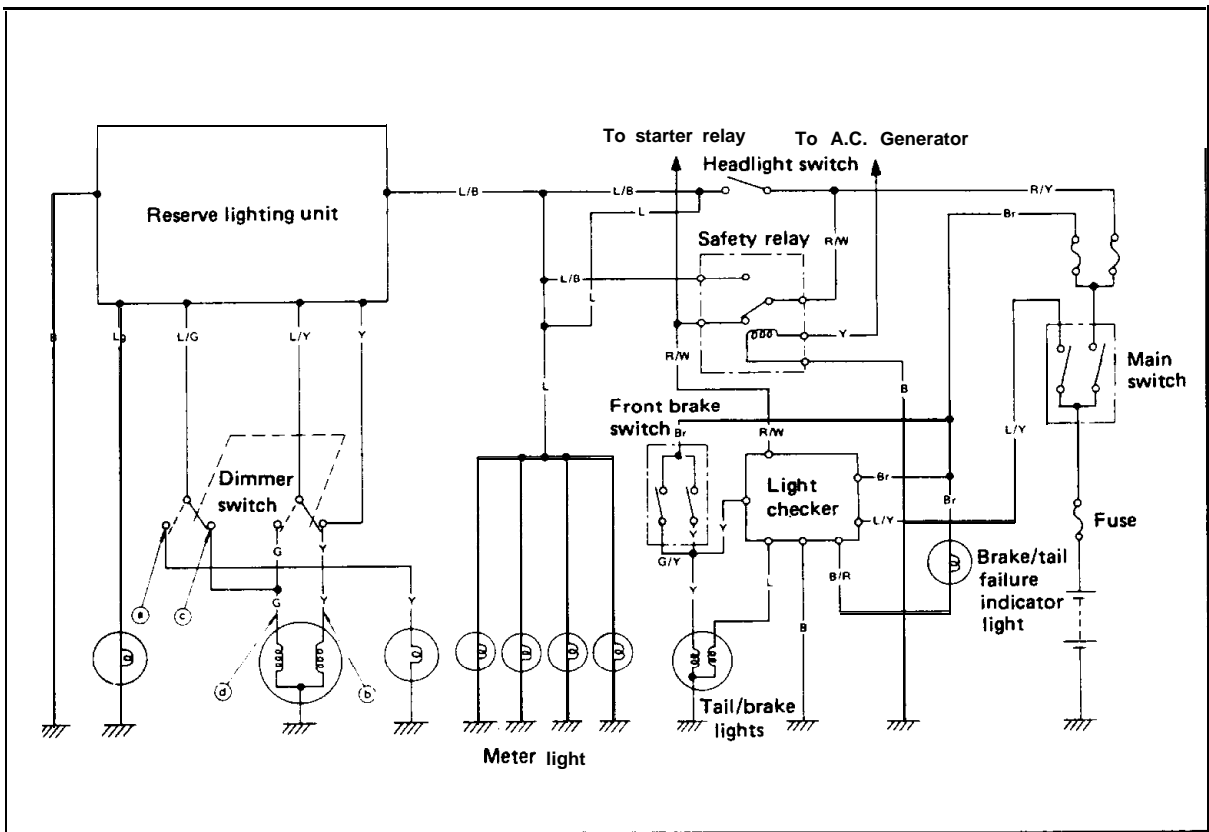
This model has been equipped with a safety relay so that the headlight comes on automatically when the engine is started even with the headlight switch "OFF".

Headlight condition	Headlight failure indicator light	Reserve lighting function
Normal	Comes on (very dim)	—
High beam faulty	Comes on	Low beam comes on
Low beam faulty	Comes on	High beam comes on at low brilliance

2. Troubleshooting/inspection







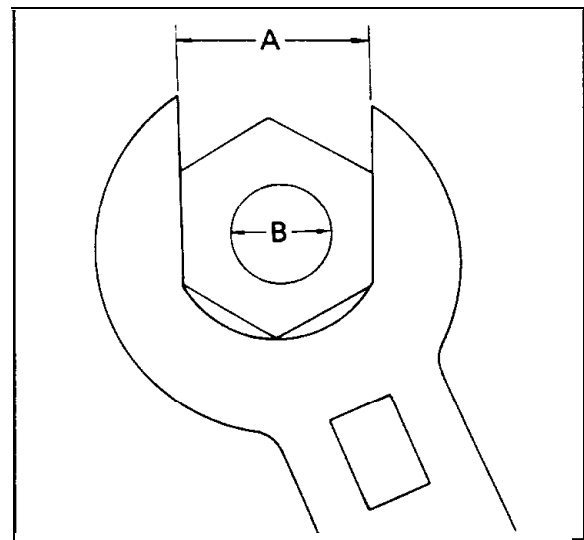
(PAGE 61 ~ 62)

7-1. TORQUE SPECIFICATION

The following torque specifications must be adhered to on every machine. When applying torque to multi-secured fastener components, the several studs should be tightened in gradual stages and in a pattern that will avoid warpage to the item being secured. Torque settings are for dry, clean threads. Torquing should always be done to the nut, never the bolt head.

NOTE: _____

Certain items with other than standard thread pitches may require differing torque.



Torque Specifications

A (Nut)	B (Bolt)	Standard tightening torque	
		m-kg	ft-l b
10 mm	6 m m (M6)	1.0	7.2
12mm	8 m m (M8)	2.0	15
14 mm	10mm (M10)	4.0	29
17mm	12 m m (M12)	4.5	33
19 mm	14mm (M14)	5.0	36
22 mm	16 m m (M16)	6.5	47
24 mm	18mm (M18)	7.0	50
27 mm	20 m m (M20)	8.0	58

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Engine:		
Cylinder head and cylinder head cover	10 mm nut 8 mm bolt	3.7 m-kq (27.0 ft-lb) 2.1 m-ka (15.0 ft-lb)
Cylinder head	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kq (6.5 ft-lb)
Cylinder head cover side	6 mm crown nut 8 mm crown nut	0.9 m-kq (6.5 ft-lb) 1.3 m-ka (9.5 ft-lb)
Spark plug	14 mm	2.0 m-ka (14.5 ft-lb)
Generator	12 mm nut	3.8 m-ka (27.5 ft-lb)
Stator coil	6 mm pan head screw	0.9 m-kq (6.5 ft-lb)
Governor	6 mm bolt	0.8 m-kq (6.0 ft-lb)
Valve clearance adjustment nut	8 mm nut	2.7 m-kq (19.5 ft-lb)
Cam chain tensioner	18 mm cap	2.1 m-kq (15.0 ft-lb)
Pump cover	6 mm pan head screw	1.0 m-kq (7.0 ft-lb)
Strainer cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kq (7.0 ft-lb)
Drain plug	30 mm bolt	4.2 m-kq (30.5 ft-lb)
Oil filter	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kq (6.5 ft-lb)
Delivery pipe	10 mm union bolt	2.1 m-kq (15.0 ft-lb)
Exhaust pipe	8 mm nut	1.3 m-kq (9.5 ft-lb)
Crankcase	8 mm bolt/nut	2.1 m-kq (15.0 ft-lb)
Kick crank boss	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kq (14.5 ft-lb)
Primary drive gear	14 mm nut	9.0 m-kq (65.0 ft-lb)
Clutch boss	18mm nut	8.0 m-kq (58.0 ft-lb)
Drive sprocket	22 mm nut	6.5 m-kq (47.0 ft-lb)
Change pedal	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kq (7.0 ft-lb)
Chassis:		
Front wheel axle	14 mm nut	10.7 m-kq (77.5 ft-lb)
Front fork and axle holder	8 mm nut	1.4 m-kq (10.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and inner tube	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kq (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kq (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	14 mm bolt	5.4 m-kq (39.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and handle holder	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kq (13.0 ft-lb)
Under bracket and inner tube	8 mm nut	2.0 m-kq (14.6 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Upper	8 mm nut	1.8 m-kq (13.0 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Upper	10 mm nut	3.0 m-kq (21.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Front	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kq (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear	10 mm nut	4.1 m-kq (29.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear-Lower	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kq (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Lower	10 mm nut	9.0 m-kq (65.0 ft-lb)
Front flasher and headlight	8 mm nut	1.0 m-kq (7.0 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and brake hose	10 mm union bolt	2.6 m-kq (19.0 ft-lb)
Brake disc and hub	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kq (14.5 ft-lb)
Caliper and support bracket	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kq (13.0 ft-lb)
Caliper and pad	5 mm bolt	0.3 m-kq (2.0 ft-lb)
Caliper and bleed screw	8 mm bolt	0.6 m-kq (4.5 ft-lb)
Front caliper and front fork	10 mm bolt	3.5 m-kq (25.5 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and cylinder bracket	6 mm bolt	0.6 m-kq (4.5 ft-lb)

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Pivot shaft	14 mm nut	6.5 m-kG (47.0 ft-lb)
Rear wheel axle	16 mm nut	15.0 m-kG (108.5 h-lb)
Tension bar and brake caliper	8 mm nut	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Tension bar and rear arm	8 mm nut	3.2 m-kG (23.0 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Upper	10 mm bolt	3.0 m-kG (21.5 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Lower	10 mm bolt	3.9 m-kG (28.0 ft-lb)
Rear arm and rear arm end	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.0 ft-lb)
Front fender	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.0 ft-lb)
Neutral switch	12mm	1.3 m-kG (9.5 ft-lb)

(PAGE 64 ~ 71)

7-3. SPECIFICATION

A. General

1. MODEL	
1) Model (I.B.M. No.)	XS650SE (2MO)
2) Frame I.D. and starting number	2FO-100101
3) Engine I.D. and starting number	2FO-100101
2. DIMENSION	
1) Overall length	2,120 mm (83.5 in)
2) Overall width	925 mm (36.4 in)
3) Overall height	1,220 mm (48.0 in)
4) Seat height	790 mm (31.1 in)
5) Wheelbase	1,435 mm (56.5 in)
6) Minimum ground clearance	135 mm (5.3 in)
3. WEIGHT	
1) Net weight (Dry)	210 kg (463 lb)
4. PERFORMANCE	
1) Climbing ability	26°
2) Minimum turning radius	2,500 mm (98.4 in)
3) Braking distance	14 m @ 50 km/h (45.9 ft @ 31 mi/h)

B. Engine

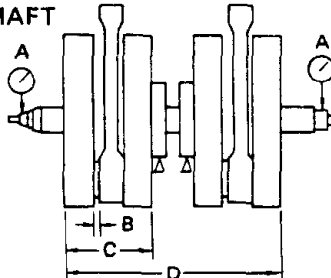
1. DESCRIPTION	
1) Engine type	Air cooled, 4-stroke, SOHC twin, parallel forward incline
2) Engine model	2FO
3) Displacement	653 cc (39.85 cu.in)
4) Bore x stroke	75 x 74 mm (2.953 x 2.913 in)
5) Compression ratio	8.5 : 1
6) Starting system	Kick and electric starter
7) Ignition system	Battery ignition
8) Lubrication system	Wet sump
2. CYLINDER HEAD	
1) Combustion chamber volume (with N-7Y)	43.6 cc (2.660 cu.in)
2) Combustion chamber We	Dome + Squish
3) Head gasket thickness	1.2 mm (0.047 in)
3. CYLINDER	
1) Material	Aluminum alloy with cast iron sleeve
2) Bore size	75.00 ^{+0.02} ₀ mm (2.9528 ^{+0.0008} ₀ in)
3) Taper limit	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
4) Out of round limit	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)

Property of www.SmallEngineDiscount.com - Not for Resale

Valve seat width "C"

IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)
EX: 1.2 mm (0.051 in)

Property of www.SmallEngineDisassembly.com - Not for Resale

Valve margin thickness "D"	IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in) EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)
Valve stem diameter	IN: 8.0 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.010 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.315 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.0004 \\ -0.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$ in) EX: 8.0 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.025 \\ -0.040 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.315 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.0010 \\ -0.0016 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
Valve guide diameter	IN: 8.0 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.019 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.315 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.0007 \\ +0.0004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in) EX: 8.0 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.019 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.315 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.0007 \\ +0.0004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
Valve stem to guide clearance	IN: 0.020 ~ 0.044 mm (0.00079 ~ 0.00173 in) EX: 0.035 ~ 0.059 mm (0.00138 ~ 0.00232 in)
4) Valve face runout limit	IN & EX: 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) or less
10. VALVE SPRING	
1) Free length	INNER (IN/EX): 42 mm (1.654 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 42.55 mm (1.675 in)
2) Spring rate	INNER (IN/EX): $k_1 = 1.43$ kg/mm (80.1 lb/in) $k_2 = 1.81$ kg/mm (101.4 lb/in) OUTER (IN/EX): $k_1 = 3.2$ kg/mm (179.2 lb/in) $k_2 = 4.18$ kg/mm (234.1 lb/in)
3) Installed length (Valve closed)	INNER (IN/EX): 35 mm (1.378 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 37 mm (1.457 in)
4) Installed pressure (Valve closed)	INNER (IN/EX): 10 ± 0.7 kg (22.0 ± 1.5 lb) OUTER (IN/EX): 17.7 ± 1.25 kg (39.0 ± 2.8 lb)
5) Compressed length (Valve open)	INNER (IN/EX): 25.5 mm (1.004 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 27.5 mm (1.083 in)
6) Compressed pressure (Valve open)	INNER (IN/EX): 27.2 ± 1.9 kg (60.0 ± 4.2 lb) OUTER (IN/EX): 57.4 ± 4.0 kg (126.5 ± 8.8 lb)
7) Wire diameter	INNER (IN/EX): 2.9 mm (0.114 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 4.2 mm (0.165 in)
8) Winding D.D.	INNER (IN/EX): 19.4 mm (0.764 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 32.6 mm (1.283 in)
9) Number of windings	INNER (IN/EX): 6.0 turns OUTER (IN/EX): 4.25 turns
11. CRANKSHAFT	
	
1) Crankshaft deflection limit (A)	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
2) Con-rod large end clearance (B)	0.15 ~ 0.4 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0157 in)
3) Width of crankshaft (C)	$66 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.05 \\ -0.10 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($2.598 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.002 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
(D)	$186 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($7.323 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.012 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
4) Crank pin I.D.	$26 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.077 \\ -0.095 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($1.024 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.003 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
5) Crank pin O.D. x length	$28 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.006 \end{smallmatrix} \times 65 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.1 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($1.024 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.0002 \end{smallmatrix} \times 2.559 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.004 \\ -0.008 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
12. CONNECTING ROD	
1) Big end I.D.	$34 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.016 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($1.339 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.0006 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
2) Small end I.D.	$20 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.028 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($0.787 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.0011 \\ +0.0006 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
13. CRANK BEARING	
1) Type Right end	$\phi 30 - \phi 78 - 19$
Others	$\phi 32 - \phi 68 - 11$
2) Oil seal type	SD-2540-9

14. CLUTCH 1) Clutch type 2) Clutch operating mechanism 3) Primary reduction ratio and method 4) Primary reduction gear back lash (4 teeth) 5) Friction plate Thickness/Quantity Wear limit 6) Clutch plate Thickness/Quantity Warp limit 7) Clutch spring Free length/Quantity 8) Clutch housing radial play 9) Push rod bending limit	Wet, multiple type Inner push type, screw push system 72/27 (2.666). spar gear $21.45 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($0.8445 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.00010 \end{smallmatrix}$ in) 3 mm (0.118 in)/7 pcs. 2.7 mm (0.106 in) 1.4 mm (0.055 in)/6 pcs. 0.05 mm (0.002 in) 34.6 mm (1.362 in)/6 pcs. 0.027 ~ 0.061 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0032 in) 0.2 mm (0.006 in)
15. TRANSMISSION 1) Type 2) Gear ratio: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 6th 3) Bearing type: Main axle (Left) Main axle (Right) Drive axle (Left) Drive axle (Right) 4) Oil seal type Drive axle (Left) 5) Secondary reduction ratio and method	Constant mesh, 5-speed forward 32/13 (2.461) 27/17 (1.588) 26/20 (1.300) 23/21 (1.095) 22/23 (0.966) Needle bearing (φ20-φ30-20) Ball bearing (φ25-φ52-20.6) Ball bearing (φ30-φ62-23.8) Needle bearing (φ20-φ30-16) SDD-40-62-9 34/17 (2.000)/Chain
16. SHIFTING MECHANISM 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Change lever)	Cam drum, return type SDO-14-24-6
17. KICK STARTER 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Kick axle) 3) Kick clip friction tension	Bendix type SD-25-35-7 1.2 ~ 1.7 kg (2.6 ~ 3.7 lb)
18. INTAKE 1) Air cleaner: Type/Quantity 2) Cleaner cleaning interval	Dry, foam rubber/2 pcs. Every 1,600 km (1,000 mile)
19. CARBURETOR 1) Type and manufacturer/Quantity 2) I.D. mark 3) Main jet (MJ) 4) Air jet (AJ) 5) Jet needle (JN) 6) Needle jet (NJ) 7) Throttle valve (Th.V) 8) Pilot jet (PJ) 9) Pilot screw (Turns out) (PS) 10) Starter jet (GS) 11) Fuel level (FL) 12) Idling engine speed	BS38 MIKUNI/2 pcs. 2F0-00 #135 #140 502-3 Z-2 #120 #27.5 Preset GS ₁ : #80, GS ₂ : 0.5 24 ± 1 mm (0.94 ± 0.04 in) 1,200 r/min
20. LUBRICATION 1) Engine sump oil quantity 2) Oil type and grade 3) Oil pump type	Oil exchange: 2.0 lit (2.1 qt) Overhaul: 2.5 lit (2.6 qt) Yamaluba 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 type "SE" motor oil rochoid pump

4) Trochoid pump specifications Top clearance Tip clearance Side clearance Oil pump volume 5) Bypass valve setting pressure 6) Lubrication chart	0.10 ~ 0.18 mm (0.0039 ~ 0.0071 in) 0.03 ~ 0.09 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0035 in) 0.03 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0031 in) 1.3 lit/min (1.37 qt/min) at 1,000 r/min 1.0 kg/cm ² (14 psi)
--	--


```

graph TD
    CP[Camshaft] --> CM[Con-rod big end]
    CM --> CR[Con-rod big end]
    CR --> CS[Crankshaft]
    CS --> OMG[Oil main gallery]
    OMG --> BV[Bypass valve]
    OMG --> OF[Oil filter]
    BV --> OMP[Oil pump]
    OF --> OMP
    OS[Oil strainer] --> OMP
    OMP --> OMG
    OMP --> MAM[Main axle and mission]
    MAM -.-> CL[Clutch]
  
```

C. Chassis

1. FRAME 1) Frame design	Double cradle, high tensile frame
2. STEERING SYSTEM 1) Caster 2) Trail 3) Number and size of balls in steering head Upper race Lower race 4) Steering lock to lock	27" 115 mm (4.53 in) 19 pcs. 1/4 in 19 pcs. 1/4 in 42" each (L and R)
3. FRONT SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Front fork spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 4) Front fork travel 5) Inner tube O.D. 6) Front fork oil quantity and type 7) Distance from the top of inner tube oil level without spring	Telescopic fork Oil damper, coil spring 482 mm (18.98 in) 4 x 24.5 mm (0.157 x 0.965 in) k ₁ = 0.48 kg/mm (26.88 lb/in)/ 0 ~ 100 mm (0 ~ 3.94 in) k ₂ = 0.65 kg/mm (36.40 lb/in)/ 100 ~ 150 mm (3.94 ~ 5.91 in) 150 mm (5.906 in) 35 mm (1.378 in) 169 cc (5.72 oz) each leg Yamaha fork oil 20 wt or equivalent Approx. 454 mm (17.9 in)
4. REAR SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Shock absorber travel 4) Shock absorber spring Free length	Swing arm Oil damper, coil spring 80 mm (3.15 in) 226 mm (8.90 in)

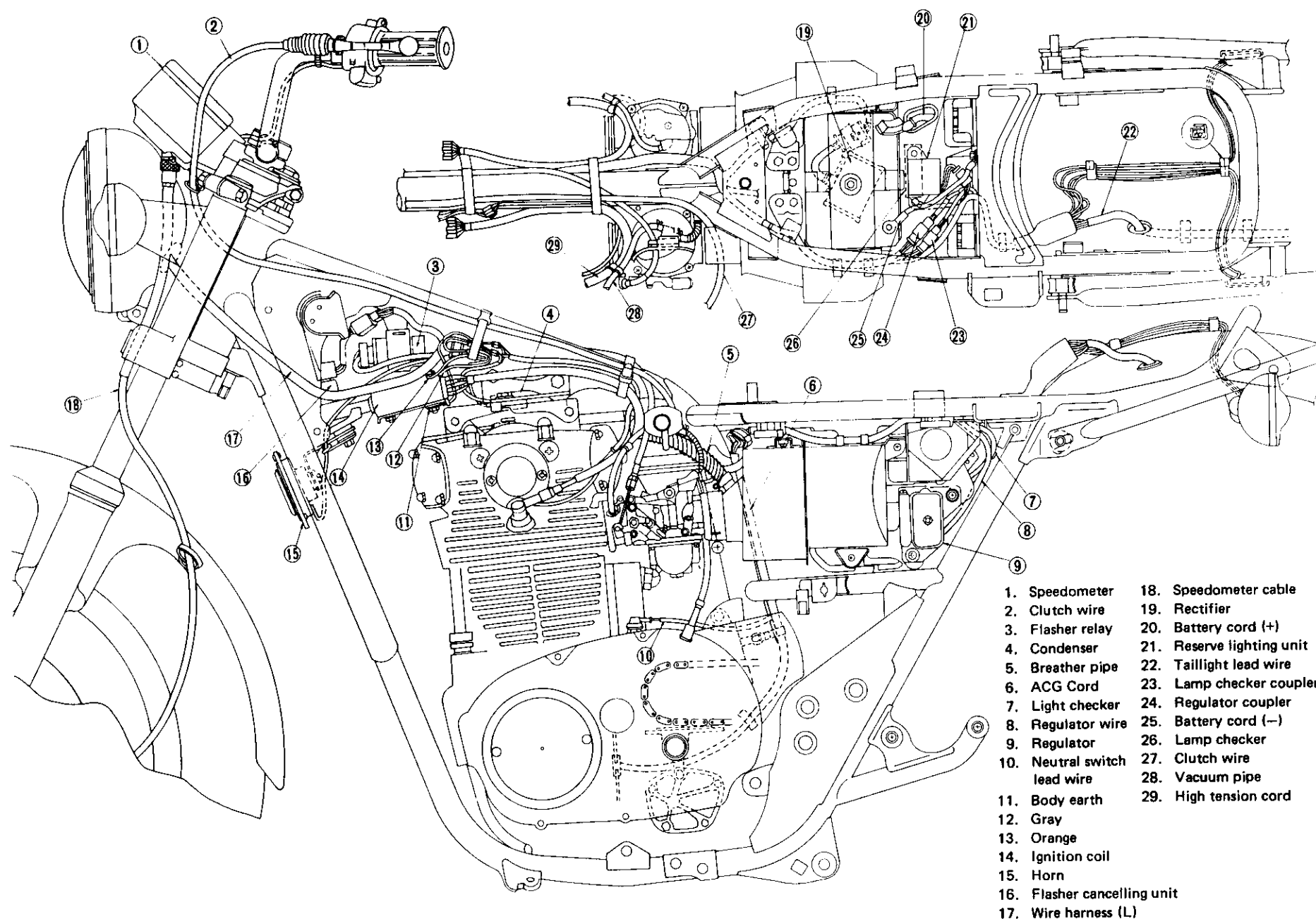
Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant	7.5 x 60.5 mm (0.295 x 2.382 in) k ₁ = 1.714 kg/mm (96.0 lb/in)/ 0 ~ 45 mm (0 ~ 1.77 in) k ₂ = 2.244 kg/mm (125.7 lb/in)/ 45 ~ 80 mm (1.77 ~ 3.15 in)
5) Swing arm free play (Limit) 6) Pivot shaft – Outside diameter	1 mm (0.04 in) 16 mm (0.63 in)
5. FUEL TANK 1) Capacity 2) Fuel grade	11.5 lit (2.53 US. gal) Regular gasoline
6. WHEEL 1) Type (Front and rear) 2) Tire size (Front) (Rear) 3) Tire pressure: up to 90 kg (198 lb) load 90 kg (198 lb)load ~ 204 kg (445 lb)load (Maximum load) High speed riding 4) Rim run out limit (Front and rear) Vertical Lateral 5) Rim size (Front) (Rear) 6) Bearing type Front wheel (Left) Front wheel (Right) Rear wheel (Left) Rear wheel (Right) 7) Oil seal type Front wheel (Left) Front wheel (Right) Rear wheel (Left) Rear wheel (Right) 8) Secondary drive chain type Type Number of links Chain pitch Chain free play	Aluminum rim 3.50S19-4PR 130/90S16-4PR Front: 1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi) Rear: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) 2 mm (0.08 in) 2 mm (0.08 in) 1.85 x 19 MT3.00 x 16 630322 63032132 63052 63042 SDD-45-56-6 SD-28-47-7 SD-35-62-9 SO-27-52-5 50HDS 103L + Joint 15.875 mm (5/8 in) 20 mm (3/4 in)
7. BRAKE 1) Front brake Type Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness) Disc wear limit Disc pad thickness Pad wear limit Master cylinder inside dia. Caliper cylinder inside dia. Brake fluid type /quantity 2) Rear brake Type Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness) Disc wear limit Disc pad thickness Pad wear limit Master cylinder inside dia. Caliper cylinder inside dia. Brake fluid type/quantity	Hydraulic disc type 298 x 7.0 mm (11.73 x 0.28 in) 6.5 mm (0.26 in) 11 .0 mm (0.43 in) 6.0 mm (0.24 in) 14.0 mm (0.55 in) 38.1 mm (1.50 in) DOT #3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz) Hydraulic disc type 267 x 7.0 mm (10.5 x 0.28 in) 6.5 mm (0.26 in) 11 .0 mm (0.43 in) 6.0 mm (0.24 in) 14.0 mm (0.55 in) 38.1 mm (1.50 in) DOT #3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz)

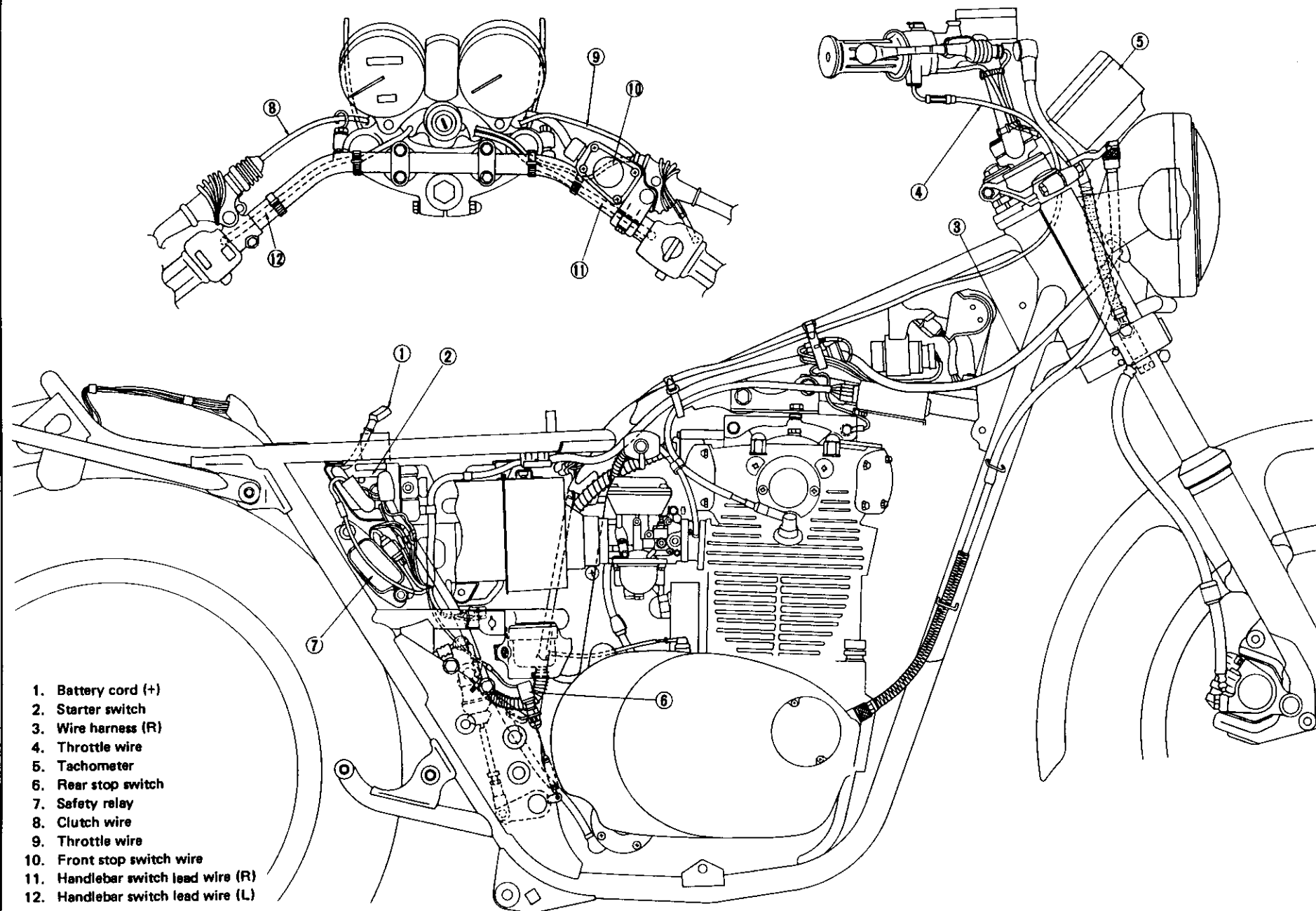
D. Electrical

1. IGNITION SYSTEM 1) Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.) 2) ignition coil Model/Manufacturer Spark gap Primary winding resistance Secondary winding resistance 3) Spark plug Type Spark plug gap 4) Contact breaker Manufacturer/Quantity Point gap Point spring pressure Cam closing angle 5) Condenser Capacity Insulation resistance Quantity	15°/1,200 r/min CM11-50B/HITACHI B mm (0.31 in) or more/300 r/min at 8V $3.9\Omega \pm 10\%$ at 20°C (68°F) $8.0k\Omega \pm 20\%$ at 20°C (68°F) N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES (N.G.K.) 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.027 ~ 0.031 in) HITACHI/2 pcs. 0.30 ~ 0.40 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in) 650 ~ 850 g (22.9 ~ 30.0 oz) 93" ± 5" 0.22μF 10MΩ or more 2 pcs.
2. CHARGING SYSTEM 1) AC generator Charging output Rotor coil resistance (Field coil) Stator coil resistance Brush length Brush wear limit 2) Rectifier Type Model/Manufacturer Capacity Withstand voltage 3) Regulator Type Model/Manufacturer Regulating voltage Core gap Point gap Voltage coil resistance 5) Battery Model/Manufacturer/Quantity Capacity Charging rate Specific gravity	14V 11A/2,000r/min $5.2552 \pm 10\%$ at 20°C (68°F) $0.46\Omega \pm 10\%$ at 20°C (68°F) 14.5 mm (0.571 in) 7.0 mm (0.276 in) 6-Element type (Full wave) SB6B-17/HITACHI 12A 400v Tillil type TLIZ-80/HITACHI $14.5 \pm 0.5V$ 0.6 ~ 1.0 mm (0.024 ~ 0.039 in) 0.3 ~ 0.4 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in) 10Ω at 20°C (68°F) YB14L-A2/YUASA/ 1 pc. 12V, 14AH 1.4A 10 hours 1.28 at 20°C (68°F)
3. STARTER 1) Starter motor Type Manufacturer Model output Armature coil resistance Field coil resistance Brush size/Quantity Wear limit Spring pressure Commutator O.D./Wear limit Mica undercut	Bendix type HITACHI S108-35 0.5 kw $0.006752 \pm 10\%$ at 20°C (68°F) $0.00451 \pm 10\%$ at 20°C (68°F) 16 mm (0.63 in)/2 pcs. 4 mm (0.16 in) 800 g (28.2 oz) 33 mm (1.30 in)/31 mm (1.22 in) 0.7 mm (0.028 in)

2) Starter switch Manufacturer Model Amparage rating Cut-in voltage Winding resistance 3) Starter clip friction tension	HITACHI A104-70 100A 6.5V 3.5Ω 2.2 ~ 2.5 kg (4.9 ~ 5.5 lb)
4. LIGHTING SYSTEM 1) Head light type 2) Bulb brightness and wattage/Quantity Head light Tail/brake light Flasher light Pilot lights: Turn High beam Headlight failure Neutral Tail/brake failure Meter lights 3) Reserve lighting unit Model/Manufacturer 4) Horn Model/Manufacturer Maximum amparage 5) Flasher relay Type Model/Manufacturer Flasher frequency Capacity 6) Flasher cancelling unit Model Voltage 7) Fuse Rating/Quantity 8) Light checker Model Manufacturer	Sealed beam 12V, 50/40W x 1 PC. 12V, 3/32 CP (8W/27W) x 1 PC. 12V, 32 CP (27W) x 4 pcs. 12V, 3.4W x 2 PCS. 12v. 3.4W x 1 PC. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 PC. 12V, 3.4W x 4 PCS. 337-I 1720/KOITO CF-12/NIKKO 2.5A Condenser type 1A0-70/NIPPON DENSO 85 ± 10 cycle/min. 32 CP (27W) x 2 + 3.4W EVH-AC518 DC9V ~ 16V Main (Red): 20A 35200-7 1859 KOITO

7-4 CABLE ROUTING DIAGRAM

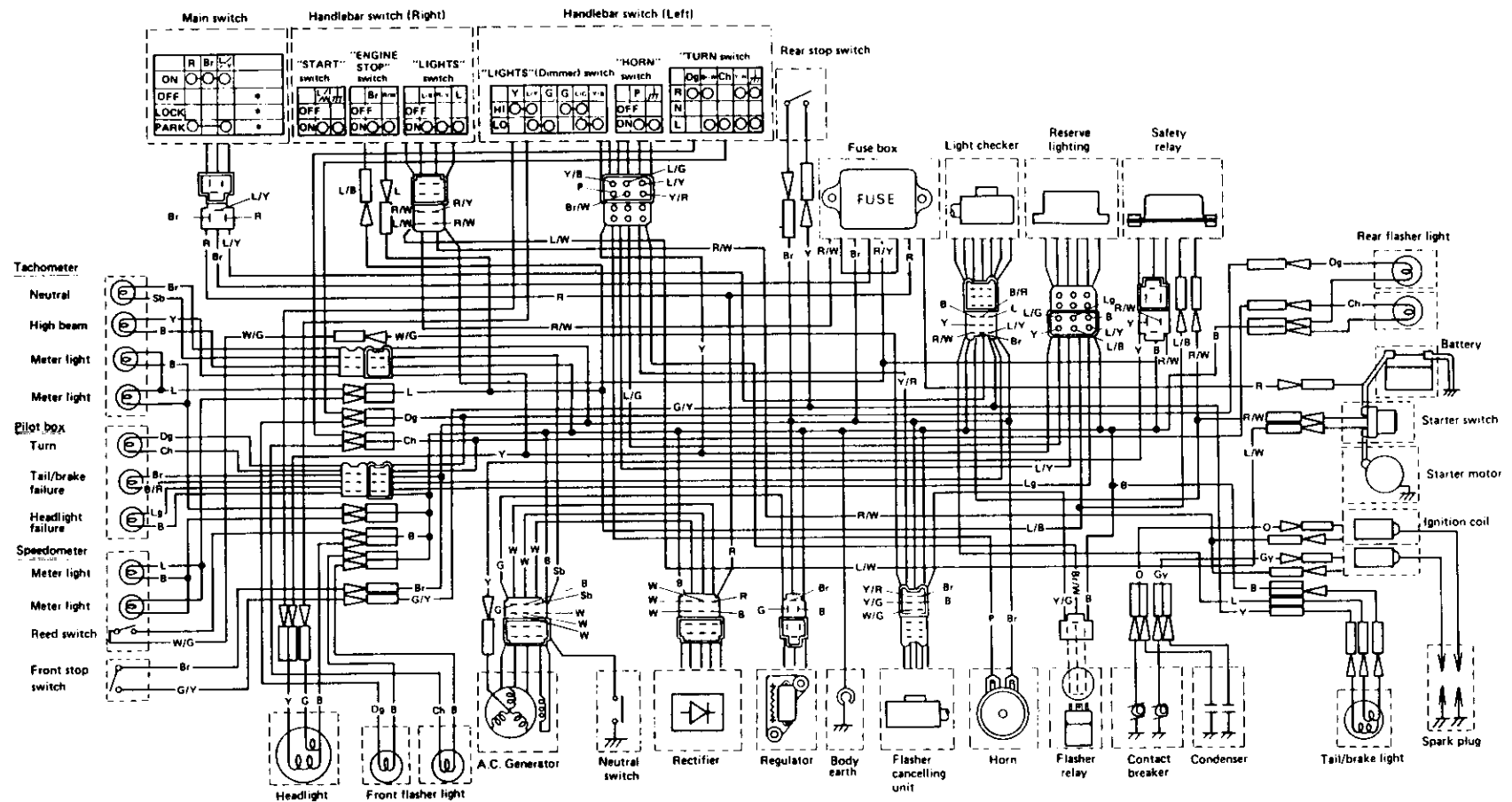




1. Battery cord (+)
2. Starter switch
3. Wire harness (R)
4. Throttle wire
5. Tachometer
6. Rear stop switch
7. Safety relay
8. Clutch wire
9. Throttle wire
10. Front stop switch wire
11. Handlebar switch lead wire (R)
12. Handlebar switch lead wire (L)

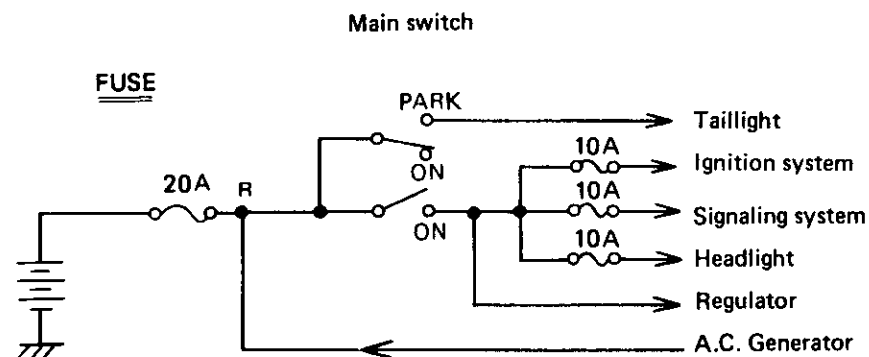
7-5 WIRING DIAGRAM

*The key can be removed in this position.



COLOR CODE

R	Red	L/W	Blue/White
Br	Brown	R/W	Red/White
L	Blue	L/B	Blue/Black
Y	Yellow	L/Y	Blue/Yellow
G	Green	L/G	Blue/Green
P	Pink	Y/B	Yellow/Black
B	Black	Br/W	Brown/White
Dg	Dark green	Y/R	Yellow/Red
Ch	Chocolate	L/R	Blue/Red
Sb	Sky blue	W/B	White/Black
W	White	G/W	Green/White
Gy	Gray	W/G	White/Green
O	Orange	G/Y	Green/Yellow
Lg	Light green	Y/G	Yellow/Green
R/Y	Red/Yellow		



XS650E

9

Supplementary

FOR XS650E MODELS AFTER ENGINE SERIAL NO. 2F0-006501

FOREWORD

This Supplementary Manual for XS650E has been published to supplement the Service Manual for the XS650E (LIT-1 1616-00-76), and provides updated information for the XS650E model as well as new data concerning the XS650E. For complete information on service procedures it is necessary to use this Supplementary Manual together with the Service Manual for the XS650E (LIT-1 1616-00-76).

NOTE: _____

This Supplementary Manual contains special information regarding periodic maintenance to the emissions control system for the XS650E. Please read this material carefully.

SERVICE DEPT.
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION
YAMAHA MOTOR CO., LTD.

Page numbers shown in brackets correspond to page numbers of the XS650E (LIT-1 1616-00-76) Service Manual.

(Page 4-5)

2-2. Maintenance Interval Charts

A. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THERE AFTER EVERY	
			1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)
1	Cam Chain	Check and adjust chain tension.	○			○
2	Valve Clearance	Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.	○	○		○
3	Contact Breaker Points	Check condition. Adjust point gap. Replace if necessary.	○	○	○	
4	Ignition Timing	Check and adjust ignition timing.	○	○	○	
5	Spark Plugs	Check condition. Adjust gap. Replace if necessary.		○		○
6	Crankcase Ventilation System	Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
7	Fuel Hose	Check fuel hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
8	Exhaust System	Check for leakage. Retighten as necessary. Replace gasket(s) if necessary.	○	○	○	
9	Carburetor Synchronization	Adjust synchronization of carburetors.	○	○	○	
10	Idle Speed	Check and adjust engine idle speed. Adjust cable free play.	○	○	○	

B. GENERAL MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION

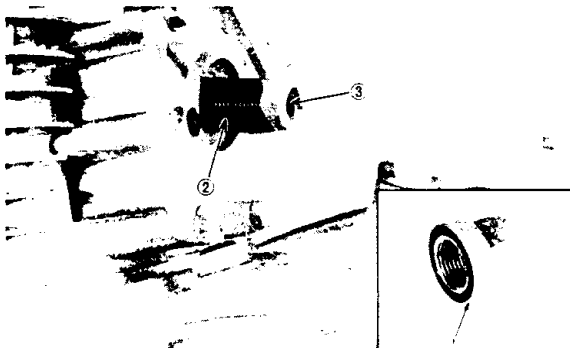
NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THERE AFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
1.	Engine Oil	Warm-up engine before draining	Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 "SE" motor oil	○	○	○		
2	Oil Filter	Clean element in solvent	—		○		○	
3	Air Filter	Dry type filter. Clean with compressed air.	—		○		○	
4	Brake System	Adjust free play. Replace shoes and/or pads if necessary	—	○	○	○		
5	Clutch	Adjust free play	—	○	○	○		
6	Drive Chain	Apply chain lube thoroughly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	CHECK CHAIN TENSION AND LUBE EVERY 500 km (300 mi)				
7	Control and Meter Cable	Apply cable lube thoroughly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	○	○	○		
8	Rear Arm Pivot Shaft	Apply until new grease shows	Medium weight wheel bearing grease			○		
9	Brake pedal and change pedal shaft	Apply lightly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		
10	Center and Side Stand Pivots	Apply lightly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		
11	Front Fork Oil	Drain completely. Refill to specification	Yamaha fork oil 10Wt or equivalent					○
12	Steering Ball Bearing and Races	Check bearings assembly for looseness. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi)	Medium weight wheel bearing grease.		○	○		Repack
13	Wheel Bearings	Check bearings for smooth rotation. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi)	Medium weight wheel bearing grease		○	○		Repack
14	Battery	Check specific gravity. Check breather pipe for proper operation.	—		○	○		
15	A.C. Generator	Replace generator brushes. Replace at initial 9,000 km (5,500 mi)	—				○	

(Page 8)

E. Cam chain adjustment

Check/Adjust the cam chain tension as follows:

1. Remove the cap nut.
2. Turn the left end of the crankshaft counterclockwise. As the crankshaft is turning, check to see that the cam chain adjuster push rod is flush with the end of the bolt. If not, turn the adjuster bolt until the push rod is flush.
3. Reinstall the cap nut. The cap nut acts as a lock nut for the adjuster.



1. Cap nut 2. Adjuster bolt 3. Push rod

(Page 9)

B. Air filters

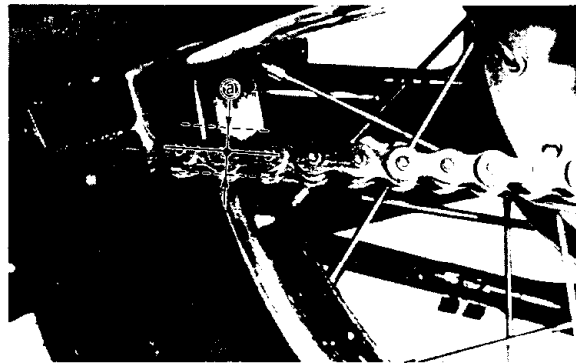
2. Cleaning method
 - c. The air filter element should be cleaned every 8,000 km (5,000 mi). It should be cleaned more often if the machine is operated in extremely dusty areas.

(Page 11)

G. Drive chain

1. Tension check

Inspect the drive chain with both tires touching the ground. Check the tension halfway between drive and driven sprockets. The normal vertical deflection is approximately 20 ~ 30 mm (0.79 ~ 1.18 in)

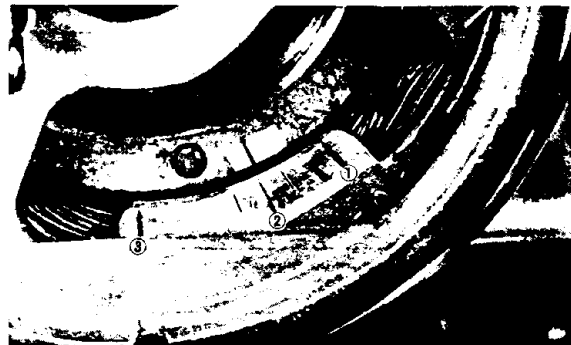


a. 20~30 mm (0.79~1.18 in)

(Page 14)

C. Ignition timing

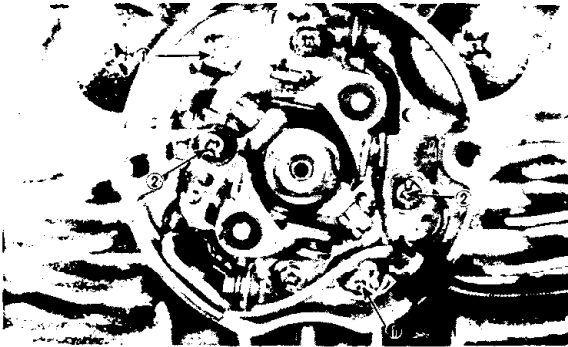
1. Point gap must be set before setting timing.
2. Ignition timing is checked with a timing light by observing the position of the stationary marks stamped on the stator and the pointer on the generator rotor.



1. Top dead center
2. 15° BTDC/1,200 r/min
3. Advanced mark

3. Connect timing light to right (left) cylinder spark plug lead wire. Ignition timing of right cylinder must be set first.
4. Start the engine and keep the engine speed as specified on the label. Use a tachometer for checking.
5. The rotor pointer should line up the "F" stamped timing mark on the stator at a specified engine speed. If it does not align, loosen the two breaker backing plate screws (breaker assembly holding screws for left cylinder) and move the complete backing plate (breaker assembly for left cylinder) until the point marks align.

6. Retighten screws. Check timing again for right cylinder.
7. Repeat procedure (steps 2-6) for left cylinder.



1. Right cylinder timing adjustment
2. Left cylinder timing adjustment

(Page 15)

F. Spark plug

Check electrode condition and wear, insulator color and electrode gap. Use a wire gauge for adjusting the plug gap. If the electrodes become too worn, replace it. When installing the plug, always clean the gasket surface, wipe off any grime that might be present on the surface of the spark plug, and torque the spark plug properly.

Standard spark plug:

N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES(NGK)

Spark plug gap:

0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.028 ~ 0.031 in)

Spark plug tightening torque:

2.0 m·kg (14.5 ft·lb)

XS650SE

10

Supplementary

FOR XS650SE MODELS AFTER ENGINE SERIAL NUMBER 2FO-114241

FOREWORD

This Supplementary Service Manual for XS650SE has been published to supplement the Service Manual for the XS650E (LIT-11616-00-76), and provides updated information for the XS650E model as well as new data concerning the XS650SE. For complete information on service procedures, it is necessary to use this Supplementary Service Manual together with the Service Manual for the XS650E (LIT-1 1616-00-76).

NOTE: _____

This Supplementary Manual contains special information regarding periodic maintenance to the emissions control system for the XS650SE. Please read this material carefully.

**SERVICE DEPT.
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION
YAMAHA MOTOR CO., LTD.**

Page numbers shown in brackets correspond to page numbers of the XS650E Service Manual (LIT-1 1616-00-76).

(PAGE 4 ~ 5)

2-2. MAINTENANCE INTERVALS CHARTS

A. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

NO	ITEM	REMARKS	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THERE AFTER EVERY	
			1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)
1	Carn Chain	Check and adjust chain tension.	○			○
2	Valve Clearance	Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.	○	○		○
3	Contact Breaker Points	Check condition. Adjust point gap. Replace if necessary.	○	○	○	
4	Ignition Timing	Check and adjust ignition timing.	○	○	○	
5	Spark Plugs	Check condition. Adjust gap. Replace if necessary.		○		○
6	Crankcase Ventilation System	Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
7	Fuel Hose	Check fuel hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
8	Exhaust System	Check for leakage. Retighten as necessary. Replace gasket(s) if necessary.	0	○	○	
9	Carburetor Synchronization	Adjust synchronization Of carburetors.1	○	0	0	
10	Idle Speed	Check and adjust engine idle speed. Adjust cable free play.	0	0	0	

B. GENERAL MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
1	Engine Oil	Warm-up engine before draining.	Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 "SE" motor oil	○	○	○		
2	Oil Filter	Clean element in solvent.			○		○	
3	Air Filter	Dry type filter. Clean with compressed air.			○		○	
4	Brake System	Adjust free play. Replace pad if necessary.		○	○	0		
5	Clutch	Adjust free play.		○	○	0		
6	Drive Chain	Apply chain lube thoroughly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	CHECK CHAIN TENSION AND LUBE EVERY 500 km (300 mi)				
7	Control and Meter Cable	Apply cable lube thoroughly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	○	○	○		
8	Rear Arm Pivot Shaft	Apply until new grease shows				○		
9	Brake pedal and change pedal shaft	Apply lightly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		
10	Center and Side Stand Pivots and Kick Crank Boss	Apply lightly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTEREVERY			
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)	
11	Front Fork Oil	Drain completely. Refill to specification.	Yamaha fork oil 10Wt or equivalent						○
12	Steering Ball Bearing and Races	Check bearings assembly for looseness. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi).	Medium weight wheel bearing grease.		○	0			Repack
13	Wheel Bearings	Check bearings for smooth rotation. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi).	Medium weight wheel bearing grease.		0	0			Repack
14	Battery	Check specific gravity. Check breather pipe for proper operation.			0	0			
15	A.C. Generator	Replace generator brushes. Replace at initial 9,000 km (5,500 mi)	—				0		

In the XS650E Service Manual there are a few pages that are not arranged in order. These are pages 7, 8 and 9. They should be read in the reverse order, i.e. 9,8 and 7.

(PAGE 7 ~ 8)

2-3. ENGINE

B. Air filters

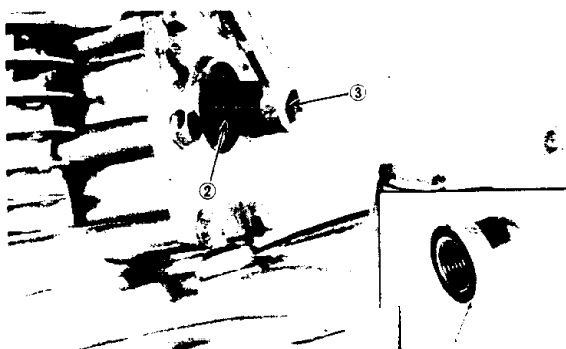
2. Cleaning method

- The air filter element should be cleaned every 8,000 km (5,000 mi). It should be cleaned more often if the machine is operated in extremely dusty areas.

E. Cam chain adjustment

Check/adjust the cam chain tension as follows:

- Remove the cap nut.
- Turn the left end of the crankshaft counterclockwise. As the crankshaft is turning, check to see that the cam chain adjuster push rod is flush with the end of the bolt. If not, turn the adjuster bolt until the push rod is flush.
- Reinstall the cap nut. The cap nut acts as a lock nut for the adjuster.



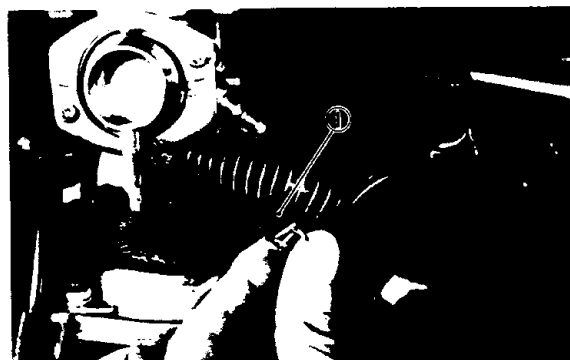
1. cap nut 2. Adjuster bolt 3. Push rod

(PAGE 9 ~ 13)

2-4. CHASSIS

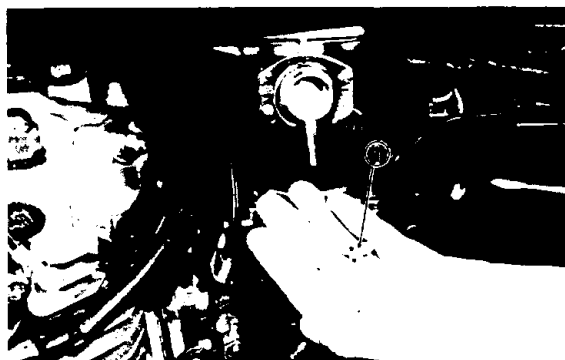
A. Fuel petcock cleaning

- Open the seat and remove the fuel tank securing bolt.
- Turn the petcock lever to the "ON" or "RES" position. Raise the fuel tank to remove the fuel pipe.



1. Fuel pipe

- Remove the drain bolt and clean with solvent. If gasket is damaged, replace.



1. Drain bolt

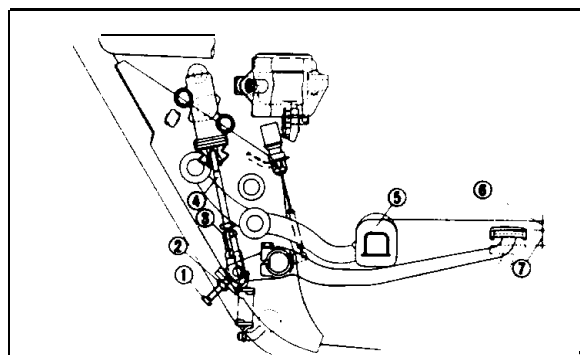
E. Rear brake

The rear brake pedal should be so adjusted that it has a free play of 13 ~ 15 mm (0.51 ~ 0.59 in) from when the brake pedal is first moved to when the brake begins to be effected.

1. Loosen the adjuster lock nut (for pedal height).
2. By turning the adjuster bolt clockwise or counterclockwise, adjust the brake pedal position so that its top end is approx. 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 ~ 0.71 in) below the footrest top end.
3. Secure the adjuster lock nut.
4. Loosen the brake rod adjuster lock nut and screw brake rod downward until there is noticeable free play between rod and master cylinder.
5. Turn in the brake rod until it lightly touches the master cylinder, then turn it out by approx. 1-1/5 turns (for proper free play).
6. Tighten the brake rod adjuster lock nut.

CAUTION:

See that the punched mark on the brake rod is not above the top surface of the adjuster lock nut in securing the brake rod adjuster lock nut.



1. Adjuster bolt (for pedal height)
2. Lock nut
3. Lock nut
4. Brake rod
5. Footrest
6. Pedal height 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 ~ 0.71 in)
7. Free play 13 ~ 15 mm (0.51 ~ 0.59 in)

F. Wheels and tires

2. Tires

Specifications should be changed as follows:

	FRONT	REAR
XS650SE BASIC WEIGHT with oil and full fuel tank	102 kg (225 lb)	118 kg (260 lb)
Standard tire	Bridgestone or Yokohama 3.50S19-4PR	Bridgestone or Yokohama 130/90S16-4PR
Maximum load limit	166 kg (365 lb)	279 kg (615 lb)
Cold tire pressure:		
Up to 90 kg (198 lb) load	1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi)	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)
90 kg (198 lb) load ~ 204 kg (445 lb) load (Maximum load)	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)	2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
High speed riding	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)	2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
Minimum tire tread depth	0.8 mm (0.03 in) 0.8 mm (0.03 in)	

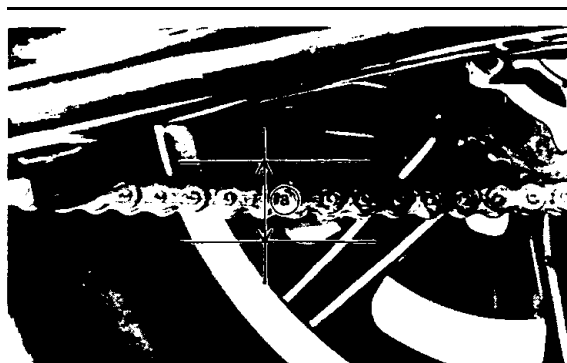
G. Drive chain

1. Tension check

NOTE:

Before checking and/or adjusting, rotate rear wheel through several revolutions and check tension several times to find the tightest point. Check and/or adjust chain tension with rear wheel in this "tight chain" position.

Inspect the drive chain with both tires touching the ground and without rider. Check the tension at the position shown in the illustration. The normal vertical deflection is approximately 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in). If the deflection exceeds 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in) adjust the chain tension.



a. 20~30 mm (0.8~1.2 in)

2. Tension adjustment

- a. Remove the cotter pin of the rear wheel axle nut with pliers.
- b. Loosen the rear wheel axle nut.

- c. Loosen the lock nut on the rear axle adjusters. To tighten chain turn the adjusters clockwise. To loosen turn the adjusters counterclockwise. Turn each adjuster the same amount to maintain proper axle alignment. (There are marks on each side of rear arm and on the roller; use them to check for proper alignment.)



1. Lock nut
2. Adjuster
3. Marks for alignment
4. Rear axle nut
5. Cotter pin
6. Cotter pin notch

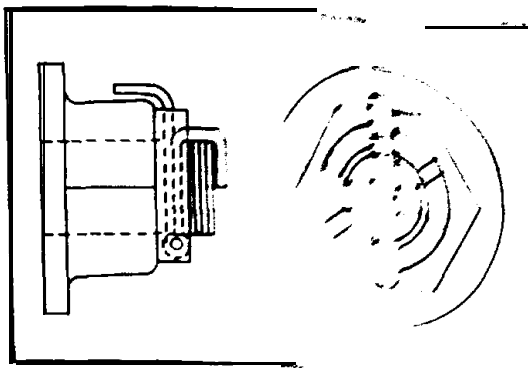
- d. After adjusting, tighten the lock nuts and the rear axle nut.
- e. Insert the cotter pin in the rear wheel axle nut and bend the ends of the cotter pin as shown in the illustration (if the nut notch and the cotter pin do not match, tighten the nut until they match).

CAUTION:

Always use a new cotter pin in the rear axle nut.

NOTE:

Excessive chain tension will harm the engine and other vital parts. Keep the tension within the specified limits. Replace the rear axle cotter pin with a new one.



H. Front fork oil change

8. Pour specified amount of oil into the inner tube through the upper end opening.

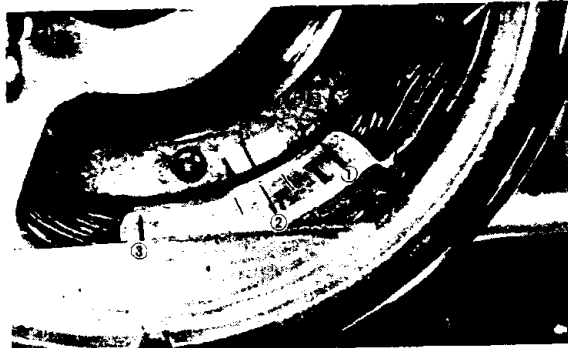
Front fork oil capacity:
169 cc (5.72 US oz) each leg

(PAGE 14 ~ 15)

2-5. ELECTRICAL

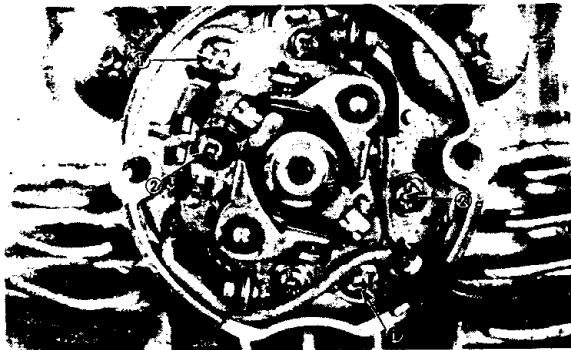
C. Ignition timing

1. Point gap must be set before setting timing.
2. Ignition timing is checked with a timing light by observing the position of the stationary marks stamped on the stator and the pointer on the generator rotor.



1. Top dead center
2. 15° BTDC at 1,200 r/min
3. Advanced mark

3. Connect timing light to right (left) cylinder spark plug lead wire. Ignition timing of right cylinder must be set first.
4. Start the engine and keep the engine speed as specified on the label. Use a tachometer for checking.
5. The rotor pointer should line up the "F" stamped timing mark on the stator at a specified engine speed. If it does not align, loosen the two breaker backing plate screws (breaker assembly holding screws for left cylinder) and move the complete backing plate (breaker assembly for left cylinder) until the point marks align.
6. Retighten screws. Check timing again for right cylinder.
7. Repeat procedure (steps 2 ~ 6) for left cylinder.



1. Right cylinder timing adjustment
2. Left cylinder timing adjustment

F. Spark plug

Check electrode condition and wear, insulator color and electrode gap. Use a wire gauge for adjusting the plug gap. If the electrodes become too worn, replace it.

When installing the plug, always clean the gasket surface, wipe off any grime that might be present on the surface of the spark plug, and torque the spark plug properly.

Standard spark plug:

N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES (NGK)

Spark plug gap:

0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.028 ~ 0.031 in)

Spark plug tightening torque:

2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)

(PAGE 22 ~ 29)

33. INSPECTION AND REPAIR

D. Valve spring

1. Checking the valve springs

d. Valve spring specifications

Specifications should be changed as follows:

	Inner	Outer
Free length	42 mm (1.654 in)	42.55 mm (1.675 in)
Installed pressure (Valve closed)	9.3 ~ 10.7 kg (20.5 ~ 23.6 lb)	16.45 ~ 18.95 kg (36.3 ~ 41.8 lb)
Installed length (Valve closed)	35 mm (1.378 in)	37 mm (1.457 in)
Compressed pressure (Valve open)	25.3-28.1 kg (55.8 ~ 62.0 lb)	53.5-81.5 kg (118.0 -135.6 lb)
Compressed length (Valve open)	25.5 mm (1.004 in)	27.5 mm (1.083 in)
Allowable tilt from vertical	1.6 mm or 2.5° (0.063 in)	←

(PAGE 29 ~ 33)

3-4. ENGINE ASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENT

0. Engine

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Engine mounting bolt torque:

Upper (U Nut)	M8	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Upper	M10	3.0 m-kG (21.7 ft-lb)
Front (U Nut)	M10	4.6 m-kG (33.3 ft-lb)
Rear (U Nut)	M10	4.1 m-kG (29.7 ft-lb)
Rear -- under (U Nut)	M10	4.6 m-kG (33.3 ft-lb)
Under (U Nut)	M10	9.0 m-kG (65.1 ft-lb)

(PAGE 39 ~ 40)

5-1. FRONT WHEEL

C. Front wheel inspection

1. Check for cracks, bends or warpage of wheels. If a wheel is deformed or cracked, it must be replaced.

NOTE:

These aluminum wheels are not designed for use with tubeless tires.

2. Check wheel run-out

If deflection exceeds tolerance, check wheel bearing or replace wheel as required.

Rim run-out limits:

Vertical: 2 mm (0.08 in)

Lateral: 2 mm (0.08 in)

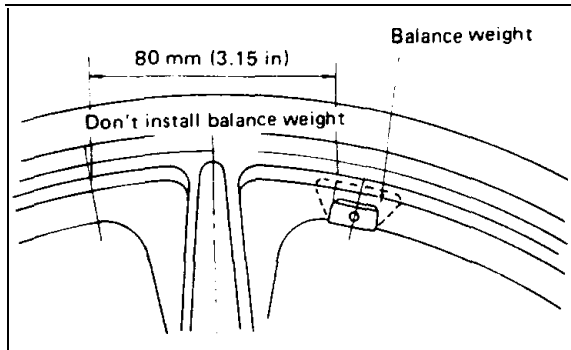
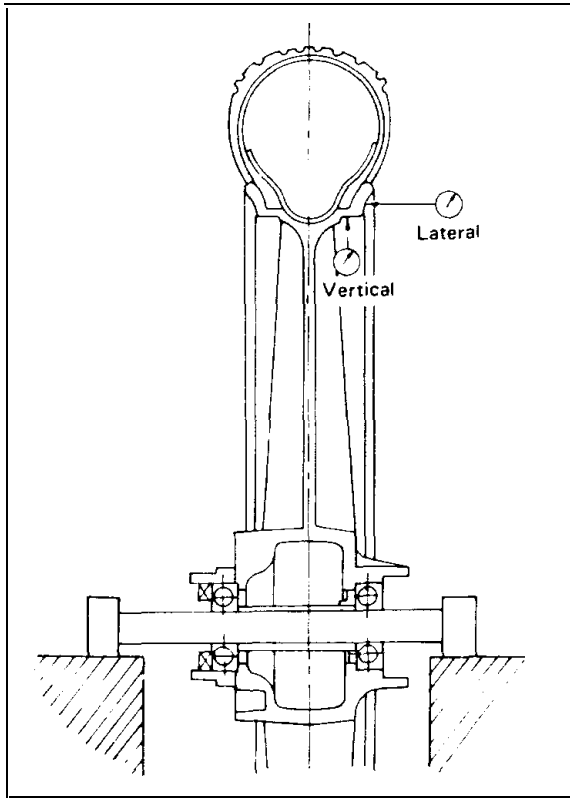
3. Check wheel balance

Rotate wheel lightly several times and observe resting position.

If wheels is not statically balanced, wheel will come to rest at the same position. Install balance weight at lighter position (at top) as illustrated.

NOTE:

The wheel should be balanced with brake disc installed.



E. Installing front wheel

4. Always secure the front wheel axle as follows:
Specifications should be changed as follows:

Axle nut torque:
10.7 m·kg (77.4 ft·lb)
Holder nut torque:
1.4 m·kg (10.1 ft·lb)

(PAGE 40)

5-2. REAR WHEEL

A. Removal

1. Support machine on the center stand.
2. Disconnect the drive chain. Using drive chain cutter (special tool).

NOTE:

The chain joint should be replaced each time the chain is cut.

3. Remove the axle nut cotter pin and axle nut.
4. While supporting the brake caliper, pull out the rear axle.
5. Remove the rear wheel assembly.

E. Rear wheel installation

When installing rear wheel, reverse removal procedure taking care of following points:

1. Lightly grease lip of rear wheel oil seals.
2. Make sure the brake pads are installed properly and that there is an enough gap to install the rear disc.
3. Install wheel assembly and axle. Always use a new cotter pin on the axle nut.

Axle nut torque:
15.0 m·kg (108.5 ft·lb)

4. Connect drive chain.
5. Adjust drive chain.

(PAGE 40 ~ 44)

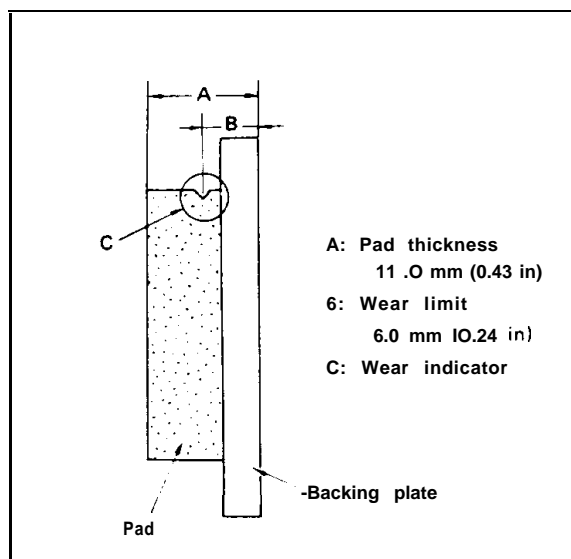
5-3. BRAKES

Except for the following, the same procedure can be performed for Disassembly, Inspection and Assembly of XS650SE front and rear brake and XS650E front brake.

D. Brake inspection and repair

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Wear limit:
6.0 mm (0.24 in)



(PAGE 48)

5-9. REAR SHOCK ABSORBER

B. Inspection

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Rear shock absorber tightening torque:

Upper 3.0 m·kg (21.7 ft·lb)

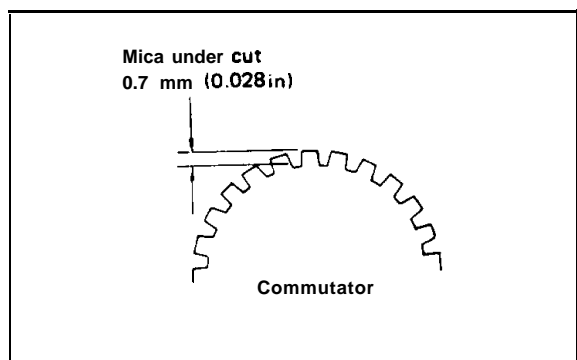
Lower 3.9 m·kg (28.2 ft·lb)

(PAGE 50 ~ 51)

8-1. STARTER

A. Armature

1. Check the outer surface of the commutator. If its surface is dirty, clean with No. 600 grit sand paper.
2. The mica insulation between commutator segments should be 0.7 mm (0.028 in) below the segment level. If not, scrape to proper limits with appropriately shaped tool. (A hack saw blade can be ground to fit.)



3. Check the armature and field coil for shorting and insulation. Replace armature as required.

	Coil resistance
Armature coil	0.0067Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Field coil	0.004Ω at 20°C (68°F)

4. Check the front and rear cover bearings for damage. If damaged, the starter assembly must be replaced.

(PAGE 57 ~ 58)

6-5. LIGHTING AND SIGNAL SYSTEMS

B. Reserve lighting system

1. Description:

The reserve lighting system has two functions: (1) It notifies the rider that one of the headlight filaments is inoperative, and (2) it switches current from the inoperative filament to the remaining functional filament.

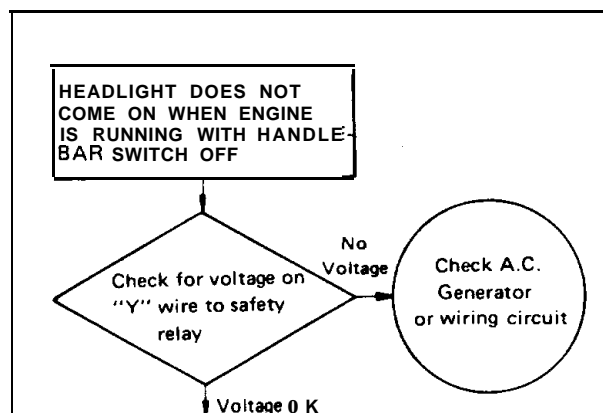
The system is connected to the headlight circuit only. The reserve lighting system unit is located under the fuel tank.

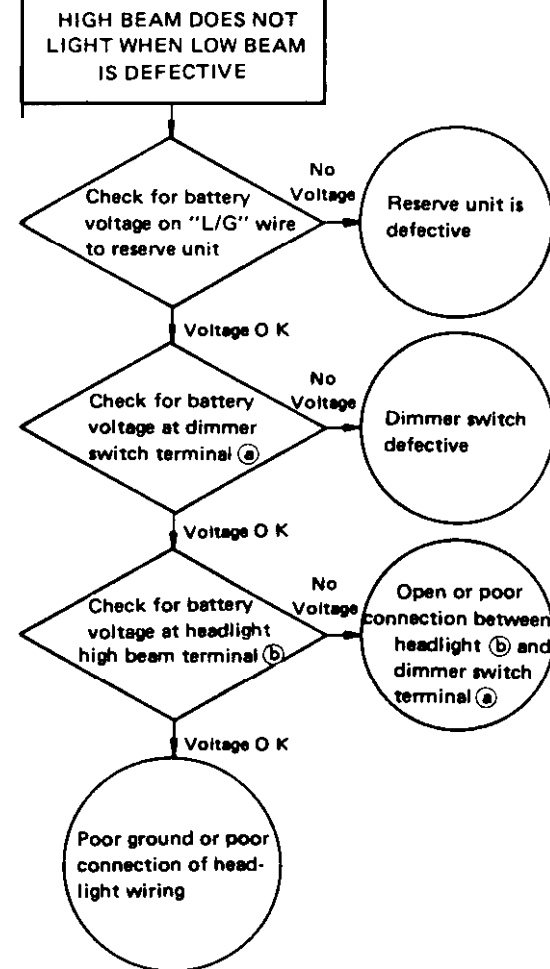
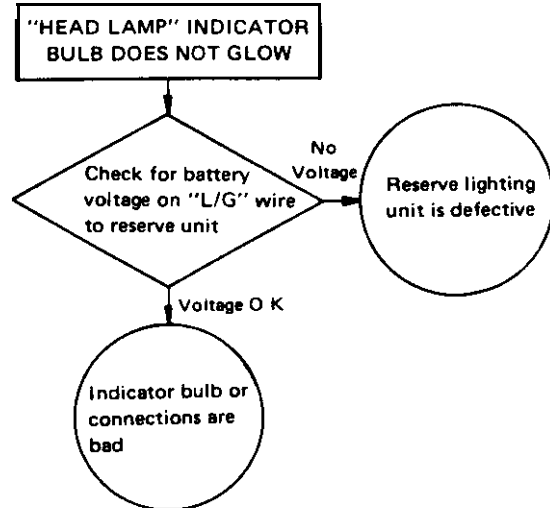
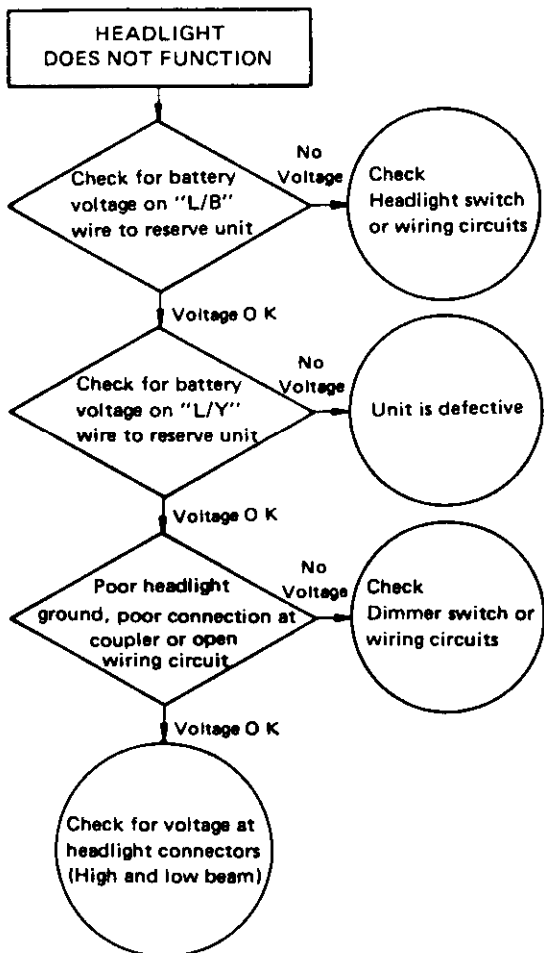
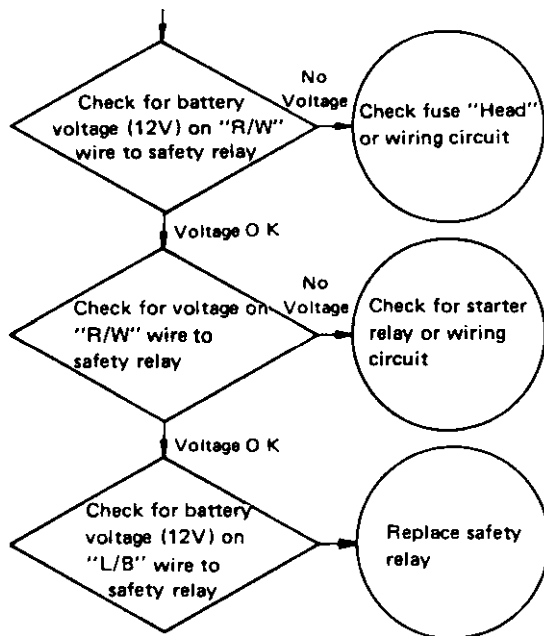
NOTE:

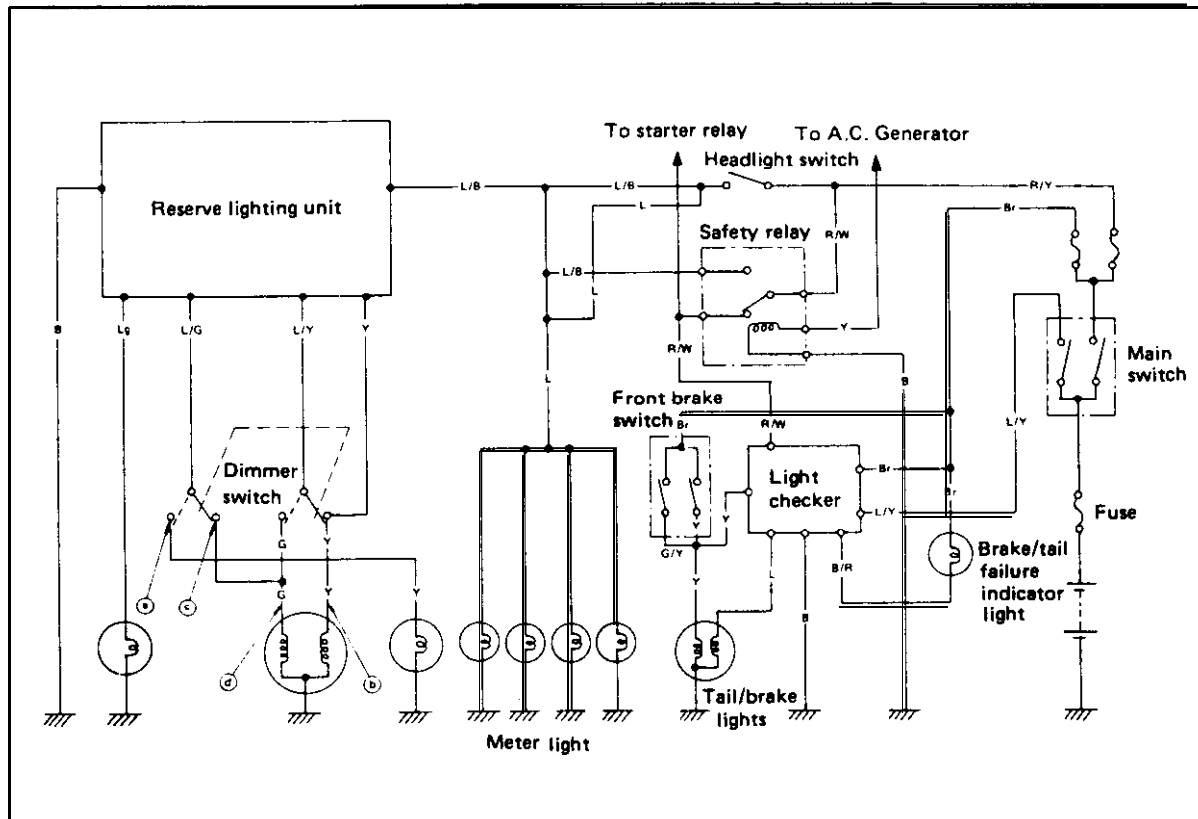
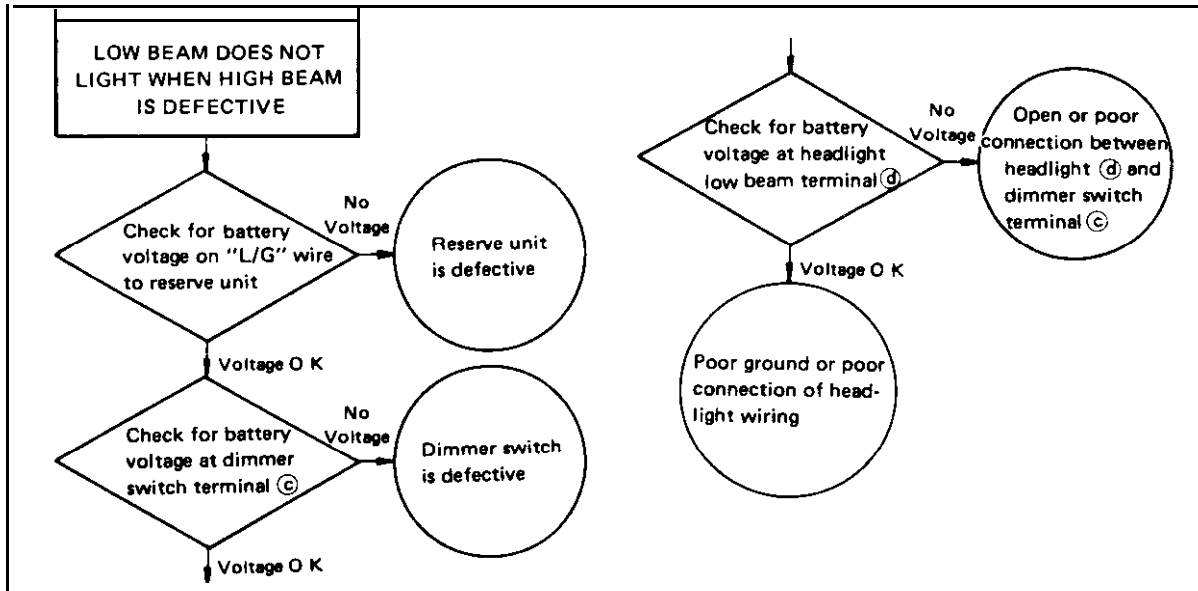
This model has been equipped with a safety relay so that the headlight comes on automatically when the engine is started even with the headlight switch "OFF".

Headlight condition	Headlight failure indicator light	Reserve lighting function
Normal	Comes on (very dim)	—
High beam faulty	Comes on	Low beam comes on
Low beam faulty	Comes on	High beam comes on at low brilliance

2. Troubleshooting/Inspection







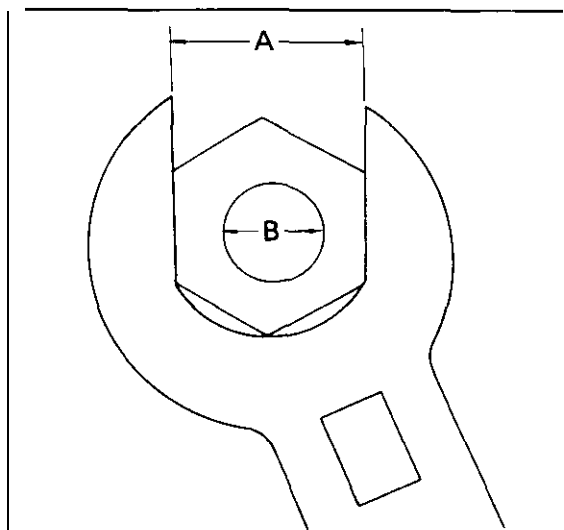
(PAGE 61 ~ 62)

7-1. TORQUE SPECIFICATION

The following torque specifications must be adhered to on every machine. When applying torque to multi-secured fastener components, the several studs should be tightened in gradual stages and in a pattern that will avoid warpage to the item being secured. Torque settings are for dry, clean threads. Torquing should always be done to the nut, never the bolt head.

NOTE: _____

Certain items with other than standard thread pitches may require differing torque.



Torque Specifications

A (Nut)	B (Bolt)	Standard tightening torque	
		m-kg	ft-lb
10mm	6mm (M6)	1.0	7.2
12mm	8mm (M8)	2.0	15
14 mm	10mm (M10)	4.0	29
17mm	12mm (M12)	4.5	33
19mm	14 mm (M14)	5.0	36
22 mm	16mm (M16)	6.5	47
24 mm	18mm (M18)	7.0	50
27 mm	20 mm (M20)	8.0	58

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Engine:		
Cylinder head and cylinder head cover	10 mm nut 8 mm bolt	3.7 m-kg (26.8 ft-lb) 2.1 m-kg (15.2 ft-lb)
Cylinder head	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb)
Cylinder head cover ride	6 mm crown nut 8 mm crown nut	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb) 1.3 m-kg (9.4 ft-lb)
Spark plug	14 mm	2.0 m-kg (14.5 ft-lb)
Generator	12mm nut	3.8 m-kg 127.5 ft-lb)
Stator coil	6 mm pan head screw	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb)
Governor	6 mm bolt	0.8 m-kg (5.8 ft-lb)
Valve clearance adjustment nut	8 mm nut	2.7 m-kg (19.5 ft-lb)
Cam chain tensioner	18 mm cap	2.1 m-kg (15.2 ft-lb)
Pump cover	6 mm pan head screw	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Strainer cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Drain plug	30 mm bolt	4.2 m-kg (30.4 ft-lb)
Oil filter	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb)

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Delivery pipe	10 mm union bolt	2.1 m·kg (15.2 ft·lb)
Exhaust pipe	8 mm nut	1.3 m·kg (9.4 ft·lb)
Crankcase	8 mm bolt/nut	2.1 m·kg (15.2 ft·lb)
Kick crank boss	8 mm bolt	2.0 m·kg (14.5 ft·lb)
Primary drive gear	14 mm nut	9.0 m·kg (65.1 ft·lb)
Clutch boss	18 mm nut	8.0 m·kg (57.9 ft·lb)
Drive sprocket	22 mm nut	6.5 m·kg 147.0 ft·lb)
Change pedal	6 mm bolt	1.0 m·kg (7.2 ft·lb)
Chassis:		
Front wheel axle	14 mm nut	10.7 m·kg (77.4 ft·lb)
Front fork and axle holder	8 mm nut	1.4 m·kg 110.1 ft·lb)
Handle crown and inner tube	8 mm nut	1.1 m·kg (8.0 ft·lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	8 mm nut	1.1 m·kg(8.0 ft·lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	14 mm bolt	5.4 m·kg 139.1 ft·lb)
Handle crown and handlebar holder	8 mm bolt	1.8 m·kg (13.0 ft·lb)
Under bracket and inner tube	8 mm nut	2.0 m·kg (14.5 ft·lb)
Engine mounting Upper	8 mm nut	1.8 m·kg (5.8 ft·lb)
Engine mounting Upper	10 mm nut	3.0 m·kg (21.7 ft·lb)
Engine mounting Front	10 mm nut	4.6 m·kg (33.3 ft·lb)
Engine mounting Rear	10 mm nut	4.1 m·kg (29.7 ft·lb)
Engine mounting Rear-Lower	10 mm nut	4.6 m·kg (33.3 ft·lb)
Engine mounting Lower	10 mm nut	9.0 m·kg (65.1 ft·lb)
Front flasher and headlight	8 mm nut	1.0 m·kg (7.2 ft·lb)
Master cylinder and brake hose	10 mm union bolt	2.6 m·kg (18.8 ft·lb)
Brake disc and hub	8 mm bolt	2.0 m·kg (14.5 ft·lb)
Caliper and support bracket	8 mm bolt	1.8 m·kg 113.0 ft·lb)
Caliper and pad	5 mm bolt	0.3 m·kg (2.2 ft·lb)
Caliper and bleed screw	8 mm bolt	0.6 m·kg (4.3 ft·lb)
Front caliper and front fork	10 mm bolt	3.5 m·kg (25.3 ft·lb)
Master cylinder and cylinder bracket	6 mm bolt	0.6 m·kg (4.3 ft·lb)
Pivot shaft	14 mm nut	6.5 m·kg (47.0 ft·lb)
Rear wheel axle	16 mm nut	15.0 m·kg (108.5 ft·lb)
Tension bar and brake caliper	8 mm nut	1.8 m·kg 113.0 ft·lb)
Tension bar and rear arm	8 mm nut	3.2 m·kg 123.1 ft·lb)
Rear shock absorber Upper	10 mm bolt	3.0 m·kg (21.7 ft·lb)
Rear shock absorber Lower	10 mm bolt	3.9 m·kg (28.2 ft·lb)
Rear arm and rear arm end	8 mm bolt	1.0 m·kg (7.2 ft·lb)
Front fender	8 mm bolt	1.0 m·kg (7.2 ft·lb)
Neutral switch	12 mm	1.3 m·kg (9.4 ft·lb)

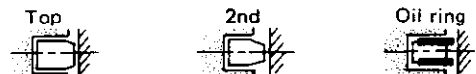
7-3. SPECIFICATION

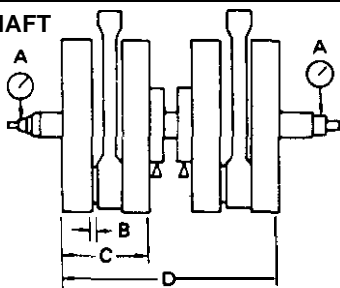
A. General

1. MODEL	
1) Model (I.B.M.No.)	XS650SE (2M0)
2) Frame I.D. and starting number	2F0-114241
3) Engine I.D. and starting number	2F0-114241
2. DIMENSION	
1) Overall length	2,120 mm (83.5 in)
2) Overall width	925 mm (36.4 in)
3) Overall height	1,225 mm (48.2 in)
4) Seat height	790 mm (31.1 in)
5) Wheelbase	1,435 mm (56.5 in)
6) Minimum ground clearance	135 mm (5.3 in)
3. WEIGHT	
1) Net weight (Dry)	210 kg (463 lb)
4. PERFORMANCE	
1) Climbing ability	26°
2) Minimum turning radius	2,500 mm (98.4 in)
3) Braking distance	14 m @ 50 km/h (45.9 ft @ 31 mi/h)

B. Engine

1. DESCRIPTION					
1) Engine type	Air cooled, 4-stroke , SOHC twin, parallel forward incline				
2) Engine model	2F0				
3) Displacement	653 cc 139.85 cu.in)				
4) Bore x stroke	75 x 74 mm (2.953 x 2.913 in)				
5) Compression ratio	0.5 : 1				
6) Starting system	Kick and electric starter				
7) Ignition system	Battery ignition				
8) Lubrication system	wet sump				
2. CYLINDER HEAD					
1) Combustion chamber volume (with N-7Y)	43.6 cc 12.660 cu.in)				
2) Combustion chamber type	Dome + Swish				
3) Head gasket thickness	1.2 mm (0.047 in)				
3. CYLINDER					
1) Material	Aluminum alloy with cast iron sleeve				
2) Bore size	75.00 ^{+0.02} ₀ mm (2.9528 ^{+0.0008} ₀ in)				
3) Taper limit	0.05 mm 10.002 in)				
4) Out of round limit	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)				
4. PISTON					
1) Piston skirt clearance	0.050 ~ 0.055 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0022 in)				
2) Piston oversize	<table><tr><td>75.25 <i>mm</i> 12.963 in)</td><td>75.50 <i>mm</i> (2.972 <i>in</i>,"</td><td>75.75 <i>mm</i> (2.982 in)</td><td>76.00 <i>mm</i> 12.992 <i>in</i>,"</td></tr></table>	75.25 <i>mm</i> 12.963 in)	75.50 <i>mm</i> (2.972 <i>in</i> ,"	75.75 <i>mm</i> (2.982 in)	76.00 <i>mm</i> 12.992 <i>in</i> ,"
75.25 <i>mm</i> 12.963 in)	75.50 <i>mm</i> (2.972 <i>in</i> ,"	75.75 <i>mm</i> (2.982 in)	76.00 <i>mm</i> 12.992 <i>in</i> ,"		
3) Piston pin outside diameter x length	<table><tr><td>20.0 ⁰ -0.005 mm x 61.0 ⁰ -0.3 mm</td></tr><tr><td>10.79 ⁰ -0.0002 in x 2.40 ⁰ -0.0116 in)</td></tr></table>	20.0 ⁰ -0.005 mm x 61.0 ⁰ -0.3 mm	10.79 ⁰ -0.0002 in x 2.40 ⁰ -0.0116 in)		
20.0 ⁰ -0.005 mm x 61.0 ⁰ -0.3 mm					
10.79 ⁰ -0.0002 in x 2.40 ⁰ -0.0116 in)					

PISTON RING			
1) Piston ring design		1.2 mm (0.047 in)	1.5 mm (0.059 in) 2.8 mm (0.110 in)
2) Ring end gap	(Installed. top) (Installed. 2nd) (Installed. oil)	0.2 ~ 0.4 mm 10.006 ~ 0.016 in 0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.008 ~ 0.016 in) 0.3 ~ 0.9 mm (0.012 ~ 0.035 in)	
3) Ring groove side clearance	(Top) (2nd)	0.04 ~ 0.06 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in) 0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0026 in)	
BIG END BEARING		Needle bearing $\phi 26 \times \phi 34 \times 19.8$ $\phi 4 \times \phi 15.8 \times 13$	
CAMSHAFT		Chain (Center side) 4 bearings, Ball bearings (6005) $\phi 25\text{-}\phi 47\text{-}8$	
1) Cam drive type			
2) Number and type of bearing			
3) Bearing type			
4) Cam dimensions			
	Cam height "A"	Limit	Base circle "B"
IN	39.99 \pm 0.05 mm (1.574 \pm 0.002 in)	39.84 mm (1.569 in)	32.24 \pm 0.05 mm (1.269 \pm 0.002 in)
EX	40.03 \pm 0.05 mm (1.576 \pm 0.002 in)	39.88 mm (1.570 in)	32.30 \pm 0.05 mm (1.272 \pm 0.002 in)
			Limit
			Lift "C"
			7.991 mm (0.315 in)
			8.030 mm (0.316 in)
5) Valve timing			
	OPEN	CLOSE	DURATION
IN	BTDC36°	ABDC68°	284°
EX	BBDC68°	ATDC36°	284°
			OVERLAP
			72°
6) Camshaft deflection limit		0.03 mm 10.0012 in)	
7) Cam chain			
Type		TSUBAKIMOTO BF05M	
Number of links		106L	
Sprocket ratio		36/18 (2.000)	
ROCKER ARM AND ROCKER SHAFT			
1) Rocker arm inner diameter		15.0 $^{+0.018}_{0}$ mm 10.591 $^{+0.0007}_{0}$ in)	
2) Rocker arm shaft diameter		15.0 $^{-0.009}_{-0.015}$ mm 10.591 $^{-0.00035}_{-0.00059}$ in)	
3) Clearance		0.009 ~ 0.033 mm (0.00035 ~ 0.00130 in)	
4) Lift ratio		X : Y = 40 : 48.41 mm (1.575 : 1.906 in)	
VALVE, VALVE SEAT AND VALVE GUIDE			
1) Valve per cylinder		2 pcs.	
2) Valve clearance (In cold engine)		IN: 0.10 mm (0.0039 in) EX: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)	
3) Dimensions			
Valve head diameter "A"		IN: 41 mm (1.614 in) EX: 35 mm (1.376 in)	
Valve face width "B"		IN: 2.1 mm (0.083 in) EX: 2.1 mm (0.083 in)	
Valve seat width "C"		IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in) EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)	
Valve margin thickness "D"		IN: 1.3 mm 10.051 in) EX: 1.3 mm 10.051 in)	
Valve stem diameter		IN: 8.0 $^{-0.010}_{-0.025}$ mm (0.315 $^{-0.0004}_{-0.0010}$ in)	

Valve stem diameter	EX: 6.0 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.025 \\ -0.040 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.315 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.0010 \\ -0.0016 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
Valve guide diameter	IN: 8.0 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.019 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.315 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.0007 \\ +0.0004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in) EX: 8.0 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.019 \\ +0.010 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.315 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.0007 \\ +0.0004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
Valve stem to guide clearance	IN: 0.020 ~ 0.044 mm (0.00079 ~ 0.00173 in) EX: 0.035 ~ 0.059 mm (0.00138 ~ 0.00232 in)
4) Valve face runout limit	IN & EX: 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) or less
10. VALVE SPRING	
1) Free length	INNER (IN/EX): 42 mm (1.654 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 42.55 mm (1.675 in)
2) Spring rate	INNER (INIEX): $k_1 = 1.43$ kg/mm (80.1 lb/in) $k_2 = 1.81$ kg/mm (101.4 lb/in) OUTER (INIEX): $k_1 = 3.2$ kg/mm (179.2 lb/in) $k_2 = 4.18$ kg/mm (234.1 lb/in)
3) Installed length (Valve closed)	INNER (INIEX): 35 mm (1.378 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 37 mm (1.457 in)
4) Installed pressure (Valve closed)	INNER (INIEX): 10 ± 0.7 kg (22.0 ± 1.5 lb)
5) Compressed length (Valve open)	OUTER (IN/EX): 17.7 ± 1.25 kg (39.0 ± 2.8 lb)
6) Compressed pressure (Valve open)	INNER (INIEX): 25.5 mm (1.004 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 27.5 mm (1.083 in)
7) Wire diameter	INNER (IN/EX): 27.2 ± 1.9 kg (60.0 ± 4.2 lb)
8) Winding O.D.	OUTER (IN/EX): 57.4 ± 4.0 kg (126.5 ± 8.8 lb)
9) Number of windings	INNER (IN/EX): 2.9 mm (0.114 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 4.2 mm (0.165 in) INNER (IN/EX): 19.4 mm (0.764 in) OUTER (INIEX): 32.6 mm (1.283 in) INNER (IN/EX): 6.0 turns OUTER (IN/EX): 4.25 turns
11. CRANKSHAFT	
	
1) Crankshaft deflection limit (A)	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
2) Con-rod large end clearance (B)	0.15 ~ 0.4 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0157 in)
3) Width of crankshaft (C)	66 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.05 \\ -0.10 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (2.598 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.002 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
(D)	186 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (7.323 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.012 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
4) Crank pin I.D.	26 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.077 \\ -0.095 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (1.024 $\begin{smallmatrix} -0.003 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
5) Crank pin O.D. x length	26 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.006 \end{smallmatrix}$ x 65 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.1 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (1.024 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.0002 \end{smallmatrix}$ x 2.559 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.004 \\ -0.008 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
12. CONNECTING ROD	
1) Big end I.D.	34 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.016 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (1.339 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.0006 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
2) Small end I.D.	20 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.028 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.787 $\begin{smallmatrix} +0.0011 \\ +0.0006 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
13. CRANK BEARING	
1) Type Right end	$\phi 30$ - $\phi 78$ -19 (Ball bearing)
Others	$\phi 32$ - $\phi 68$ -17 (Roller bearing)
2) Oil seal type	SD-25-40-9
14. CLUTCH	
1) Clutch type	Wet, multiple type
2) Clutch operating mechanism	Inner push type, screw push system
3) Primary reduction ratio and method	72/27 (2.666), spur gear
4) Primary reduction gear back lash (4th gear)	21.45 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm (0.8445 $\begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.0010 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)

5) Friction plate Thickness/Quantity Wear limit 6) Clutch plate Thickness/Quantity Warp limit 7) Clutch spring Free length/Quantity 8) Clutch housing radial play 9) Push rod bending limit	3 mm (0.118 in)/7 pcs. 2.7 mm (0.106 in) 1.4 mm (0.055 in)/6 pcs. 0.05 mm (0.002 in) 34.6 mm (1.362 in)/6 pcs. 0.027 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0032 in) 0.2 mm (0.008 in)
15. TRANSMISSION 1) Type 2) Gear ratio: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th 3) Bearing type: Main axle (Left) (Right) Drive axle (Left) (Right) 4) Oil seal type Drive axle (Left) 5) Secondary reduction ratio and method	Constant mesh, 5-speed forward 32/13 12.461 27/17 (1.588) 26/20 (1.300) 23/21 (1.095) 22/23 (0.956) Needle bearing ($\phi 20\text{-}\phi 30\text{-}20$) Ball bearing ($\phi 25\text{-}\phi 52\text{-}20.6$) Ball bearing ($\phi 30\text{-}\phi 62\text{-}23.8$) Needle bearing ($\phi 20\text{-}\phi 30\text{-}16$) SDD-40-62-9 34/17 (2.000)/Chain
16. SHIFTING MECHANISM 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Change lever)	Cam drum, return type SDO-14-24-6
17. KICK STARTER 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Kick axle) 3) Kick clip friction tension	Bendix type SD-25-35-7 1.2 ~ 1.7 kg (2.6 ~ 3.7 lb)
18. INTAKE 1) Air cleaner: Type/Quantity 2) Cleaner cleaning interval	Dry, foam rubber/2 pcs. Every 8.000 km (5.000 mile)
19. CARBURETOR 1) Type and manufacturer/Quantity 2) I.D. mark 3) Main jet (MJ) 4) Air jet (AJ) 5) Jet needle (JN) 6) Needle jet (NJ) 7) Throttle valve (Th.V) 8) Pilot jet (PJ) 9) Pilot screw (Turns out) (PS) 10) starter jet (GS) 11) Fuel level (FL) 12) Idling engine speed	BS38 MIKUNI/2 pcs. 2F0-00 # 135 # 140 502.3 z-2 # 120 # 27.5 Preset GS ₁ : #80, GS ₂ : 0.5 24 ± 1 mm (0.94 ± 0.04 in) 1.200 r/min
20. LUBRICATION 1) Engine sump oil quantity 2) Oil type and grade 3) Oil pump type 4) Trochoid pump specifications Top clearance Tip clearance Side clearance Oil pump volume 5) Pressure valve setting pressure	Oil exchange: 2.0 lit (2.1US qt) Overhaul: 2.5 lit 12.6 US qt) Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 type "SE" motor oil Trochoid pump 0.10 ~ 0.18 mm (0.0039 -0.0071 in) 0.03 ~ 0.09 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0035 in) 0.03 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0031 in) 1.3 lit/min 11.37 qt/min) at 1,000 r/min 10 Kg/cm ² (142 psi)

6) Lubrication chart

The diagram illustrates the lubrication system for an engine. It shows the flow of oil from the oil pump through the oil filter, oil strainer, and oil main gallery to various engine components. The components are connected by lines representing pressure feed (solid line) and splash lubrication (dashed line). The components shown are: Oil pump, Oil strainer, Oil filter, Bypass valve, Oil main gallery, Crankshaft, Con-rod big end, Camshaft, Main axle and transmission, and Clutch.

— Pressure feed
---- Splash lubrication

1. FRAME 1) Frame design	Double cradle, high tensile frame
2. STEERING SYSTEM 1) caster 2) Trail 3) Number and size of balls in steering head upper race Lower race 4) Steering lock to lock	27° 115 mm (4.53 in) 19 pcs. 1/4 in 19 pcs. 1/4 in 42° each (L and R)
3. FRONT SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Front fork spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 4) Front fork travel 5) Inner tube O.D. 6) Front fork oil quantity and type 7) Distance from the top of inner tube oil level without spring	Telescopic fork Oil damper, coil spring 482 mm (18.08 in) 4 x 24.5 mm IO.157 x 0.965 in) k ₁ = 0.48 kg/mm (26.88 lb/in)/ 0 ~ 100 mm (0 ~ 3.94 in) k ₂ = 0.65 kg/mm (36.40 lb/in)/ 100 ~ 150 mm (3.94 ~ 5.91 in) 150 mm (5.906 in) 35 mm (1.378 in) 169 cc (5.72 oz) each leg Yamaha fork oil 10Wt or equivalent Approx. 454 mm (17.9 in)
4. REAR SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Shock absorber travel 4) Shock absorber spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 5) Swing arm free play (Limit) 6) Pivotal shaft Outside diameter	Swing arm Oil damper, coil spring 80 mm (3.15 in) 226 mm (8.90 in) 7.5 x 60.5 mm 10.295 x 2.382 in) k ₁ = 1.714 kg/mm (96.0 lb/in)/ 0 ~ 45 mm (0 ~ 1.77 in) k ₂ = 2.244 kg/mm (125.7 lb/in)/ 45 ~ 80 mm (1.77 ~ 3.15 in) 1 mm 10.04 in) 16 mm (0.63 in)

5. FUEL TANK 1) Capacity 2) Fuel grade	11 .O lit (2.9 US gal) Regular gasoline
6. WHEEL 1) Type (Front and rear) 2) Tire size (Front) (Rear) 3) Tire pressure: Up to 90 kg (198lb) load 90 kg 1198 lb)load ~ 204 kg (445 lb)load (Maximum load) High speed riding 4) Rim run out limit (Front and rear) Vertical Lateral 5) Rim size (Front) (Rear) 6) Bearing type Front wheel (Left) (Right) Rear wheel (Left) (Right) 7) Oil seal type Front wheel (Left) (Right) Rear wheel (Left) (Right) 8) Secondary drive chain type Type Number of links Chain pitch Chain free play	Aluminum rim 3.50S19-4PR 130/90S16-4PR Front: 1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi) Rear: 2.0 kg/cm ² 128 psi Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) 2 mm (0.08 in) 2 mm (0.08 in) 1.85 x 19 MT3.00 x 16 630322 6303Z/3A 63052 63042 SDD-45-56-6 SD-28-47-7 SD-35-62-9 SO-27-52-5 50HDS 103L + Joint 15.875 mm (5/8in) 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in)
7. BRAKE 1) Front brake Type Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness) Disc wear limit Disc pad thickness Pad wear limit Master cylinder inside dia. Caliper cylinder inside dia. Brake fluid type / quantity 2) Rear brake Type Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness) Disc wear limit Disc pad thickness Pad wear limit Master cylinder inside dia. Caliper cylinder inside dia. Brake fluid type/ quantity	Hydraulic disc type 298 x 7.0 mm (11.73 x 0.28 in) 6.5 mm 10.26 in) 11.0 mm (0.43 in) 6.0 mm (0.24 in) 14.0 mm (0.55 in) 38.1 mm (1.50 in) DOT #3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz) Hydraulic disc type 267 x 7.0 mm (10.5 x 0.28 in) 6.5 mm (0.26 in) 11 .0 mm (0.43 in) 6.0 mm (0.24 in) 14.0 mm (0.55 in) 38.1 mm (1.50 in) DOT #3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz)

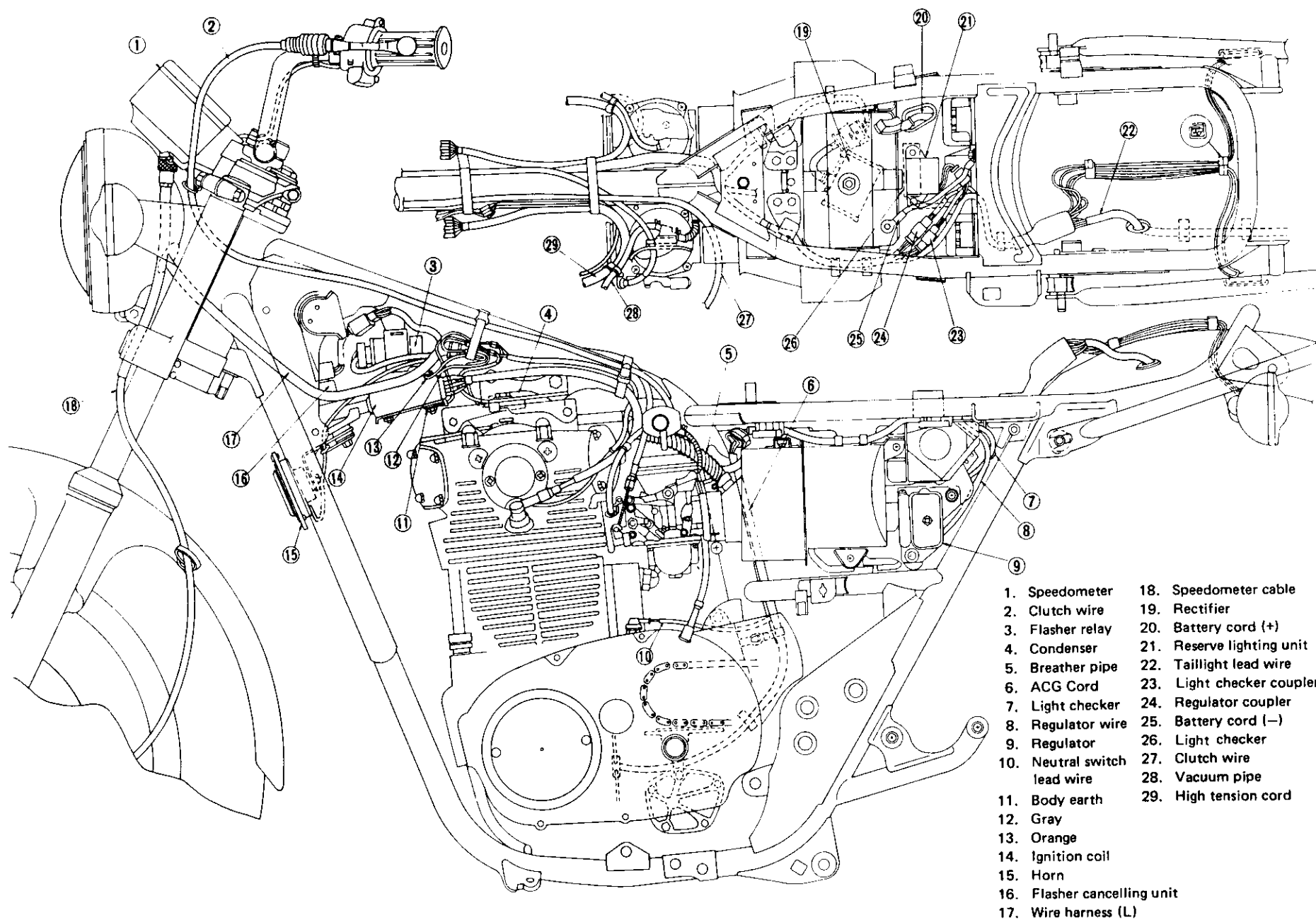
D. Electrical

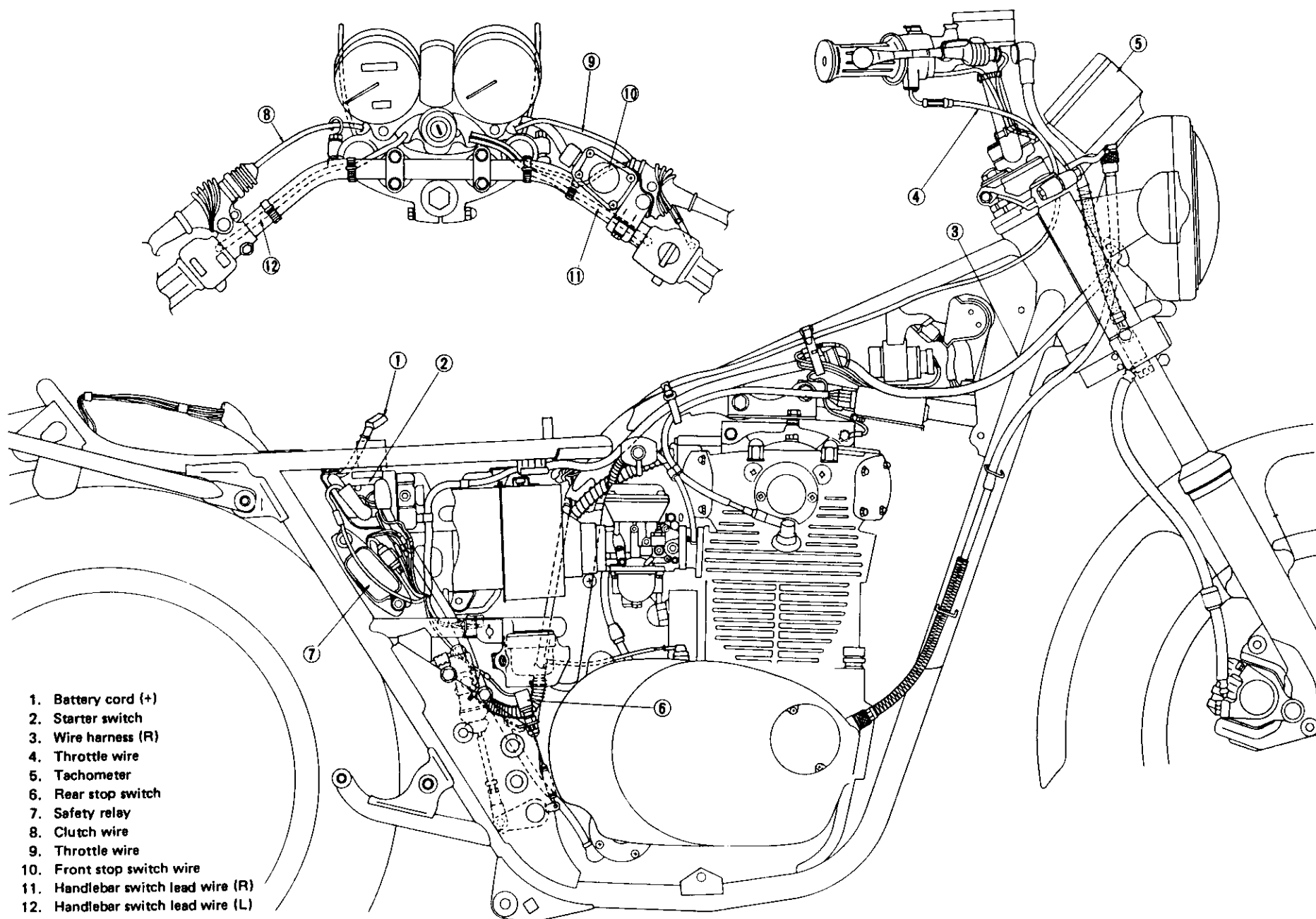
1. IGNITION SYSTEM 1) Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.) 2) Ignition coil Model/Manufacturer Spark gap	15°/1,200 r/min CM11-50B/HITACHI 3 mm (0.31 in) or more/300 r/min at 8V
---	---

Primary winding resistance Secondary winding resistance 31 Spark plug Type Spark plug gap 4) Contact breaker Manufacturer/Quantity Point gap Point spring pressure Cam closing angle 5) Condenser Capacity Insulation resistance Quantity	3.9 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 8.0k Ω \pm 20% at 20°C (68°F) N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES (N.G.K.) 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.027 ~ 0.031 in) HITACHI/2 pcs. 0.30 ~ 0.40 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in) 650 ~ 850 g (22.9 ~ 30.0 oz) 93° \pm 5° 0.22 μ F 10M Ω or more 2 pcs.
2. CHARGING SYSTEM 1) AC generator Charging output Rotor coil resistance (Field coil) Stator coil resistance Brush length Brush wear limit 2) Rectifier Type Model/Manufacturer Capacity Withstand voltage 3) Regulator Type Model/Manufacturer Regulating voltage Core gap Point gap Voltage coil resistance 5) Battery Model/Manufacturer/Quantity Capacity Charging rate Specific gravity	14V 1 1A/2,000r/min 5.2552 \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 0.46 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 14.5 mm (0.571 in) 7.0 mm (0.276 in) 6-Element type (Full wave) SB6B-17/HITACHI 12A 400v Tillil type TLIZ-80/HITACHI 14.5 \pm 0.5V 0.6 ~ 1.0 mm (0.024 ~ 0.039 in) 0.3 ~ 0.4 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in) 10 Ω at 20°C (68°F) YB14L-A2/YUASA/ 1 pc. 12V. 14AH 1.4A 10 hours 1.28 at 20°C (68°F)
3. STARTER 1) starter motor Type Manufacturer Model output Armature coil resistance Field coil resistance Brush size/Quantity Wear limit Spring pressure commutator O.D./Wear limit Mica undercut 2) Starter switch Manufacturer Model Amparage rating Cut-in voltage Winding resistance 3) Starter clip friction tension	Bendix type HITACHI S108-35 0.5 kw 0.0067 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 0.004 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 16 mm (0.63 in)/2 pcs. 4 mm (0.16 in) 800 g (28.2 oz) 33 mm (1.30 in)/31 mm (1.22 in) 0.7 mm (0.028 in) HITACHI A104-70 100A 6.5V 3.5 Ω 2.2 ~ 2.5 kg (4.9 ~ 5.5 lb)

4. LIGHTING SYSTEM	
1) Headlight type	Sealed beam
2) Bulb brightness and wattage/Quantity	
Headlight.	12V, 50/40W x 1 PC.
Tail/brake light	12V, 3/32 CP (8W/27W) x 1 pc.
Flasher light	12V, 32 CP (27W) x 4 pcs.
Pilot lights: Turn	12V, 3.4W x 2 pcs.
High beam	12V, 3.4W x 1 pc.
Headlight failure	12V, 3.4W x 1 PC.
Neutral	12V, 3.4W x 1 pc.
Tail/brake failure	12V, 3.4W x 1 pc.
Meter lights	12V, 3.4W x 4 pcs.
3) Reserve lighting unit	
Model/Manufacturer	337-I 1720/KOITO
4) Horn	
Model/Manufacturer	CF-12/NIKKO
Maximum amperage	2.5A
5) Flasher relay	
Type	Condenser type
Model/Manufacturer	1A0-70/NIPPON DENSO
Flasher frequency	85 ± 10 cycle/min.
Capacity	32 CP (27W) x 2 + 3.4W
6) Flasher cancelling unit	
Model	EVH-AC518
Voltage	DC9V ~ 16V
7) Fuse	
Rating/Quantity	Main (Red): 20A
8) Light checker	
Model	35200.71859
Manufacturer	KOITO

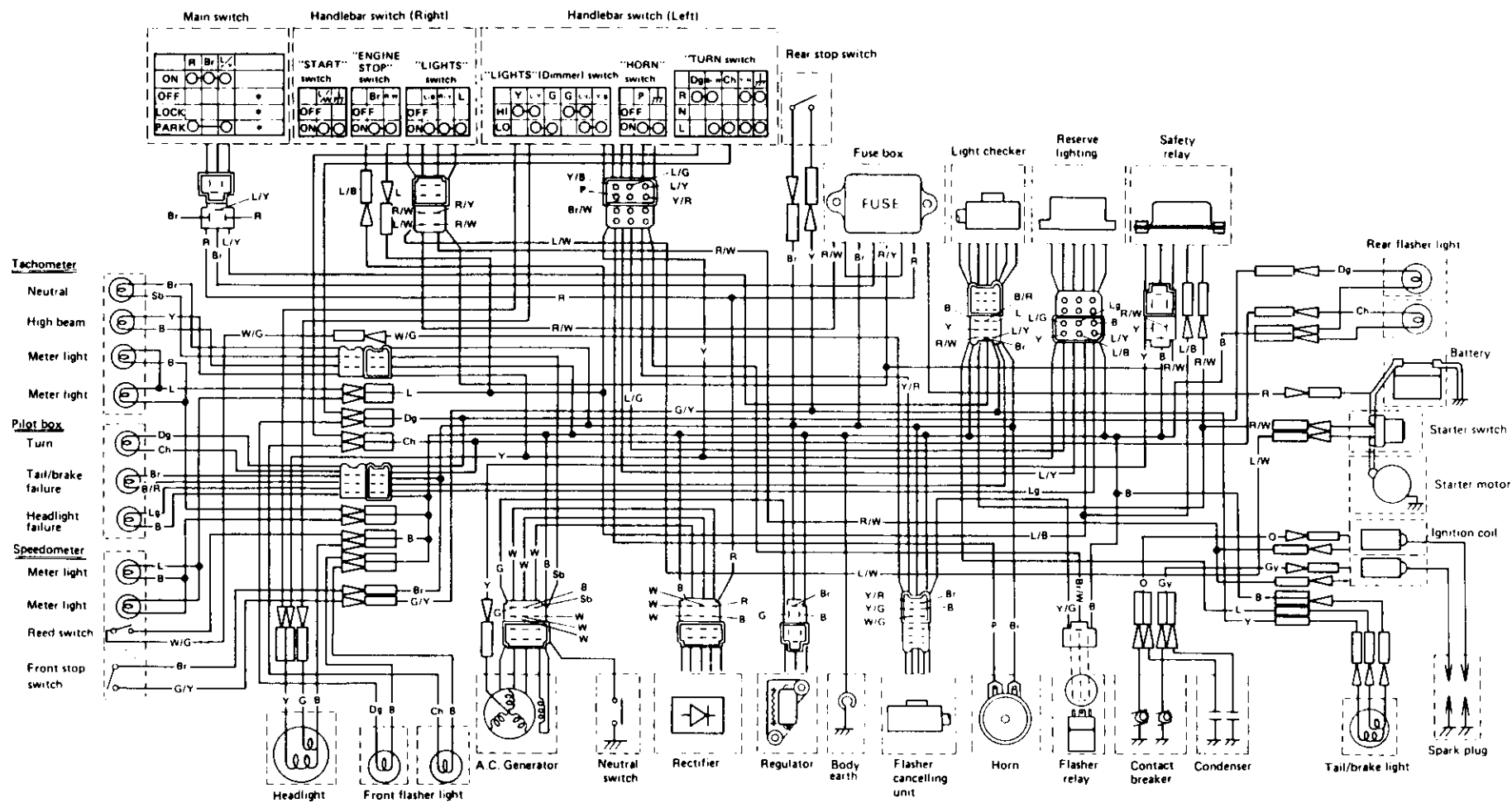
7-4 CABLE ROUTING DIAGRAM





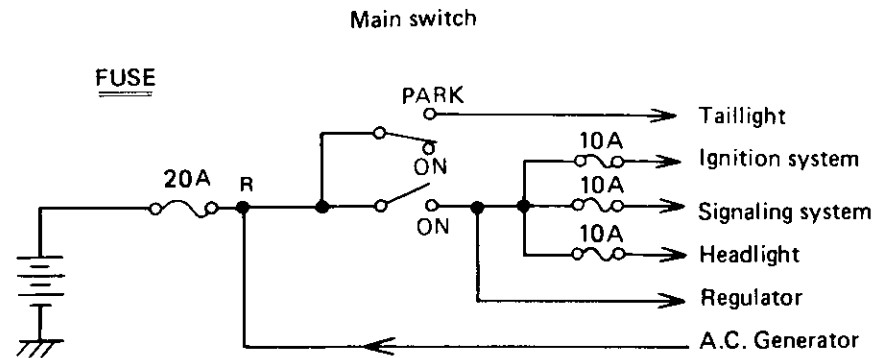
7-5 WIRING DIAGRAM

*The key can be removed in this position



COLOR CODE

R	Red	L/W	Blue/White
Br	Brown	R/W	Red/White
L	Blue	L/B	Blue/Black
Y	Yellow	L/Y	Blue/Yellow
G	Green	L/G	Blue/Green
P	Pink	Y/B	Yellow/Black
B	Black	Br/W	Brown/White
Dg	Dark green	Y/R	Yellow/Red
Ch	Chocolate	L/R	Blue/Red
Sb	Sky blue	W/B	White/Black
W	White	G/W	Green/White
Gy	Gray	W/G	White/Green
O	Orange	G/Y	Green/Yellow
Lg	Light green	Y/G	Yellow/Green
R/Y	Red/Yellow		



XS650SF/XS650-2F

Supplementary

11

FOREWORD

This Supplementary Service Manual for XS650SF/XS650-2F has been published to supplement the Service Manual for the XS650E (LIT-1 1616-00-76), and provides updated information for the XS650E model as well as new data concerning the XS650SF/XS650-2F. For complete information on service procedures, it is necessary to use this Supplementary Service Manual together with the Service Manual for the XS650E (LIT-1 1616-00-76).

NOTE:_____

This Supplementary Manual contains special information regarding periodic maintenance to the emissions control system for the XS650SE. Please read this material carefully.

**SERVICE DEPT.
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION
YAMAHA MOTOR CO., LTD.**



Page numbers shown in brackets correspond to page numbers of the XS650E Service Manual (LIT-11616-00-76).

(PAGE 4 ~ 5)

2-2. MAINTENANCE INTERVALS CHARTS

A. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

NOTE: _____

In the XS650E Service Manual there are a few pages that are not arranged in order. These are pages 7, 8 and 9. They should be read in the reverse order, i.e. 9, 8 and 7.

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THERE AFTER EVERY	
			1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)
1	Cam Chain	Check and adjust chain tension.	○			○
2	Valve Clearance	Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.	○	○		○
3	Contact Breaker Points	Check condition. Adjust point gap. Replace if necessary.	○	○	○	
4	Ignition Timing	Check and adjust ignition timing.	○	○	○	
5	Spark Plugs	Check condition. Adjust gap. Replace if necessary.		○		○
6	Crankcase Ventilation System	Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
7	Fuel Hose	Check fuel hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
8	Exhaust System	Check for leakage. Retighten as necessary. Replace gasket(s) if necessary.	○	○	○	
9	Carburetor Synchronization	Adjust synchronization of carburetors.	○	○	○	
10	Idle Speed	Check and adjust engine idle speed. Adjust cable free play.	○	○	○	

B. GENERAL MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION

*XS650SF only

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THERE AFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
1	Engine Oil	Warm-up engine before draining.	Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 "SE" motor oil	○	○	○		
2	Oil Filter	Clean element in solvent.	—		○		○	
3	Air Filter	Dry type filter. Clean with compressed air.	—		○		○	
4	Brake System	Adjust free play. Replace (* shoes and/or) pad if necessary.	—	○	○	○		
5	Clutch	Adjust free play.	—	○	○	○		
6	Drive Chain	Apply chain lube thoroughly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	CHECK CHAIN TENSION AND LUBE EVERY 500 km (300 mi).				
7	Control and Meter Cable	Apply cable lube thoroughly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	○	○	○		
8	Rear Arm Pivot Shaft	Apply until new grease shows.	—			○		
9	Brake pedal and change pedal shaft	Apply lightly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		
10	Center and Side Stand Pivots and Kick Crank Boss	Apply lightly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (1600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
11	Front Fork Oil	Drain completely. Refill to specification.	Yamaha fork oil 10Wt or equivalent					○
12	Steering Ball Bearing and for Races	Check bearings assembly for looseness. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi).	Medium weight wheel bearing grease.		○	3		Repack
13	Wheel Bearings	Check bearings for smooth rotation. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi).	Medium weight wheel bearing grease.		○	○		Repack
14	Battery	Check specific gravity. Check breather pipe for proper operation.	—		○	○		
15	A.C. Generator	Replace generator brushes. Replace at initial 9,000 km (5,500 mi)	—				○	

(PAGE 7 ~8)

2-3. ENGINE

B. Air filters

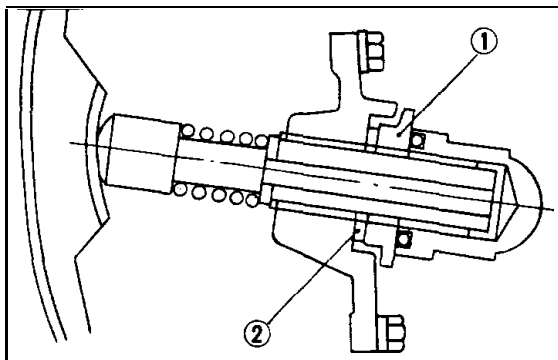
2. Cleaning method

- The air filter element should be cleaned specified intervals. It should be cleaned more often if the machine is operated in extremely dusty areas.

E. Cam chain adjustment

Check/adjust the cam chain tension as follows:

- Remove the cap nut and loosen the lock nut.
- Turn the left end of the crankshaft counterclockwise. As the crankshaft is turning, check to see that the cam chain adjuster push rod is flush with the end of the bolt. If not, turn the adjuster bolt until the push rod is flush.
- Secure the lock nut and tighten the cap bolt.



1. Locknut

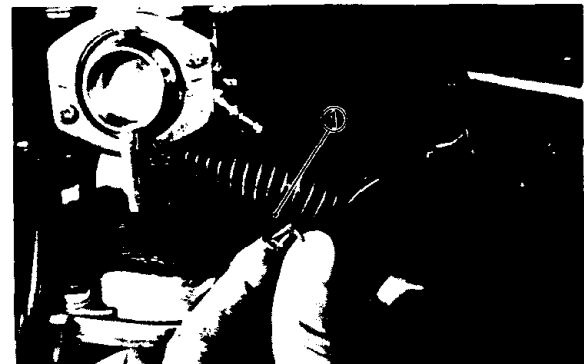
2. Gasket

(PAGE 9 ~ 13)

2-4. CHASSIS

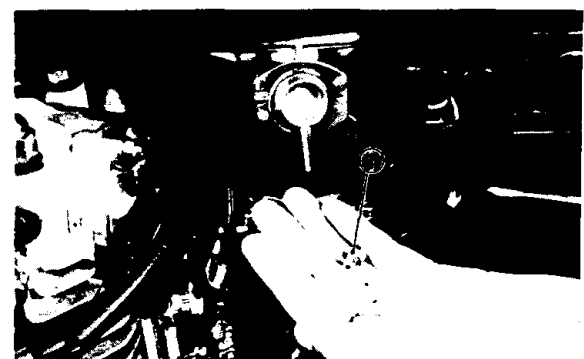
A. Fuel petcock cleaning

- Open the seat and remove the fuel tank securing bolt.
- Turn the petcock lever to the "ON" or "RES" position. Raise the fuel tank to remove the fuel pipe.



1. Fuel pipe

- Remove the drain bolt and clean with solvent. If gasket is damaged, replace.



1. Drain bolt

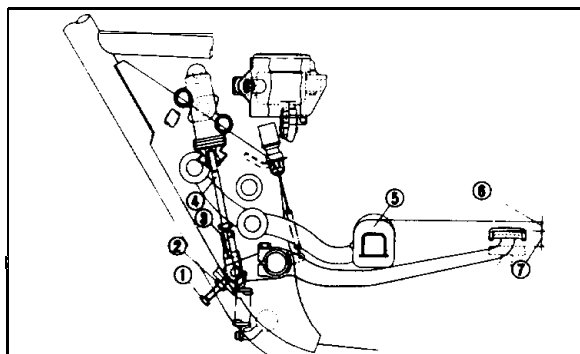
E. Rear brake (XS650SF only)

The rear brake pedal should be so adjusted that it has a free play of 13 ~ 15 mm (0.51 ~ 0.59 in) from when the brake pedal is first moved to when the brake begins to be effected .

1. Loosen the adjuster lock nut (for pedal height).
2. By turning the adjuster bolt clockwise or counterclockwise, adjust the brake pedal position so that its top end is approx. 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 ~ 0.71 in) below the footrest top end.
3. Secure the adjuster lock nut.
4. Loosen the brake rod adjuster lock nut and screw brake rod downward until there is noticeable free play between rod and master cylinder.
5. Turn in the brake rod until it lightly touches the master cylinder, then turn it out by approx. 1-1/5 turns (for proper free play).
6. Tighten the brake rod adjuster lock nut.

CAUTION:

See that the punched mark on the brake rod is not above the top surface of the adjuster lock nut in securing the brake rod adjuster lock nut.



1. Adjuster bolt (for pedal height)
2. Lock nut
3. Lock nut
4. Brake rod
5. Footrest
6. Pedal height 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 - 0.71 in)
7. Free play 13 ~ 15 mm (0.51 - 0.59 in)

F. Wheels and tires

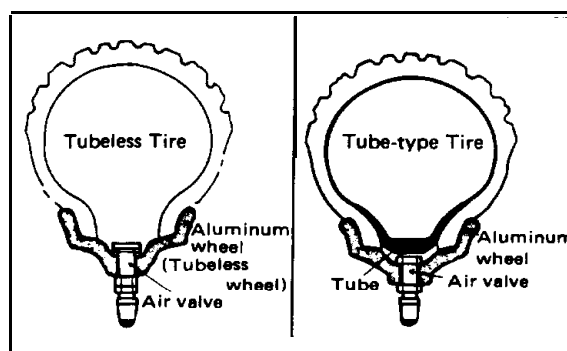
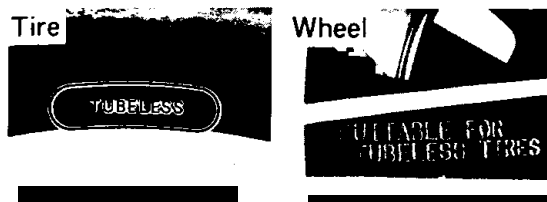
Tubeless tires and aluminium wheels
(XS650SF only)

NOTE:

This model is available in two types, tubeless tire and tube-type tires. Before servicing tires, please note the following instructions.

1. Tubeless tire

- a. The identification marks are fitted on the tire sidewall and wheel spoke for tubeless tires as shown.



WARNING:

Do not attempt to use tubeless tires on a wheel designed for use only with tube-type tires. Tire failure and personal injury may result from sudden deflation.

'Tube-type wheel : Tube-type Only

"Tubeless-type wheel : Tube-type or Tubeless tires

When using tube-type tires, be sure to install the proper tube also.

After installing a tire, ride conservatively to allow the tire to seat itself on the properly. Failure to allow proper seating may cause tire failure resulting in serious injury to the machine and rider.

- b. After repairing or replacing a tire, check to be sure the valve stem lock nut is securely fastened. If not, torque it as specified.

Tightening torque:
1.5 m·kg (1.1 ft·lb)

2. Aluminium wheels

- a. Always inspect the aluminium wheels before riding. Place the machine on the center stand and check for cracks, bends or warpage of the wheels. Do not attempt even small repairs to the wheel. It must be replaced.
- b. Tires and wheels should be balanced whenever either one is changed or replaced. Failure to have a wheel assembly balanced can result in poor performance, adverse handling characteristics, and shortened tire life.

Tire pressure (XS650SF/XS650-2F)

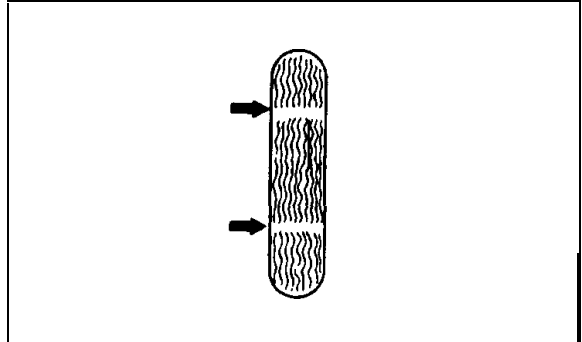
To insure maximum performance and long service, note the following:

1. Always maintain proper air pressure as described in the chart. Check tire pressure daily, before riding, and adjust as necessary.

*XS650SF only **XS650-2F only

	FRONT	REAR
BASIC WEIGHT with oil and full fuel tank	● 102 kg (225 lb) “100 kg (221 lb) ●	● 118 kg (260 lb) ● 116 kg (256 lb)
Standard tire	Bridgestone or Yokohama 3.50S19-4PR	Bridgestone or Yokohama 130/90S16-4PR
Maximum load limit	166 kg (365 lb)	279 kg (615 lb)
Cold tire pressure: Up to 90 kg (198 lb) load	1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi)	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)
90 kg (198 lb) load ~ 206 kg (453 lb) load (Maximum load)	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)	2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
High speed riding	2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)	2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
Minimum tire tread depth	0.8 mm (0.03 in)	0.8 mm (0.03 in)

2. Before operation, always check the tire surfaces for wear and/or damage; for example: cracks, glass, nails, metal fragments, stones, etc. Correct any such hazard before riding. If a tire tread shows crosswise lines, it means that the tire is worn to its limit. Replace the tire.



WARNING:

It is dangerous to ride with worn-out tire. When a tire tread begins to show lines. Replace the tire.

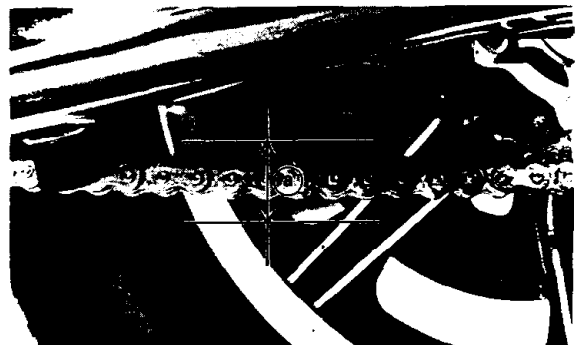
G. Drive chain

1. Tension check

NOTE:

Before checking and/or adjusting, rotate rear wheel through several revolutions and check tension several times to find the tightest point. Check and/or adjust chain tension with rear wheel in this “tight chain” position.

Inspect the drive chain with both tires touching the ground and without rider. Check the tension at the position shown in the illustration. The normal vertical

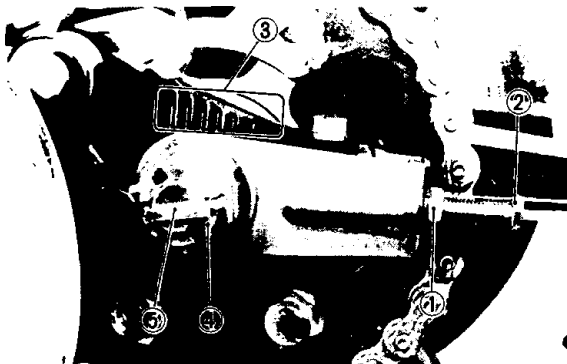


.. 20~30 mm (0.8~1.2 in)

deflection is approximately 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in). If the deflection exceeds 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in) adjust the chain tension.

2. Tension adjustment

- a. Loosen the rear brake adjusting nut (XS650-2F only).
- b. Remove the cotter pin of the rear wheel axle nut with pliers.
- c. Loosen the rear wheel axle nut.
- d. Loosen the lock nuts on each side. To tighten chain, turn chain puller adjusters clockwise. To loosen chain, turn adjusters counterclockwise and push wheel forward. Turn each adjuster exactly the same amount to maintain correct axle alignment. (There are marks on each side of rear arm and on each chain puller; use them to check for proper alignment.)



1. Locknut
2. Adjuster
3. Marks for alignment
4. Rear wheel axle nut
5. Cotter pin

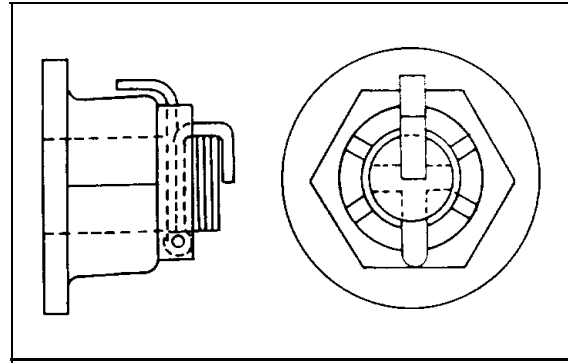
- e. After adjusting, be sure to tighten the lock nuts and the rear wheel axle nut.
- f. Insert the cotter pin into the rear wheel axle nut and bend the end of the cotter pin as shown in the illustration (if the nut notch and the cotter pin hole do not match, tighten the nut slightly to match).

CAUTION:

Always use a new cotter pin on the rear axle nut.

NOTE:

Excessive chain tension will overload the engine and other vital parts, keep the tension within the specified limits. Also, replace the rear axle cotter pin with a new one.



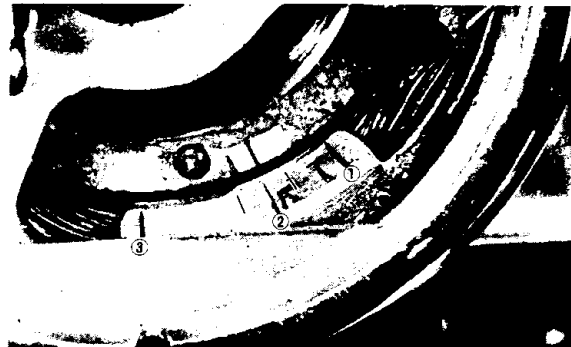
- g. In the final step, adjust the play in the brake pedal (XS650-2F only).

(PAGE 14 ~ 15)

2-5. ELECTRICAL

C. Ignition timing

1. Point gap must be set before setting timing.
2. Ignition timing is checked with a timing light by observing the position of the stationary marks stamped on the stator and the pointer on the generator rotor.



1. Top dead center
2. 15° BTDC at 1,200 r/mn
3. Advanced mark

3. Connect timing light to right (left) cylinder spark plug lead wire. Ignition timing of right cylinder must be set first.
4. Start the engine and keep the engine speed as specified on the label. Use a tachometer for checking.
5. The rotor pointer should line up the "F" stamped timing mark on the stator at a specified engine speed. If it does not align, loosen the two breaker backing plate screws (breaker assembly holding screws for left cylinder) and move the complete backing plate (breaker assembly for left cylinder) until the point marks align.

6. Retighten screws. Check timing again for right cylinder.
7. Repeat procedure (steps 2 ~ 6) for left cylinder.



1. Right cylinder timing adjustment
2. Left cylinder timing adjustment

F. Spark plug

Check electrode condition and wear, insulator color, and electrode gap. Use a wire gauge for adjusting the plug gap. If the electrodes become too worn, replace it.

When installing the plug, always clean the gasket surface, wipe off any grime that might be present on the surface of the spark plug, and torque the spark plug properly.

Standard spark plug:

N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES (NGK)

Spark plug gap:

0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.028 ~ 0.031 in)

Spark plug tightening torque:

2.0 m-kg (14.5 ft-lb)

(PAGE 29 ~ 33)

3-4. ENGINE ASSEMBLY AND ADJUSTMENT

0. Engine

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Engine mounting bolt torque:

Upper (U Nut)	M8	1.8 m-kg (13.0 ft-lb)
Upper	M10	3.0 m-kg (215 ft-lb)
Front (U Nut)	M10	4.6 m-kg (33.5 ft-lb)
Rear (U Nut)	M10	4.1 m-kg (29.5 ft-lb)
Rear — under (U Nut)	M10	4.6 m-kg (33.5 h-lb)
Under (U Nut)	M10	9.0 m-kg (65.0 ft-lb)

(PAGE 39 ~ 40)

5-1. FRONT WHEEL

C. Front wheel inspection (XS650SF only)

1. Check for cracks, bends, or warpage of wheels. If a wheel is deformed or cracked, it must be replaced.
2. Check wheel run-out
If deflection exceeds tolerance, check wheel bearing or replace wheel as required.

Rim run-out limits (XS650SF/XS650-2F):

Vertical: 2 mm (0.08 in)

Lateral: 2 mm (0.08 in)

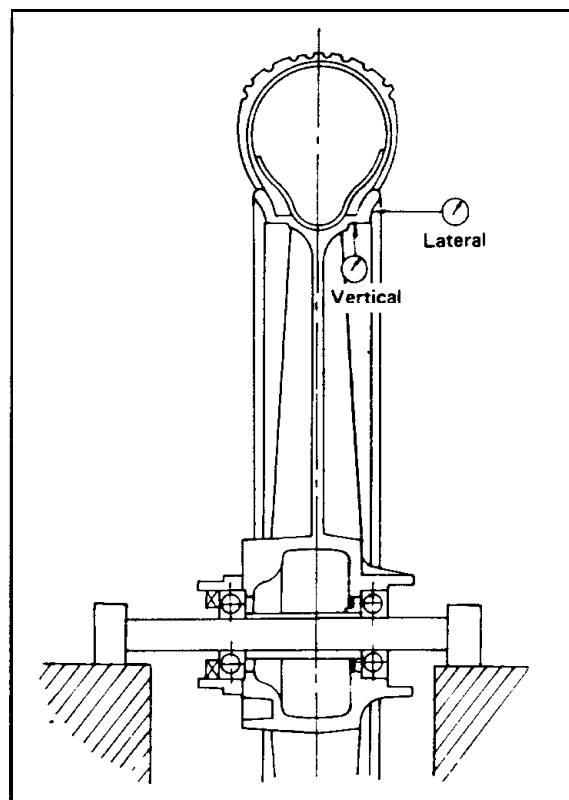
3. Check wheel balance

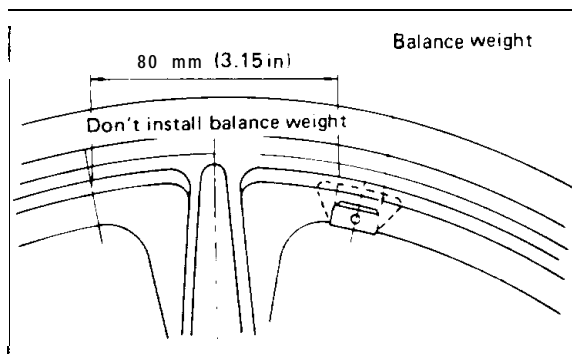
Rotate wheel lightly several times and observe resting position.

If wheels is not statically balanced, wheel will come to rest at the same position. install balance weight at lighter position (at top) as illustrated.

NOTE:

The wheel should be balanced with brake disc installed.





(PAGE 40)

5-2. REAR WHEEL

A. Removal (XS650SF only)

1. Support the machine on the center stand.
2. Disconnect the drive chain. Using the drive chain cutter (special tool).

NOTE:

The chain joint should be replaced each time the chain is cut.

3. Remove the axle nut cotter pin and the axle nut.
4. While supporting the brake caliper, pull out the rear axle.
5. Remove the rear wheel assembly.

E. Installing rear wheel (XS650SF only)

When installing rear wheel, reverse removal procedure taking care of following points:

1. Lightly grease lip of rear wheel oil seals.
2. Make sure the brake pads are installed properly and that there is a sufficient gap to install the rear disc.
3. Install the wheel assembly and the axle. Always use a new cotter pin on the axle nut.

Axle nut torque:
15.0 m·kg (108.5 ft·lb)

4. Connect the drive chain.
5. Adjust the drive chain.

(PAGE 40 ~ 44)

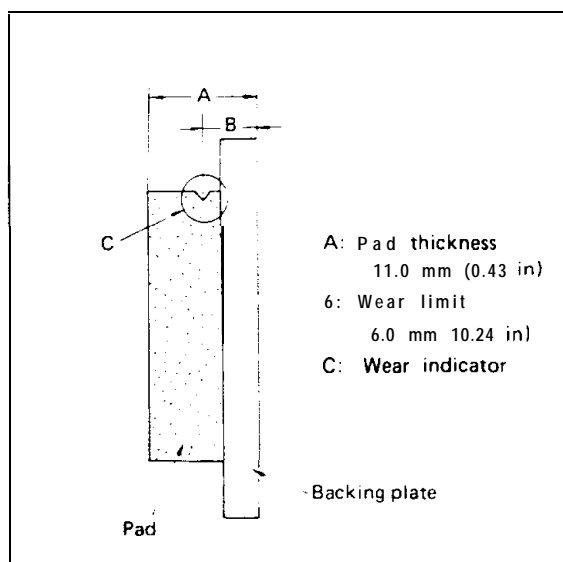
5-3. BRAKES

Except for the following, the same procedure as for the XS650E front brake can be performed for the disassembly, inspection, and assembly of the XS650SF (front and rear brake) and the XS650-2F (front brake).

D. Brake inspection and repair

Specifications should be changed as follows:

Wear limit:
6.0 mm (0.24 in)



(PAGE 44)

5-4. WHEELS, TIRES, TUBE (XS650SF – Tubeless tire model)

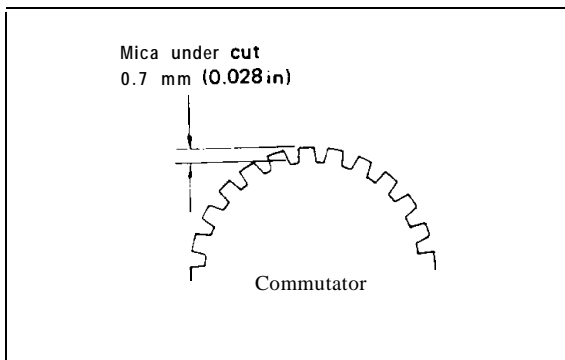
Refer to “Tubeless tire and Aluminium Wheel Manual” for tubeless tire and wheel service.

(PAGE 50 ~51)

6-1. STARTER

A. Armature

1. Check the outer surface of the commutator. If its surface is dirty, clean with No. 600 grit sand paper.
2. The mica insulation between commutator segments should be 0.7 mm (0.028 in) below the segment level. If not, scrape to proper limits with appropriately shaped tool. (A hack saw blade can be ground to fit.)



3. Check the armature and field coil for shorting and insulation. Replace armature as required.

	Coil resistance
Armature coil	0.0067Ω at 20°C (68°F)
Field coil	0.004Ω at 20°C (68°F)

4. Check the front and rear cover bearings for damage. If damaged, the starter assembly must be replaced.

(PAGE 57 ~ 58)

6-5. LIGHTING AND SIGNAL SYSTEMS

B. Reserve lighting system

1. Description:

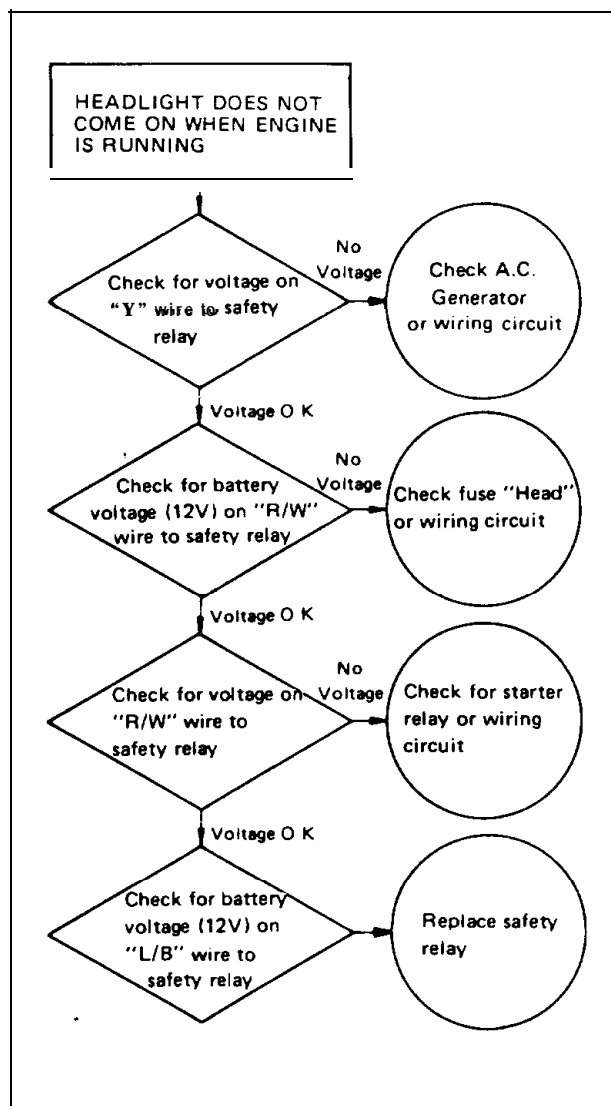
The reserve lighting system has two functions: (1) It notifies the rider that one of the headlight filaments is inoperative, and (2) it switches current from the inoperative filament to the remaining functional filament. The system is connected to the headlight circuit only. The reserve lighting system unit is located under the seat.

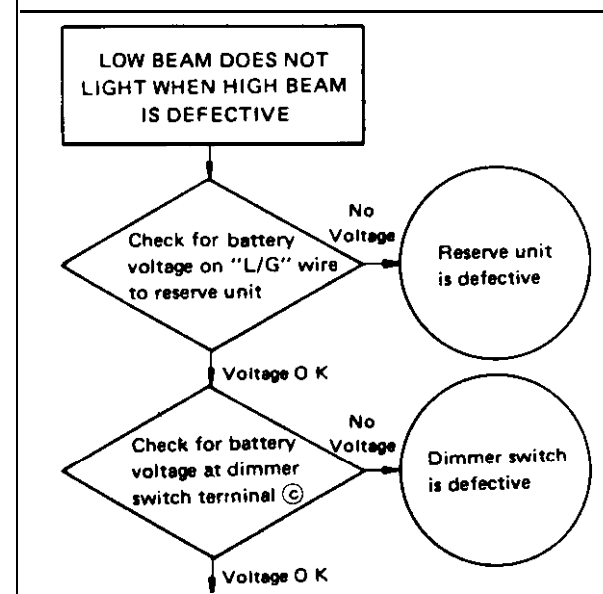
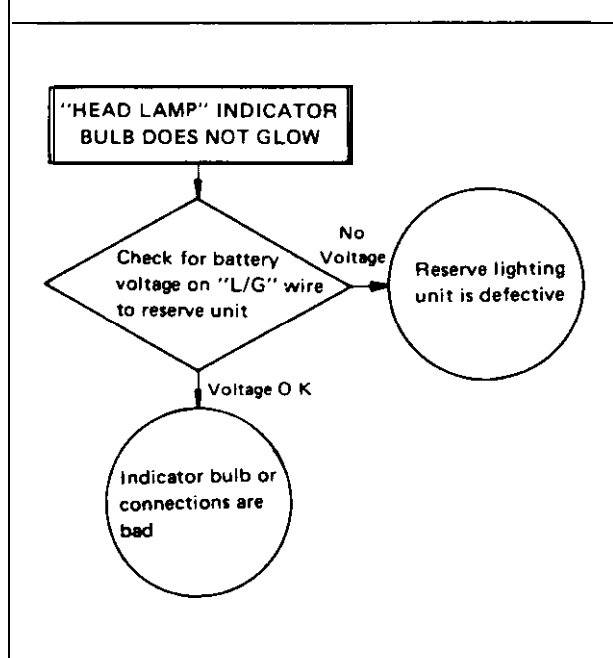
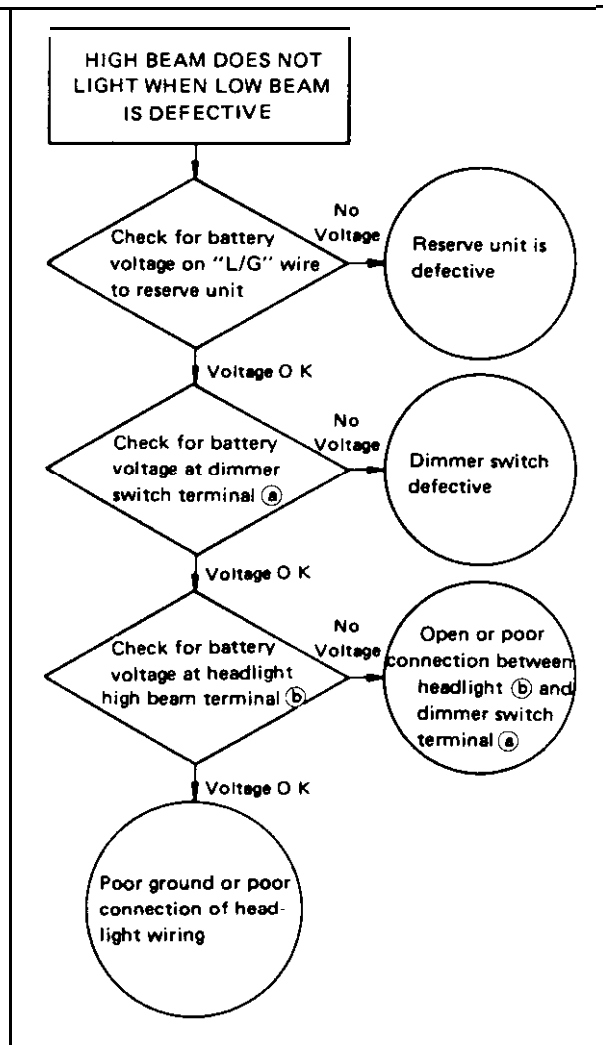
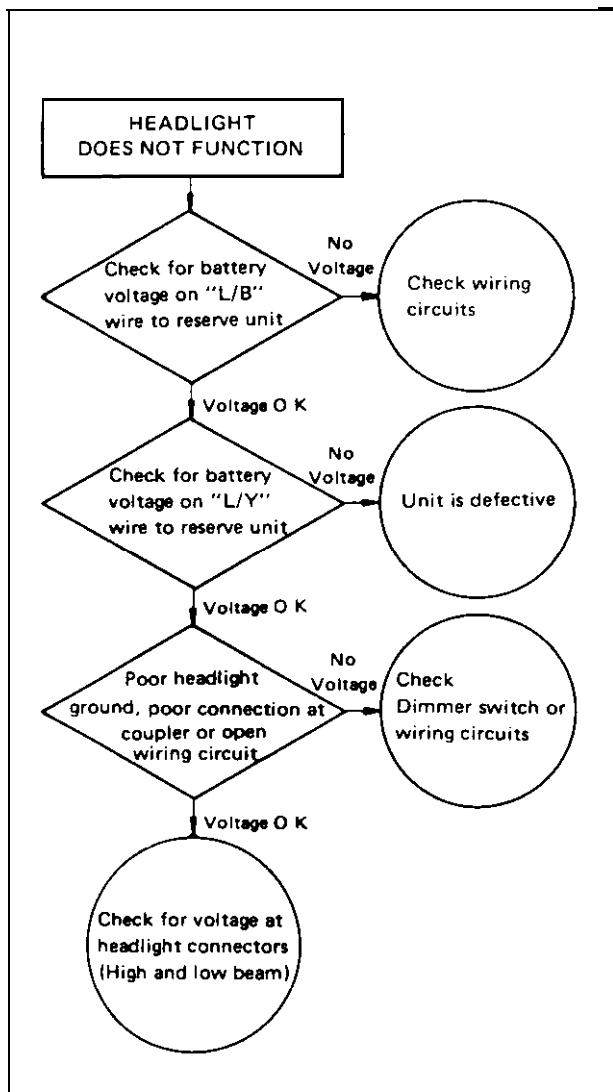
NOTE:

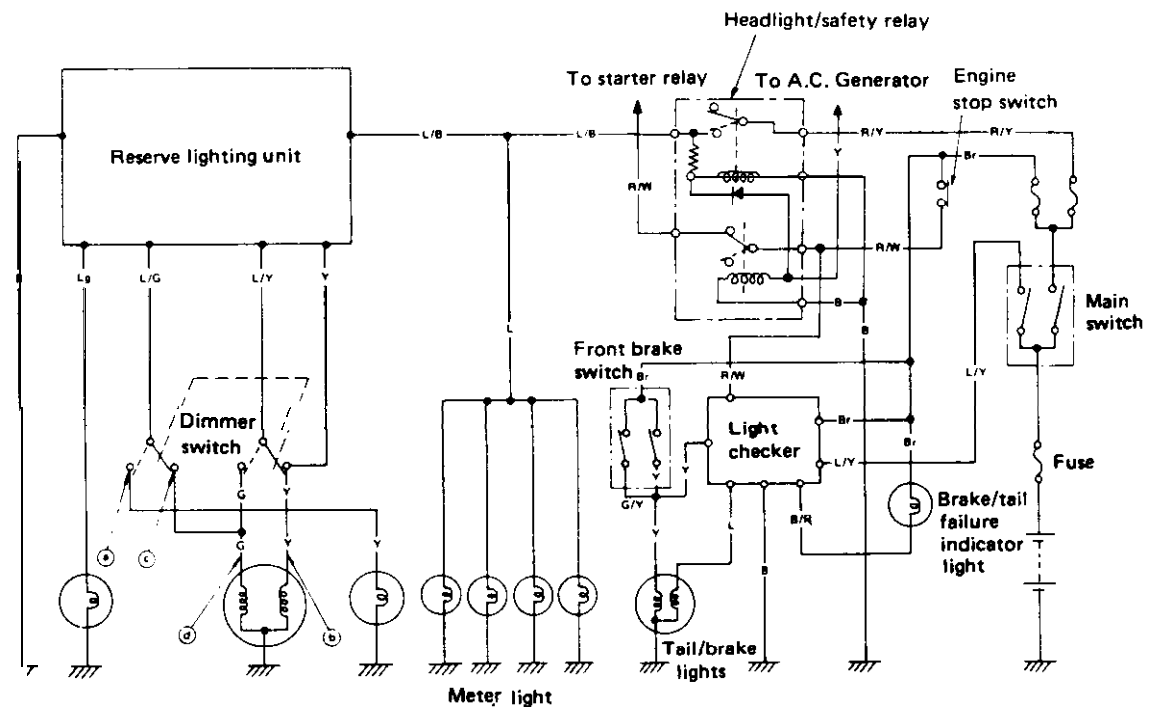
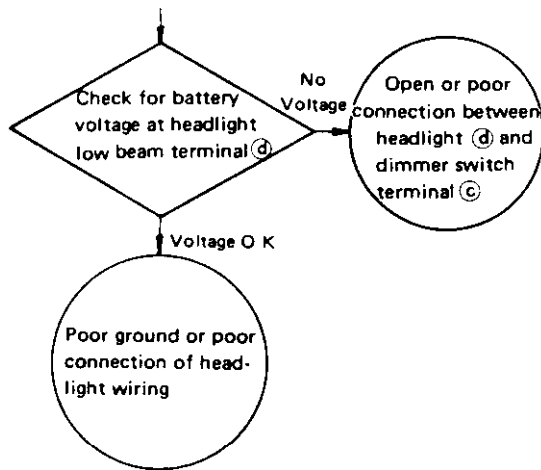
This model has been equipped with a safety relay so that the headlight comes on automatically when the engine is started and the light stays on until the main switch is turned to "OFF" even if the engine stalls.

Headlight condition	Headlight failure indicator light	Reserve lighting function
Normal	Comes on (very dim)	—
High beam faulty	Comes on	Low beam comes on
Low beam faulty	Comes on	High beam comes on at low brilliance

2. Troubleshooting/Inspection







(PAGE 61 ~ 62)

7-1. TORQUE SPECIFICATION

The following torque specifications must be adhered to on every machine. When applying torque to multi-secured fastener components, the several studs should be tightened in gradual stages and in a pattern that will avoid warp to the item being secured. Torque

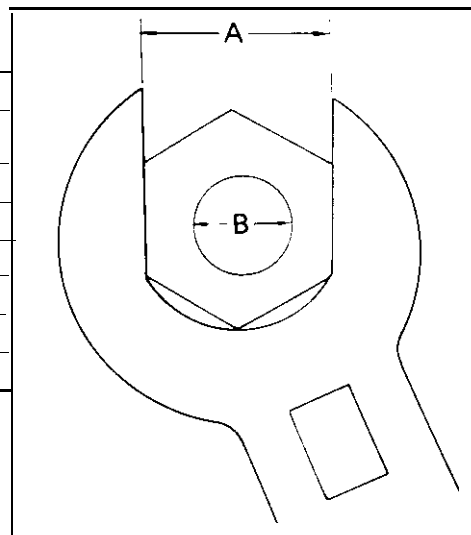
settings are for dry, clean threads. Torquing should always be done to the nut, never the bolt head.

NOTE:

Certain items with other than standard thread pitches may require differing torque.

Torque Specifications

A (Nut)	B (Bolt)	Standard tightening torque	
		m-kg	ft-lb
10 mm	6 mm	0.6	4.5
12 mm	8 mm	1.5	11
14 mm	10 mm	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	5.5	40
19 mm	14 mm	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	13.0	94



Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Engine:		
Cylinder head and cylinder head cover	10 mm nut 8 mm bolt	3.7 m-kg (27.0 ft-lb) 2.1 m-kg (15.0 ft-lb)
Cylinder head	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb)
Cylinder head cover side	6 mm crown nut 8 mm crown nut	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb) 1.3 m-kg (9.5 ft-lb)
Spark plug	14 mm	2.0 m-kg (14.5 ft-lb)
Generator	12 mm nut	3.8 m-kg (27.5 ft-lb)
Stator coil	6 mm pan head screw	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb)
Governor	6 mm bolt	0.8 m-kg (6.0 ft-lb)
Valve clearance adjustment nut	8 mm nut	2.7 m-kg (19.5 ft-lb)
Cam chain tensioner	18 mm cap	2.1 m-kg (15.0 ft-lb)
Pump cover	6 mm pan head screw	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Strainer cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Drain plug	30 mm bolt	4.2 m-kg (30.5 ft-lb)
Oil filter	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kg (6.5 ft-lb)
Delivery pipe	10 mm union bolt	2.1 m-kg (15.0 ft-lb)
Exhaust pipe	8 mm nut	1.3 m-kg (9.5 ft-lb)
Crankcase	8 mm bolt/nut	2.1 m-kg (15.0 ft-lb)
Kick crank boss	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kg (14.5 ft-lb)
Primary drive gear	14 mm nut	9.0 m-kg (65.0 ft-lb)
Clutch boss	18 mm nut	8.0 m-kg (58.0 ft-lb)
Drive sprocket	22 mm nut	6.5 m-kg (47.0 ft-lb)
Change pedal	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Chassis:		
Front wheel axle	14 mm nut	10.7 m-kg (77.5 ft-lb)
Front fork and axle holder	8 mm nut	1.4 m-kg (10.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and inner tube	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kg (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kg (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	14 mm bolt	5.4 m-kg (39.0 ft-lb)

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Handle crown and handlebar holder	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Under bracket and inner tube	8 mm nut	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting UPPER	8 mm nut	1.6 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Engine mounting upper	10 mm nut	3.0 m-kG (21.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Front	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kG (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear	10 mm nut	4.1 m-kG (29.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear-Lower	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kG (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Lower	10 mm nut	9.0 m-kG (65.0 ft-lb)
Front flasher and headlight	8 mm nut	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and brake hose	10 mm union bolt	2.6 m-kG (19.0 ft-lb)
Brake disc and hub	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Caliper and support bracket	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Caliper and pad	5 mm bolt	0.3 m-kG (2.2 ft-lb)
Caliper and bleed screw	8 mm bolt	0.6 m-kG (4.5 ft-lb)
Front caliper and front fork	10 mm bolt	3.5 m-kG (25.5 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and cylinder bracket	6 mm bolt	0.6 m-kG (4.5 ft-lb)
Pivot shaft	14 mm nut	6.5 m-kG (47.0 ft-lb)
Rear wheel axle	16 mm nut	15.0 m-kG (106.5 ft-lb)
Tension bar and brake caliper (plate)	8 mm nut	1.6 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Tension bar and rear arm	8 mm nut	3.2 m-kG (23.0 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Upper	10mm bolt	3.0 m-kG (21.5 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Lower	10 mm bolt	3.9 m-kG (28.0 ft-lb)
Rear arm and rear arm end	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Front fender	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Neutral switch	12 mm	1.3 m-kG (9.5 ft-lb)

(PAGE 64 ~ 71)




7-3. SPECIFICATION

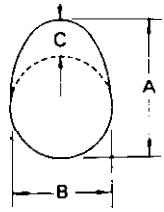
A. General

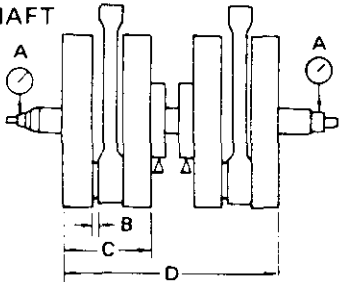
*XS650SF only **XS650-2F only

1. MODEL 1) Model (I.B.M. No.) 2) Frame I.D. and starting number 3) Engine I.D. and starting number	XS650SF (2MO)/XS650-2F (3NO) 2F0-150101/2F0-250101 2F0-150101/2F0-250101
2. DIMENSION 1) Overall length 2) Overall width 3) Overall height 4) Seat height 5) Wheelbase 6) Minimum ground clearance	2,120 mm (83.5 in) 925 mm (36.4 in) * 1,225 mm (48.2 in) "1,220 mm (48.0 in) 790 mm (31.1 in) 1,435 mm (56.5 in) 135 mm (5.3 in)
3. WEIGHT 1) Net weight (Dry)	210 kg (463 lb) "205 kg (452 lb)
4. PERFORMANCE 1) Climbing ability 2) Minimum turning radius	26° 2,500 mm (98.4 in)

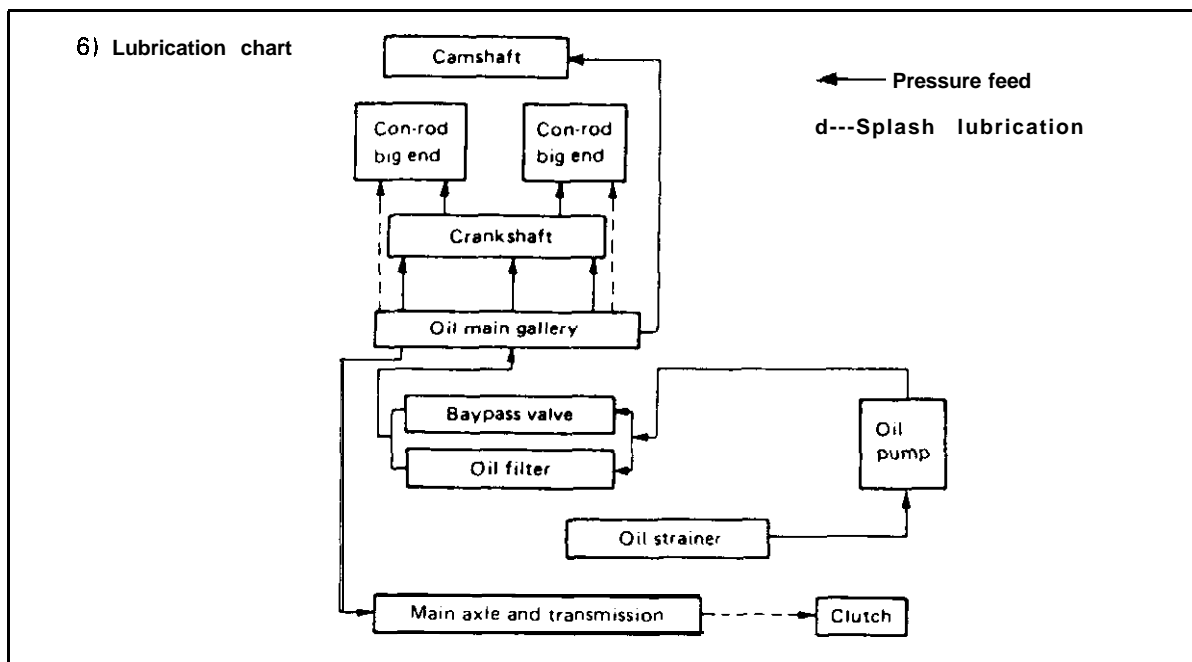
B. Engine

1. DESCRIPTION		Air cooled, 4-stroke, SOHC twin, parallel forward incline 2F0 653 cc (39.85 cu.in) 75 x 74 mm (2.953 x 2.913 in) 8.5 : 1 Kick and electric starter Battery ignition wet sump							
2. CYLINDER HEAD		43.6 cc (2.660 cu.in) Dome + Squish 1.2 mm (0.047 in)							
3. CYLINDER		Aluminum alloy with cast iron sleeve 75.00 ^{+0.02} ₀ mm (2.9528 ^{+0.0008} ₀ in) 0.05 mm (0.002 in) 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)							
4. PISTON		0.050 ~ 0.055 mm ~0.0020 ~ 0.0022 in) <table><tr><td>75.25 mm (2.963 in)</td><td>75.50 mm (2.972 in)</td><td>75.75 mm (2.982 in)</td><td>76.00 mm (2.992 in)</td></tr></table> 20.0 ⁰ _{-0.005} mm x 61.0 ⁰ _{-0.3} mm 10.79 ⁰ _{-0.0002} in x 2.40 ⁰ _{-0.0116} in)				75.25 mm (2.963 in)	75.50 mm (2.972 in)	75.75 mm (2.982 in)	76.00 mm (2.992 in)
75.25 mm (2.963 in)	75.50 mm (2.972 in)	75.75 mm (2.982 in)	76.00 mm (2.992 in)						
5. PISTON RING		<div><div> Top</div><div> 2nd</div><div> Oil ring</div></div> 1.2 mm (0.047 in) 1.5 mm (0.059 in) 2.8 mm (0.110 in) 21 Ring end gap (Installed, top) 0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.008 ~ 0.016 in) (Installed, 2nd) 0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.008 ~ 0.016 in) (Installed, oil) 0.3 ~ 0.9 mm (0.012 ~ 0.035 in) 3) Ring groove side clearance (Top) 0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in) (2nd) 0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)							
6. BIG END BEARING		Needle bearing φ 26 x φ 34 x 19.8 φ 4 x φ 15.8 x 13							
7. CAMSHAFT		Chain (Center side) 4 bearings, Ball bearings (6005) φ 25- φ 47-8							
	Cam height "A"	Limit	Base circle "B"	Limit	Lift "C"				
IN	39.99 ± 0.05 mm (1.574 ± 0.002 in)	39.84 mm (1.569 in)	32.24 ± 0.05 mm (1.269 ± 0.002 in)	32.09 mm (1.263 in)	7.991 mm (0.315 in)				
EX	40.03 ± 0.05 mm (1.576 ± 0.002 in)	39.88 mm (1.570 in)	32.30 ± 0.05 mm (1.272 ± 0.002 in)	32.15 mm (1.266 in)	8.030 mm (0.316 in)				

5) Valve timing					
	OPEN	CLOSE	DURATION		OVERLAP
IN	BTDC36°	ABDC68°	284°		72°
EX	BBDC68°	ATDC36°	284°		
6) Camshaft deflection limit			0.03 mm (0.0012 in)		
7) Cam chain			TSUBAKIMOTO BF05M		
Type			106L		
Number of links			36/18 (2.000)		
Sprocket ratio					
I. ROCKER ARM AND ROCKER SHAFT					
1) Rocker arm inner diameter			15.0 ^{+0.018} ₀ mm (0.591 ^{+0.0007} ₀ in)		
2) Rocker arm shaft diameter			15.0 ^{-0.009} _{-0.015} mm (0.591 ^{-0.00035} _{-0.00059} in)		
3) Clearance			0.009 ~ 0.033 mm (0.00035 ~ 0.00130 in)		
4) Lift ratio			X : Y = 40 : 46.41 mm (1.575 : 1.906 in)		
J. VALVE, VALVE SEAT AND VALVE GUIDE					
1) Valve per cylinder			2 pcs.		
2) Valve clearance (In cold engine)			IN: 0.06 mm (0.0024 in) EX: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)		
3) Dimensions					
Valve head diameter "A"			IN: 41 mm (1.614 in) EX: 35 mm (1.378 in)		
Valve face width "B"			IN: 2.1 mm (0.083 in) EX: 2.1 mm (0.063 in)		
Valve seat width "C"			IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in) EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)		
Valve margin thickness "D"			IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in) EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)		
Valve stem diameter			IN: 8.0 ^{-0.010} _{-0.025} mm (0.315 ^{-0.0004} _{-0.0010} in)		
Valve stem diameter			EX: 6.0 ^{-0.025} _{-0.040} mm (0.315 ^{-0.0010} _{-0.0016} in)		
Valve guide diameter			IN: 6.0 ^{+0.019} _{+0.010} mm (0.315 ^{+0.0007} _{+0.0004} in)		
			EX: 6.0 ^{+0.019} _{+0.010} mm (0.315 ^{+0.0007} _{+0.0004} in)		
Valve stem to guide clearance			IN: 0.020 ~ 0.044 mm (0.00079 ~ 0.00173 in) EX: 0.035 ~ 0.059 mm (0.00136 ~ 0.00232 in)		
4) Valve face runout limit			IN & EX: 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) or less		
K. VALVE SPRING					
1) Free length			INNER (IN/EX): 42 mm (1.654 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 42.55 mm (1.675 in)		
2) Spring rate			INNER (IN/EX): k ₁ = 1.43 kg/mm (80.1 lb/in) k ₂ = 1.61 kg/mm (101.4 lb/in) OUTER (IN/EX): k ₁ = 3.2 kg/mm (179.2 lb/in) k ₂ = 4.16 kg/mm (234.1 lb/in)		
3) Installed length (Valve closed)			INNER (IN/EX): 35 mm (1.378 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 37 mm (1.457 in)		
4) Installed pressure (Valve closed)			INNER (IN/EX): 10 ± 0.7 kg (22.0 ± 1.5 lb) OUTER (IN/EX): 17.7 ± 1.25 kg (39.0 ± 2.6 lb)		
5) Compressed length (Valve open)			INNER (IN/EX): 25.5 mm (1.004 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 27.5 mm (1.063 in)		
6) Compressed pressure (Valve open)			INNER (IN/EX): 27.2 ± 1.9 kg (60.0 ± 4.2 lb) OUTER (IN/EX): 57.4 ± 4.0 kg (126.5 ± 8.6 lb)		

7) Wire diameter	INNER (IN/EX): 2.9 mm (0.114 in)
8) Winding O.D.	OUTER (IN/EX): 4.2 mm (0.165 in)
9) Number of windings	INNER (IN/EX): 19.4 mm (0.764 in) OUTER (IN/EX): 32.6 mm (1.283 in) INNER (IN/EX): 6.0 turns OUTER (IN/EX): 4.25 turns
11. CRANKSHAFT 	
1) Crankshaft deflection limit (A)	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
2) Con-rod large end clearance (B)	0.15 ~ 0.4 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0157 in)
3) Width of crankshaft (C)	$66 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.05 \\ -0.10 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm (2.598 } \begin{smallmatrix} -0.002 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ in)}$
(D)	$186 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm (7.323 } \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.012 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ in)}$
4) Crank pin I.D.	$26 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.077 \\ -0.095 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm (1.024 } \begin{smallmatrix} -0.003 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ in)}$
5) Crank pin O.D. x length	$26 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.006 \end{smallmatrix} \times 65 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.1 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm}$ $(1.024 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.0002 \end{smallmatrix} \times 2.559 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.004 \\ -0.008 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ in)}$
12. CONNECTING ROD	
1) Big end I.D.	$34 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.016 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm (1.339 } \begin{smallmatrix} +0.0006 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ in)}$
2) Small end I.D.	$20 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.028 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm (0.787 } \begin{smallmatrix} +0.0011 \\ +0.0006 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ in)}$
13. CRANK BEARING	
1) Type Right end	$\phi 30\text{-}\phi 78\text{-}19$ (Ball bearing)
Others	$\phi 32\text{-}\phi 68\text{-}17$ (Roller bearing)
2) Oil seal type	SD-25-40-9
14. CLUTCH	
1) Clutch type	Wet, multiple type
2) Clutch operating mechanism	Inner push type, screw push system
3) Primary reduction ratio and method	72/27 (2.6661. spar gear)
4) Primary reduction gear back lash (4 teeth)	$21.45 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ mm (0.8445 } \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.00010 \end{smallmatrix} \text{ in)}$
5) Friction plate	
Thickness/Quantity	3 mm (0.118 in)/7 pcs.
Wear limit	2.7 mm (0.106 in)
6) Clutch plate	
Thickness/Quantity	1.4 mm (0.055 in)/6 pcs.
Warp limit	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
7) Clutch spring	
Free length/Quantity	34.6 mm (1.362 in)/6 pcs.
8) Clutch housing radial play	0.027 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0032 in)
9) Push rod bending limit	0.2 mm (0.008 in)
15. TRANSMISSION	
1) Type	Constant mesh. 5-speed forward
2) Gear ratio:	
1st	32/13 (2.4611)
2nd	27/17 (1.588)
3rd	26/20 (1.3001)
4th	23/21 (1.095)
5th	22/23 (0.956)

3) Bearing type: Main axle (Left) (Right) Drive axle (Left) (Right) 4) Oil seal type Drive axle (Left) 5) Secondary reduction ratio and method	Needle bearing ($\phi 20$ - $\phi 30$ -20) Ball bearing ($\phi 25$ - $\phi 52$ -20.6) Ball bearing ($\phi 30$ - $\phi 62$ -23.8) Needle bearing ($\phi 20$ - $\phi 30$ -16) SDD-40-62-9 34117 (2.000)/Chain
16. SHIFTING MECHANISM 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Change lever)	Cam drum, return type SDO-14-24-6
17. KICK STARTER 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Kick axle) 3) Kick clip friction tension	Bendix type SD-25-35-7 1.2 ~ 1.7 kg (2.6 ~ 3.7 lb)
18. INTAKE 1) Air cleaner: Type/Quantity 2) Cleaner cleaning interval	Dry. foam rubber/2 pcs. Every 6,000 km (5,000 mile)
19. CARBURETOR 1) Type and manufacturer/Quantity 2) I.D. mark 3) Main jet (MJ) 4) Air jet (AJ) 5) Jet needle (JN) 6) Needle jet (NJ) 7) Throttle valve (Th.V) 8) Pilot jet (PJ) 9) Pilot screw (Turns out) (PSI) 10) Starter jet (GS) 11) Fuel level (FL) 12) Idling engine speed	BS38 MIKUNI/2 pcs. 2F0-00 # 135 # 140 502.3 z-2 # 120 # 27.5 Preset GS ₁ : #80, GS ₂ : 0.5 24 \pm 1 mm (0.94 \pm 0.04 in) 1,200 r/min
20. LUBRICATION 1) Engine sump oil quantity 2) Oil type and grade 3) Oil pump type 4) Trochoid pump specifications Top clearance Tip clearance Side clearance Oil pump volume 5) Bypass valve setting pressure	Oil exchange: 2.0 lit 12.1 US qt) Overhaul: 2.5 lit (2.6 US qt) Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 type "SE" motor oil Trochoid pump 0.10 ~ 0.16 mm IO.0039 -0.0071 in) 0.03 ~ 0.09 mm 10.0012 ~ 0.0035 in) 0.03 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0031 in) 1.3 lit/min (1.37 qt/min) at 1,000 r/min 1.0 kg/cm ² (14 psi)



C. Chassis

1. FRAME 1) Frame design	Double cradle, high tensile frame
2. STEERING SYSTEM 1) Caster 2) Trail 3) Number and size of balls in steering head upper race Lower race 4) Steering lock to lock	27" 115 mm (4.53 in) 19 pcs. 1/4 in 19 pcs. 1/4 in 42" each IL and R)
3. FRONT SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Front fork spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 4) Front fork travel 5) Inner tube O.D. 6) Front fork oil quantity and type 7) Distance from the top of inner tube oil level without spring	Telescopic fork Oil damper. coil spring 402 mm 118.98 in) 4 x 24.5 mm 10.157 x 0.965 in) $k_1 = 0.46 \text{ kg/mm (26.66 lb/in)}/$ 0 ~ 100 mm (0 ~ 3.94 in) $k_2 = 0.65 \text{ kg/mm (36.40 lb/in)}/$ 100 ~ 150 mm (3.94 ~ 5.91 in) 150 mm (5.906 in) 35 mm (1.376 in) 169 cc 15.72 oz) each leg Yamaha fork oil 10Wtor equivalent Approx. 454 mm 117.9 in)
4. REAR SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Shock absorber travel 4) Shock absorber spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 5) Swing arm free play (Limit) 6) Pivot shaft Outside diameter	Swing arm Oil damper. coil spring 80 mm 13.15 in) 226 mm 18.90 in) 7.5 x 60.5 mm (0.295 x 2.362 in) $k_1 = 1.714 \text{ kg/mm (96.0 lb/in)}/$ 0 ~ 45 mm (0 ~ 1.77 in) $k_2 = 2.244 \text{ kg/mm (125.7 lb/in)}/$ 45 ~ 80 mm (1.77 ~ 3.15 in) 1 mm 10.04 in) 16 mm (0.63 in)

5. FUEL TANK 1) Capacity 2) Fuel grade	11.0 lit 12.9 US gall Regular gasoline
6. WHEEL 1) Type (Front and rear) 2) Tire size (Front) (Rear) 3) Tire pressure: Up to 90 kg (198 lb) load 90 kg (198 lb) load ~ 204 kg (445 lb) load (Maximum load) High speed riding 4) Rim run out limit (Front and rear) Vertical Lateral 5) Rim size (Front) (Rear) 6) Bearing type Front wheel (Left) (Right) Rear wheel (Left) (Right) 7) Oil seal type Front wheel (Left) (Right) Rear wheel (Left) (Right) 8) Secondary drive chain type Type Number of links Chain pitch Chain free play	*Cast wheel **Spoke wheel 3.50S19-4PR 130/90S16-4PR Front: 1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi) Rear: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) 2 mm (0.08 in) 2 mm (0.08 in) 1.85 x 19 *MT3.00 x 16 "2.75 x 16 '630222 **B6303 '63022 **B6303RS 63042 63052 SDD-45-56-6 SD-22-42-7 SD-35-62-9 SO-27-52-5 50HDS 103L + Joint 15.875 mm (5/8 in) 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in)
7. BRAKE 1) Front brake Type Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness) Disc wear limit Disc pad thickness Pad wear limit Master cylinder inside dia. Caliper cylinder inside dia. Brake fluid type / quantity 2) Rear brake (XS650SF only) Type Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness) Disc wear limit Disc pad thickness Pad wear limit Master cylinder inside dia. Caliper cylinder inside dia. Brake fluid type / quantity	Hydraulic disc type 298 x 7.0 mm (11.73 x 0.28 in) 6.5 mm (0.26 in) 11.0 mm (0.43 in) 6.0 mm (0.24 in) 14.0 mm (0.55 in) 38.1 mm (1.50 in) DOT #3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz) Hydraulic disc type 267 x 7.0 mm (10.5 x 0.28 in) 6.5 mm (0.26 in) 11.0 mm (0.43 in) 6.0 mm (0.24 in) 14.0 mm (0.55 in) 38.1 mm (1.50 in) DOT #3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz)

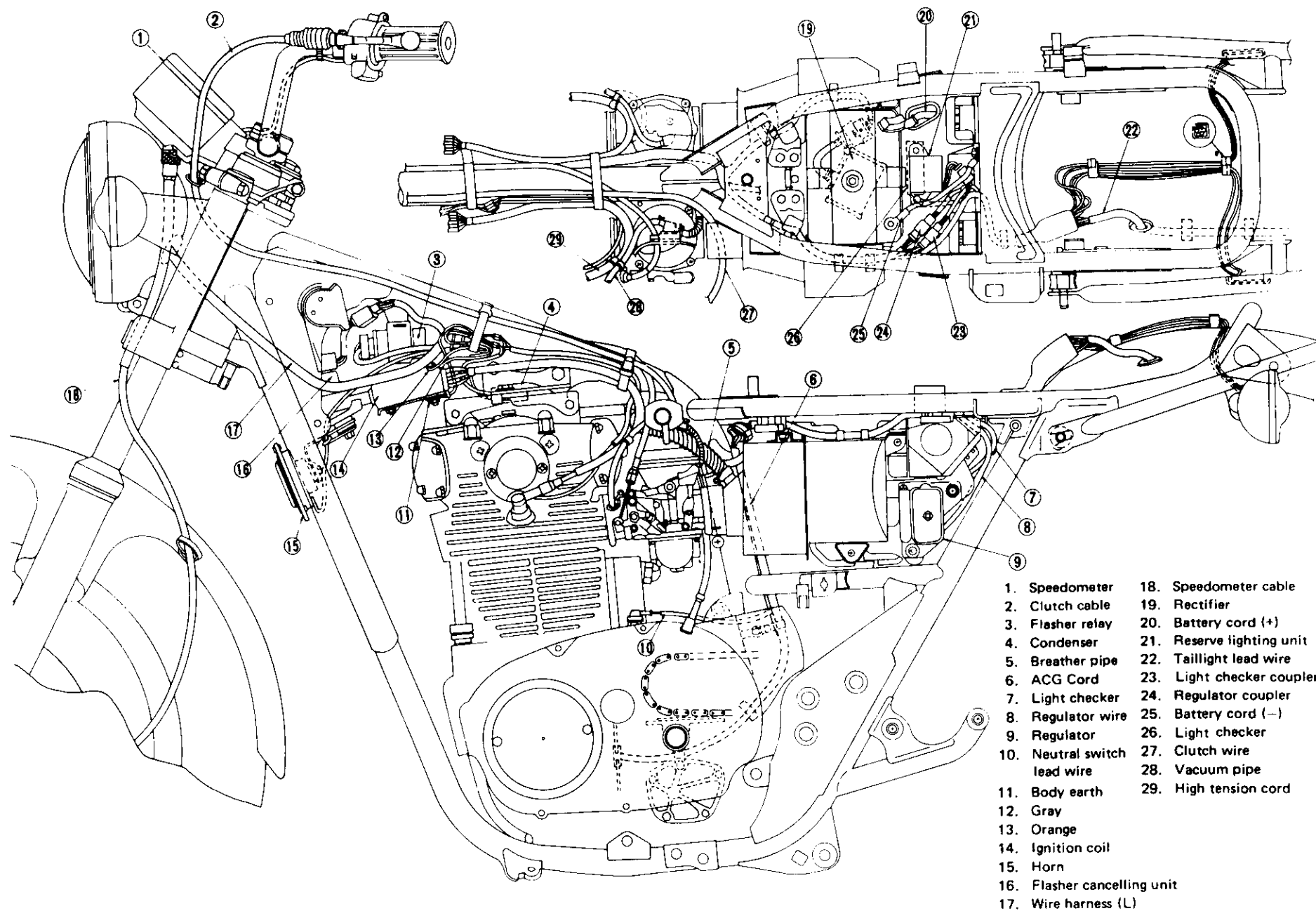
3) Rear brake (XS650-2F only) Type Actuating method Brake drum I.D. Brake shoe dia. x width Lining thickness/wear limit Shoe spring free length	Drum brake (Leading trailing) Link rod 180 mm (7.09 in) 180 x 30 mm (7.09 x 1.18 in) 4 mm 12 mm 10.16 in/0.08 in 68 mm (2.68 in)
---	---

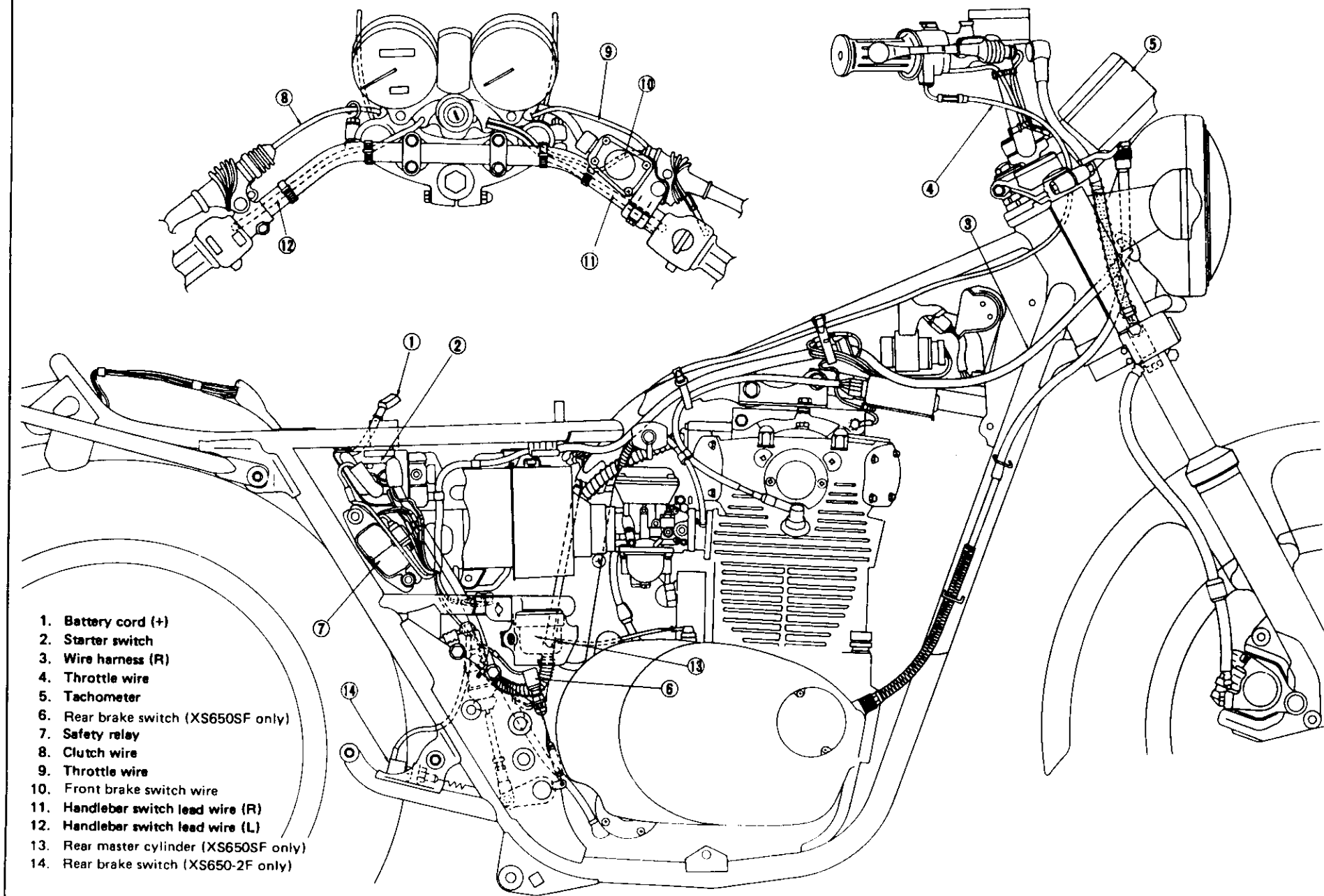
D. Electrical

1. IGNITION SYSTEM 1) Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.) 2) Ignition coil Model/Manufacturer Spark gap Primary winding resistance Secondary winding resistance 3) Spark plug Type Spark Plug gap 4) Contact breaker Manufacturer/Quantity Point gap Point spring pressure Cam closing angle 5) Condenser Capacity Insulation resistance Quantity	15°/1,200 r/min CM11-50B/HITACHI 6 mm (0.24 in) or more at 500 r/min 3.9Ω ± 10% at 20°C (68°F) 8.0kΩ ± 20% at 20°C (68°F) N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES(N.G.K.) 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm 10.027 ~ 0.031 in) HITACHI/2 pcs. 0.30 ~ 0.40 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in) 650 ~ 850 g 122.9 ~ 30.0 oz) 93° ± 5° 0.22μF 10MΩ or more 2 pcs.
2. CHARGING SYSTEM 1) AC generator Charging output Rotor coil resistance (Field coil) Stator coil resistance Brush length Brush wear limit 2) Rectifier Type Model/Manufacturer Capacity Withstand voltage 3) Regulator Type Model/Manufacturer Regulating voltage Core gap Point gap Voltage coil resistance 5) Battery Model/Manufacturer/Quantity Capacity Charging rate Specific gravity	14V 11A/2,000r/min 5.25Ω ± 10% at 20°C (68°F) 0.46Ω ± 10% at 20°C (68°F) 14.5 mm (0.571 in) 7.0 mm (0.276 in) B-Element type (Full wave) SB6B-17/HITACHI 12A 400v Tillil type TL1Z-80/HITACHI 14.5 ± 0.5V 0.6 ~ 1.0 mm (0.024 ~ 0.039 in) 0.3 ~ 0.4 mm (0.012 ~ 0.016 in) 10Ω at 20°C (68°F) YB14L-A2/YUASA/1 pc. 12V. 14AH 1.4A 10 hours 1.28 at 20°C (68°F)

3. STARTER 1) Starter motor Type Manufacturer Model output Armature coil resistance Field coil resistance Brush size/Quantity Wear limit Spring pressure Commutator O.D./Wear limit Mica undercut 2) Starter switch Manufacturer Model Amparage rating Cut-in voltage Winding resistance 3) Starter clip friction tension	Bendix type HITACHI S108-35 0.5 kw 0.0067 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 0.004 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 16 mm (0.63 in)/2 pcs. 4 mm (0.16 in) 800 g (28.2 oz) 33 mm (1.30 in)/31 mm 11.22 in) 0.7 mm 10.028 in) HITACHI A104-70 100A 6.5V 3.5 Ω 2.2 ~ 2.5 kg (4.9 ~ 5.5 lb)
4. LIGHTING SYSTEM 1) Headlight type 2) Bulb brightness and wattage/Quantity Headlight Tail/brake light Flasher light Pilot lights: Turn High beam Headlight failure Neutral Tail/brake failure Meter lights 3) Reserve lighting "nit Model/Manufacturer 4) Horn Model/Manufacturer Maximum amparage 5) Flasher relay Type Model/Manufacturer Flasher frequency Capacity 6) Flasher cancelling unit Model Voltage 7) Fuse Rating/Quantity 8) Light checker Model Manufacturer	Sealed beam 12V, 50/40W x 1 PC. 12V, 3/32 CP (8W/27W) x 1 PC 12V, 32 CP (27W) x 4 pcs. 12V 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 PC. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 4 pcs. 337-11720/KOITO CF-12/NIKKO 2.5A Condenser type 1A0-70/NIPPON DENSO 85 \pm 10 cycle/min. 32 CP (27W) x 2 + 3.4W EVH-AC518 DC9V ~ 16V Main (Red): 20A 35200.71859 KOITO

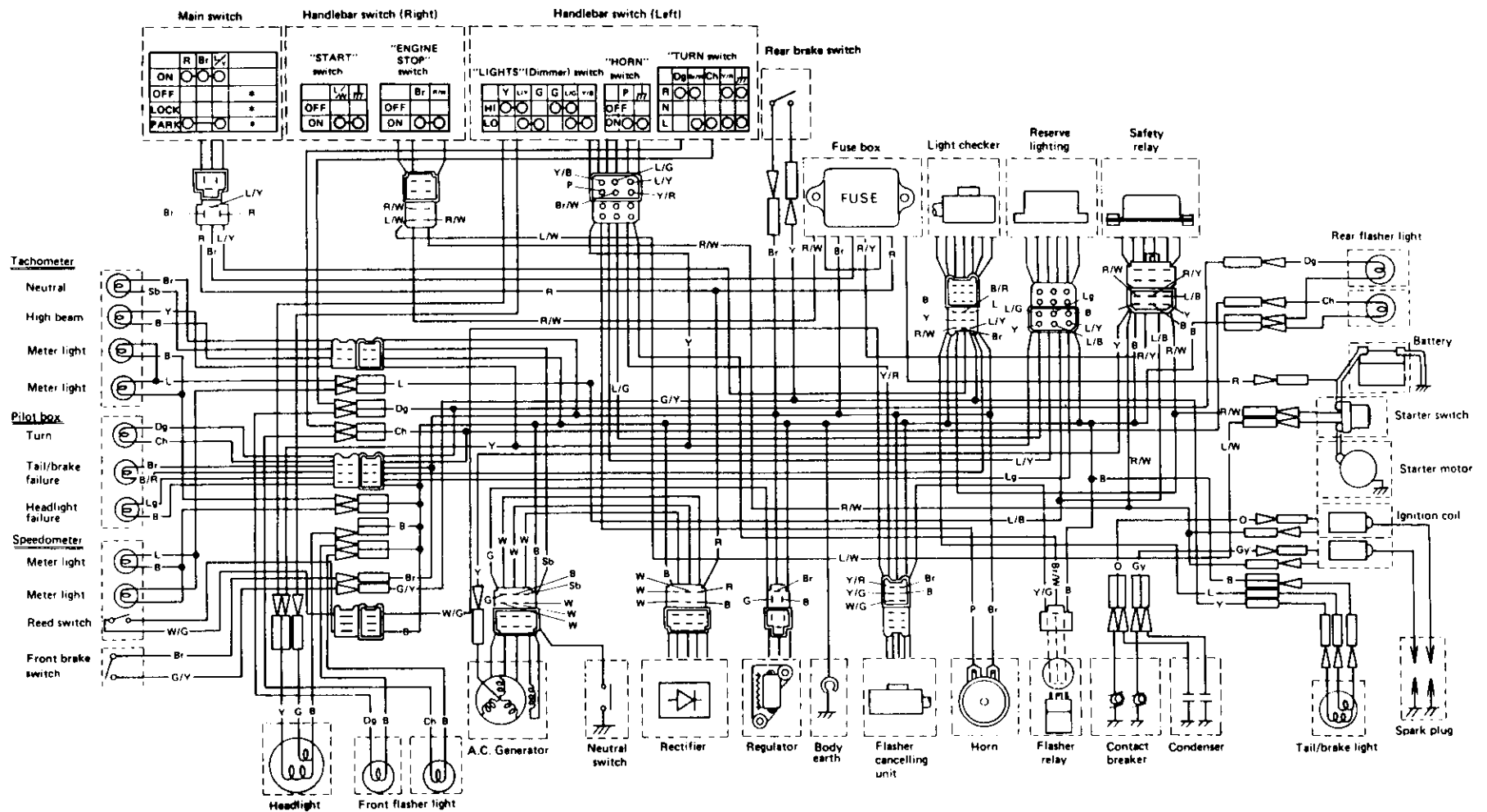
7-4 CABLE ROUTING DIAGRAM





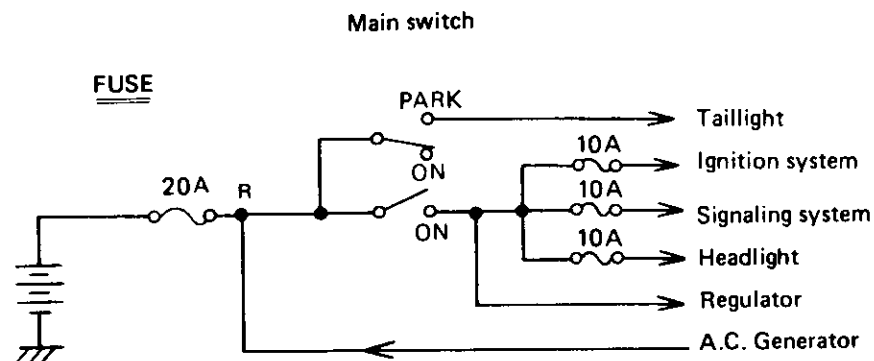
7-5 WIRING DIAGRAM (XS650SF and XS650-2F)

*The key can be removed in this position.



COLOR CODE

R	Red	L/W	Blue/White
Br	Brown	R/W	Red/White
L	Blue	L/B	Blue/Black
Y	Yellow	L/Y	Blue/Yellow
G	Green	L/G	Blue/Green
P	Pink	Y/B	Yellow/Black
B	Black	Br/W	Brown/White
Dg	Dark green	Y/R	Yellow/Red
Ch	Chocolate	L/R	Blue/Red
Sb	Sky blue	W/B	White/Black
W	White	G/W	Green/White
Gy	Gray	W/G	White/Green
O	Orange	G/Y	Green/Yellow
Lg	Light green	Y/G	Yellow/Green
R/Y	Red/Yellow		



XS650G

XS650SG

Supplementary

12

FOREWORD

This Supplementary Service Manual has been prepared to introduce new service and new data for the XS650G/XS650SG. For complete information on service procedure, it is necessary to use this Supplementary Service Manual together with following manuals:

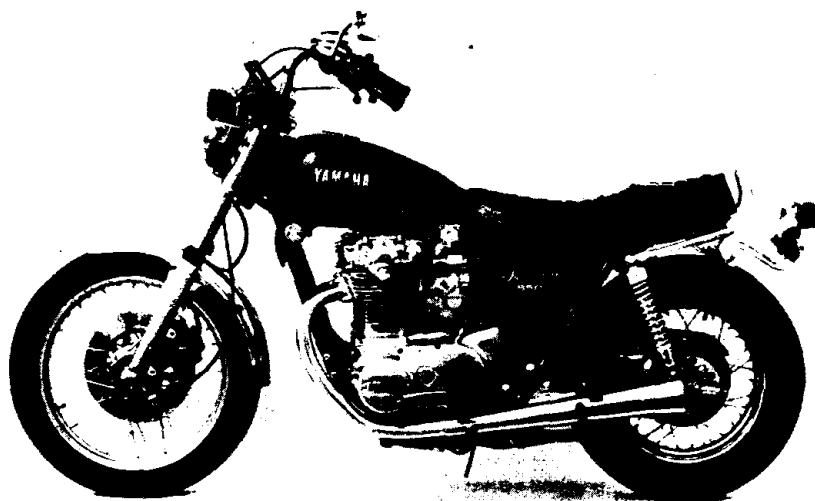
XS650E Service Manual (LIT-1 1616-00-76)
XS650SE Supplementary Service Manual (LIT-1 1616-01-08)
XS650SF/2F Supplementary Service Manual (LIT-1 1616-01-65)

SERVICE DEPT.
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION
YAMAHA MOTOR CO., LTD.

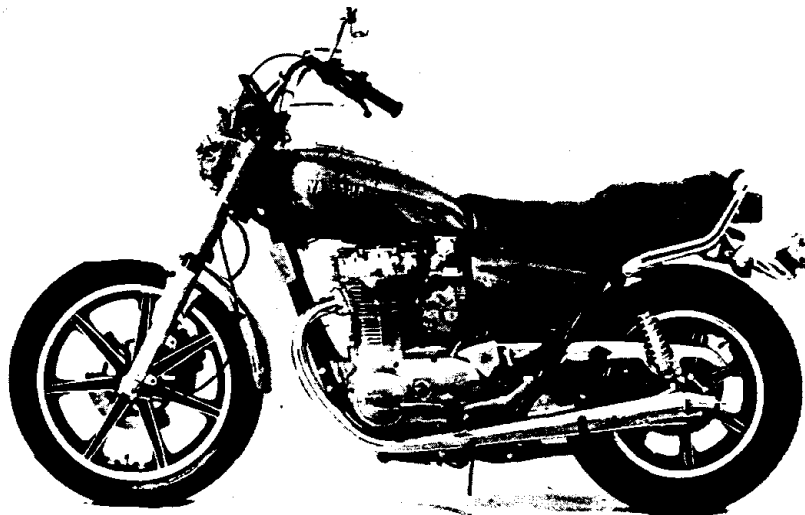
NOTE: _____

This Supplementary Service Manual contains information regarding periodic maintenance to the emission control system for the XS650G/XS650SG. Please read this material carefully.

Starting Serial Number
XS650G 3G1-000101



XS650SG 2F0-200101



MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	INITIAL	BREAK-IN	THEREAFTER EVERY	
			1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)
1'	Cam Chain	Check and adjust chain tension.	○	0		0
2'	Valve Clearance	Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.	0	0		0
3	Spark Plugs	Check condition. Adjust gap. Replace after initial 13,000 km.		○	○	Replace every 12,000 km or 18 months (7,500 mi)
4'	Crankcase Ventilation System	Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		0		0
5'	Fuel Hose	Check fuel hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		0		○
6'	Exhaust System	Check for leakage. Retighten as necessary. Replace gasket(s) if necessary.		0	0	
7'	Carburetor Synchronization	Adjust synchronization of carburetors.		0	0	
8'	Idle Speed	Check and adjust engine idle speed, Adjust cable free play if necessary.		0	0	

*It is recommended that these items be inspected and service by a Yamaha Dealer or other qualified mechanic.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
1	Engine Oil	Warm-up engine before draining	Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 "SE" motor oil	Replace	Replace	Replace		
2	Oil Filter	Clean element in solvent	—		○		○	
3*	Air Filter	Dry type filter. Clean with compressed air.	—		○		○	
4*	Brake System	Adjust free play. Replace (**shoes and/or) pads if necessary.	—	○	○	○		
5'	Clutch	Adjust free play.	—	0	0	0		
6	Drive Chain	Check chain condition. Adjust and lubricate chain thoroughly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	CHECK CHAIN TENSION AND LUBE EVERY 500 km (300 mi).				
7	Control and Meter Cable	Apply cable lube thoroughly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	○	○	0		
6	Rear Arm Pivot Shaft	Apply until new grease shows.	—			0		
9	Brake Pedal and Change Pedal Shaft	Apply lightly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		0	0		
10	Brake/Clutch Lever Pivot Shafts	Apply lightly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		0	0		

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (13,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
11	Center and Side Stand Pivots and Kick Crank Boss	Lubricate Apply lightly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		
12*	Front Fork Oil	Drain completely. Refill to specification	Yamaha fork oil 10wt or equivalent				Replace	
13*	Steering Bearings	Check bearings assembly for looseness. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi).	Medium weight wheel bearing grease.		○	○	Repack	
14*	Wheel Bearings	Check bearings for smooth rotation.	—		○	○		
15	Battery	Check specific gravity. Check breather pipe for proper operation.	—		⊕	○		
16*	A.C. Generator	Replace generator brushes. Replace at initial 9,000 km (5,500 mi)	—				Replace	

*It is recommended that these items be inspected and serviced by a Yamaha dealer or other qualified mechanic.

**XS650G only

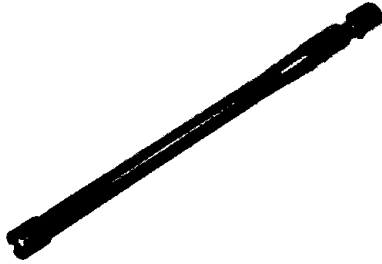
NEW SERVICE

*SPECIAL TOOL

New special tool for XS650G/XS650SG.

“TORX” socket

P/NO. 90890-01308-00



This socket is used to tighten the pick-up coil securing bolts (special bolts) and to shear off the bolt head.

*ENGINE

A. IGNITION TIMING CHECK

Ignition timing adjustment is required only when the pick-up coil is replaced.

1. Connect the timing light to the left cylinder spark plug lead wire.
2. Start the engine and keep the engine speed as specified. Use a tachometer to check the engine speed.

Specified engine speed: 1,200 r/min

3. The rotor pointer should line up with the “F” stamped timing mark on the timing plate. If it does not align or steady, check the crankshaft bearing and/or woodruff key for damage.

B. PICK-UP COIL ASSEMBLY

The pick-up plate assembly is permanently mounted to the stator housing with special bolts and adhesive. It is necessary to replace the A.C.G. stator assembly with a new one if the pick-up coil is damaged.

C. IGNITION TIMING ADJUSTMENT

If the A.C.G. stator assembly is replaced with a new one, the following adjustment and treatment are necessary. It is mandatory that these procedures be followed carefully and

exactly as described. Failure to do so may be a violation of law.

1. Install the A.C.G. stator assembly to the crankcase.
2. Set the pick-up coil assembly so that the upper bolt (special bolt) comes in the center of the oblong hole in the upper pick-up plate and lightly tighten the special bolts (upper and lower).

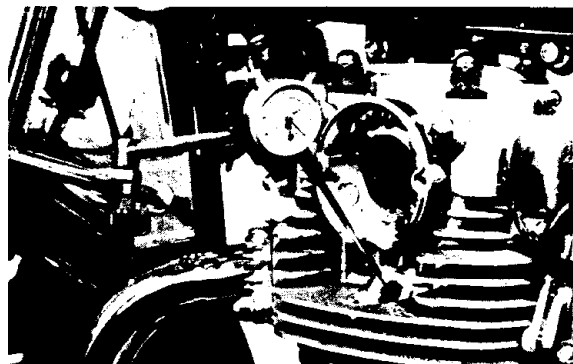


3. Remove the breaker cover.
4. Install the dial gauge in the left cylinder to set the timing plate.

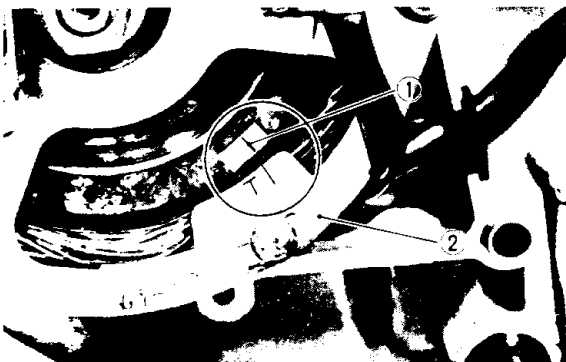
NOTE:

Put the gauge needle through the plug hole as normal to the piston head as possible.

Do not let the needle contact the plug hole.

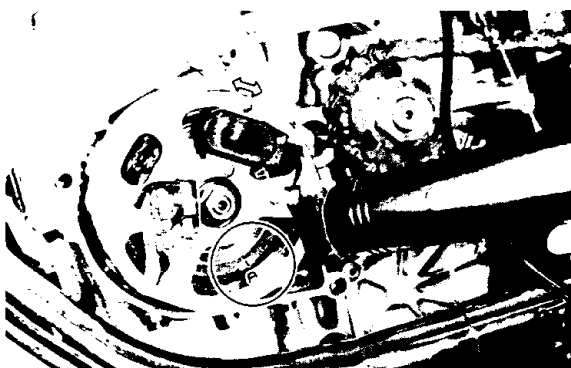


5. Rotate the engine in a counterclockwise direction until top dead center is found.
6. With the engine at top dead center, loosen the screw on the timing plate and align the “T” mark on the timing plate with the rotor pointer.
Recheck the top dead center and alignment of the “T” mark and pointer.
When all are aligned, tighten the screw.

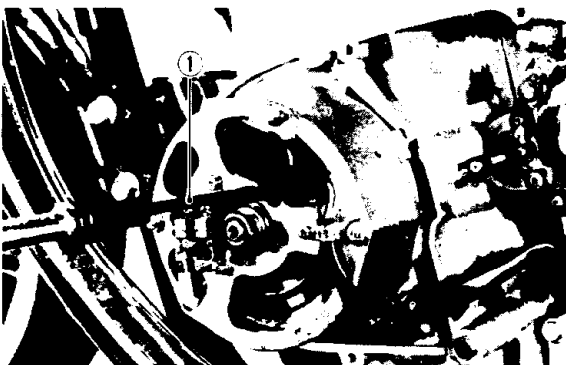


1. Rotor pointer 2. Timing plate

7. Check the ignition timing (refer to page 3).
8. If the ignition timing is incorrect, loosen the special bolts and move the pick-up plate until the "F" and pointer marks align.



9. After the ignition timing is properly adjusted, tighten the lower special bolt until the head shears off.



1. "TORX" socket

10. Back off the upper special bolt 3 or 4 turns and apply a liberal amount of an epoxy adhesive around the bolt thread. Retighten the bolt until the head shears off.

NOTE:

A special socket (90890-01308-00) is necessary for tightening these special bolts. The heads will shear off when the bolts have been properly torqued.



D. CARBURETOR

1. Specifications

Main jet	# 132.5	1
Jet needle	5HX12	
Needle jet	Y-O	
Starter jet	# 30	
Float level	27.3 ± 0.5 mm (1.075 ± 0.020 in)	
Pilot jet	# 42.5	
Pilot screw	Preset	
Fuel valve seat	2.0 mm (0.079 in)	
Engine idle speed	1,200 r/min	

2. Inspection And Correction

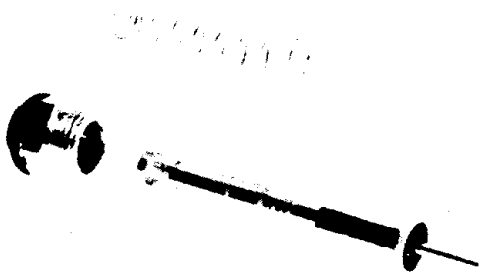
- a. Examine the carburetor body and fuel passages. If contaminated, remove all component pieces, wash the carburetor in a petroleum-based solvent. Blow out all passages and jets with compressed air.

CAUTION:

Do not use caustic carburetor cleaning solutions.

- b. Examine the condition of the floats. If the floats are damaged, they should be replaced.
- c. Inspect the inlet needle valve and seat for wear or contamination. Replace these components as a set if required.
- d. Inspect the vacuum piston and rubber diaphragm. If the piston is scratched or the diaphragm is torn, the assembly must be replaced.

- e. Inspect the starter plunger assembly for damage. If damaged, replace.

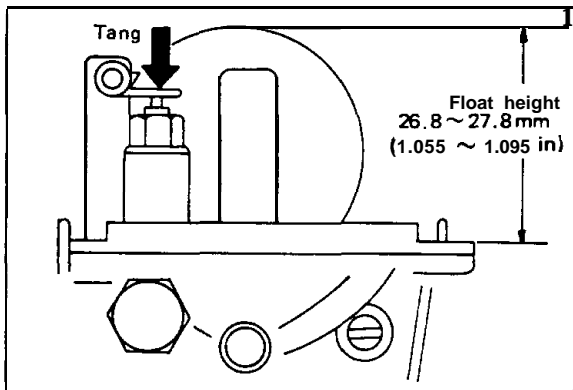


f. Float level

Hold the carburetor in an upside down position. Hold the floats so the tang is just touching the float needle. Measure the distance from the top of the float to the float bowl gasket base surface without the gasket. If the distance is out of the specification, correct the specification.

Float level: 27.3 ± 0.5 mm
(1.075 ± 0.02 in)

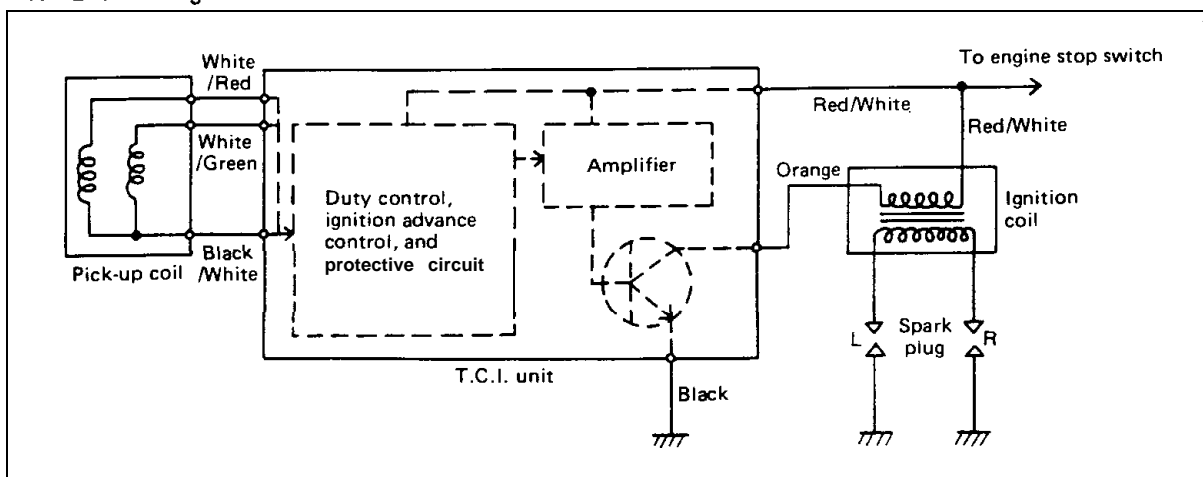
To correct, carefully bend the tang on the float arm. Both floats must be at the same height.



*ELECTRICAL

A. IGNITION SYSTEM

1. Block diagram



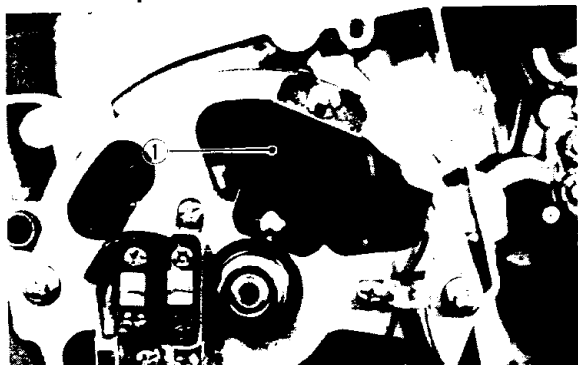
2. Description

This model is equipped with a battery operated, fully transistorized breakerless ignition system. By using magnetic pick-up coils the need for contact breaker points is eliminated. This adds to the dependability of the system by eliminating frequent cleaning and adjustment of points and ignition timing. This TCI unit incorporates an automatic advance circuit controlled by signals generated by the pick-up coils. This adds to the dependability of the system by eliminating the mechanic advancer. This TCI system consists of two main units; a pick-up unit and an ignitor unit.

3. Operation

The TCI functions on the same principle as a conventional DC ignition system with the exception of using magnetic pick-up coils and a transistor control box (TCI) in place of contact breaker points.

a. Pick-up unit

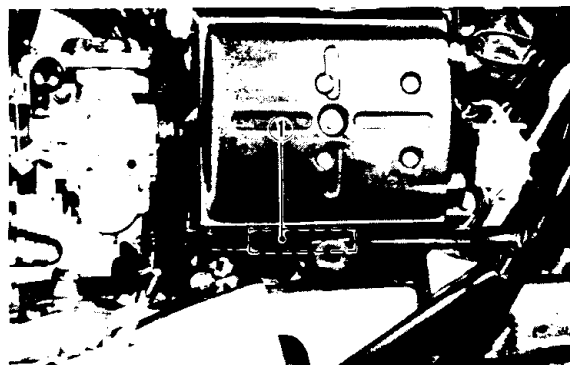


1. Pick-up unit

This unit consists of two pick-up coils mounted on the generator case and a permanent magneto on the rotor which is mounted to the crankshaft. When the magneto passes through these pickup coils, the signals are generated at the pick-up coils and forwarded to the ignitor unit as a signal.

The full ignition advance is determined by the distance (or angle) between two pick-up coils.

b. Ignitor unit



1. Ignitor unit (T.C.I. unit)

This unit has such functions of wave form, duty control, switching, and electrical ignition advance. The ignition timing is advanced electrically using two signals from the pick-up coils.

The duty control circuit is provided to control the on time period of the primary ignition current to reduce the electrical consumption. This unit also incorporates a protective circuit for the ignition coil. If the ignition switch is

turned on and the crankshaft is not turned, the protective circuit stops current flow to the primary coil within a few seconds. When the crankshaft is turned over, the current is turned on again by the signals generated by the pick-up coils.

NOTE:

Even though two spark plugs fire at the same time only one cylinder is on the compression stroke at a time. The other cylinder is on the exhaust stroke and the spark in that cylinder has no effect.

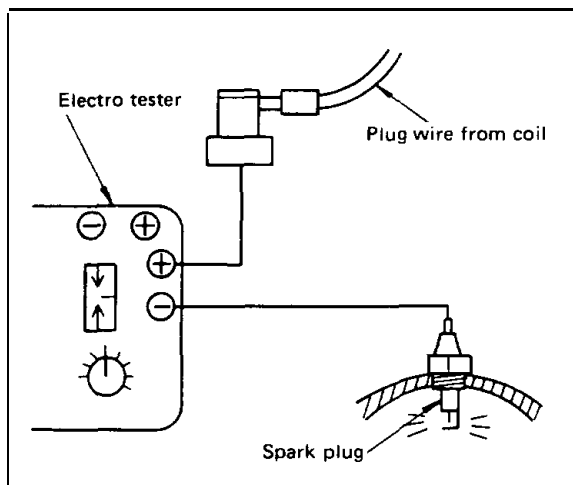
-CAUTION:

Do not run the engine without any spark plug cap(s) in place. Due to the high secondary voltage, it is possible to damage the internal insulation of the secondary coil.

4. Troubleshooting/Inspection

a. The entire ignition system can be checked for misfire and weak spark using the Electro Tester. If the ignition system will fire across a sufficient gap, the engine ignition system can be considered good. If not, proceed with individual component tests until the problem is found.

- 1) Warm up engine thoroughly so that all electrical components are at operating temperature.
- 2) Stop the engine and connect the tester as shown.

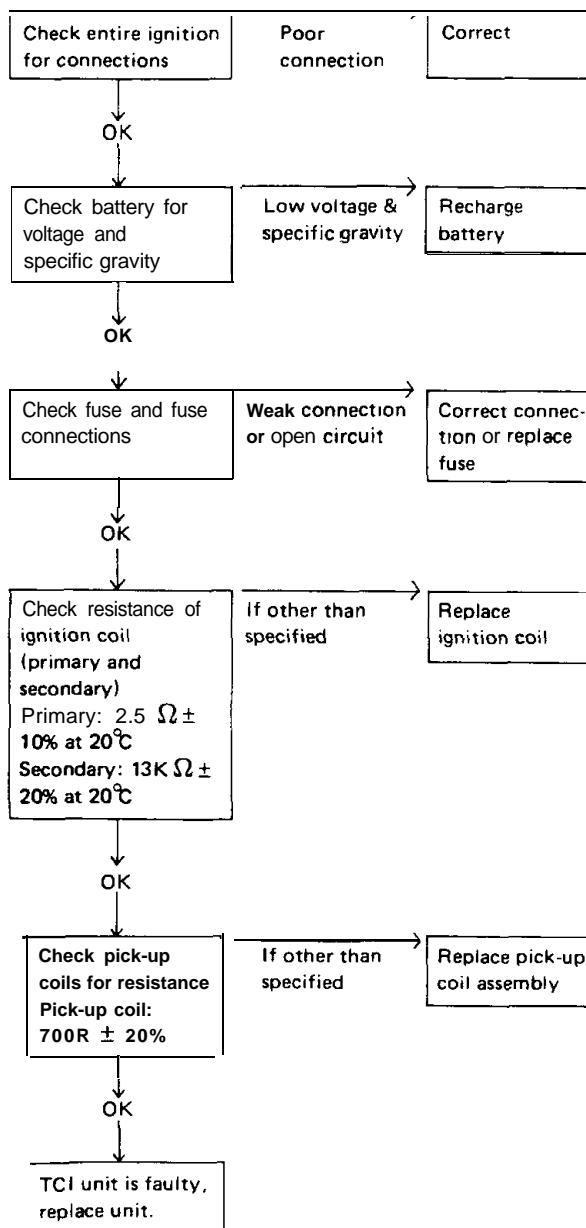


- 3) Start the engine and increase the spark gap until misfire occurs. (Test at various rpm between idle and red line.)

Minimum spark gap: 6 mm (0.24 in)

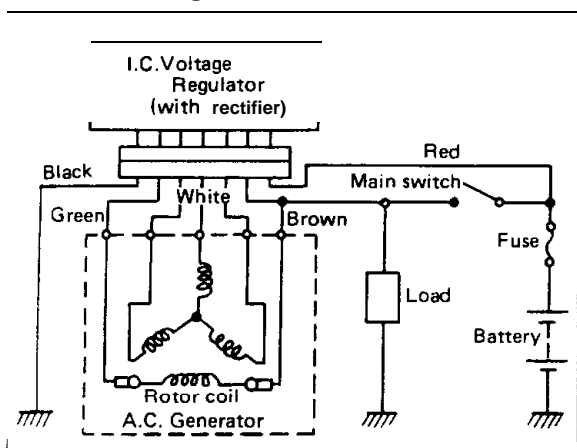
Do not run engine in neutral above 6,000 r/min for more than 1 or 2 seconds.

- b. If the ignition system should become inoperative, the following troubleshooting aids will be useful.



B. CHARGING SYSTEM

1. Block Diagram

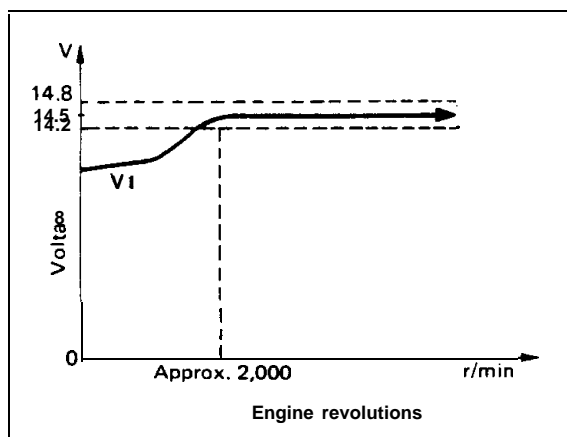
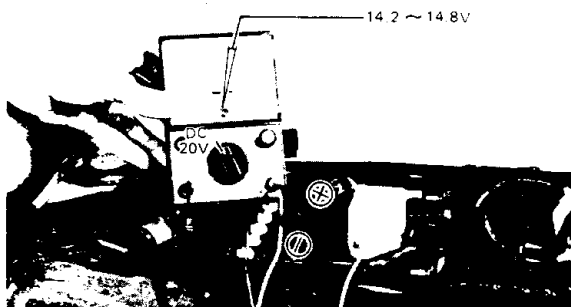


2. A.C. Generator/Voltage Regulator

a. Output voltage check

- 1) Remove the seat and left side cover.
- 2) Connect a D.C. voltmeter to the battery terminals and start the engine.
- 3) Accelerate the engine to approximately 2,000 r/min or more and check the generated voltage.

Generated voltage: 14.2 ~ 14.8V



NOTE:

Remove the headlight fuse (10A) in the fuse box so that the headlight does not turn on when the engine is started. Do not turn on the signals.

- 4) If the indicated voltage cannot reach the specification, then perform the following tests.

- CAUTION:

Never disconnect the wires from the battery while the generator is in operation. If the battery is disconnected, the voltage across the generator terminals will increase, damaging the semiconductors.

b. Brush

Check the brush length. Replace brush if at, or near, limits. Check the brush spring pressure by comparing it with a new spring. Replace the old spring if it is weak.

Minimum brush length: 7 mm (0.28 in)



c. Rotor coil/Stator coil

Check the resistance between terminals using the Yamaha Pocket Tester or other circuit tester as shown. If resistance is out of specification, check the coil connections. If the coil connections are good, then the coil is broken inside and it should be replaced.

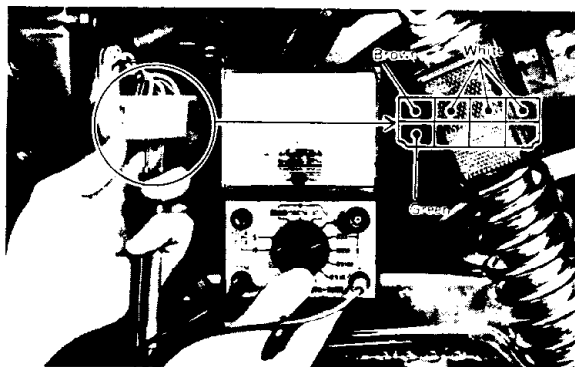
Rotor coil resistance (Green-Brown):

$5.3\Omega \pm 10\%$ at 20°C (68°F)

Stator coil resistance (White-White):

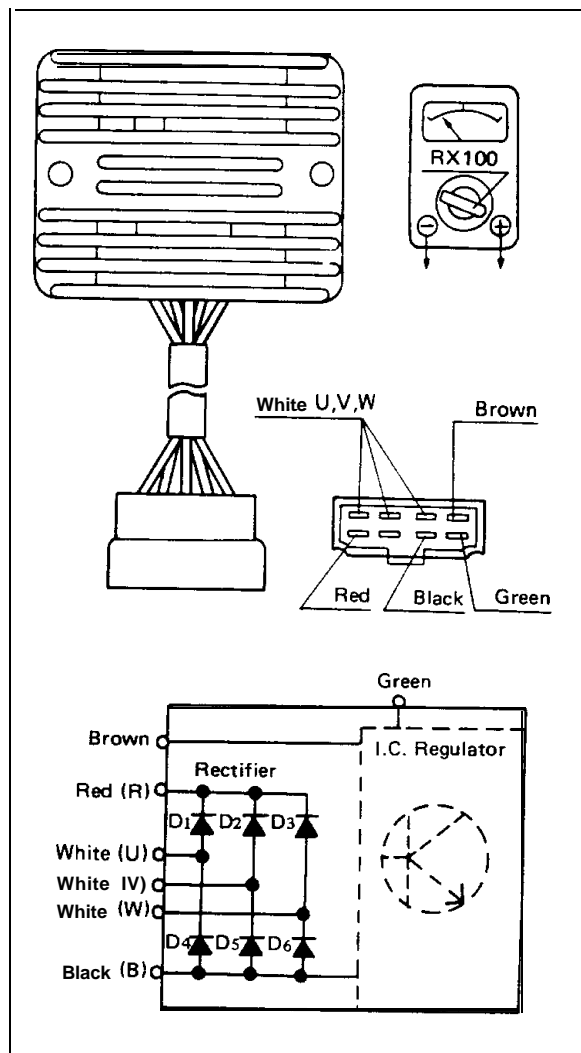
$0.46\Omega \pm 10\%$ at 20°C (68°F)

All three stator windings must be checked. Also test between each terminal and ground. A reading other than infinity indicates an improper ground which must be corrected.



d. Silicon rectifier

Check the silicon rectifiers as specified using the Yamaha Pocket Tester or other circuit tester. Even if only one of the elements is broken, replace the voltage regulator assembly.



Checking element	Tester lead connecting point		Good	Replace (element shorted)	Replace (element opened)
	(+) (red)	(-) (black)			
D1	R	U	○	○	x
	U	R	x	○	x
D2	R	V	○	○	x
	V	R	x	○	x
D3	R	W	○	○	x
	W	R	x	○	x
D4	U	B	○	○	x
	B	U	x	○	x
D5	V	B	○	○	x
	B	V	x	○	x
D6	W	B	○	○	x
	B	W	x	○	x

○ : Continuity
x : Discontinuity (∞)

- CAUTION: -

The silicon rectifier can be damaged if subjected to overcharging. Special care should be taken to avoid a short circuit and/or incorrect connection of the positive and negative leads at the battery. Never connect the rectifier directly to the battery to make a continuity check.

- e. If the above inspection reveals that the regulator is faulty, it cannot be adjusted and must be replaced.

● SPECIFICATION


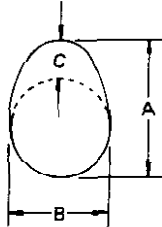
A. General

*XS650SG only **XS650G only

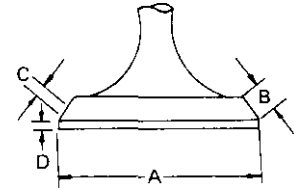
1. MODEL 1) Model (I.B.M. No.) 2) Basic color	XS650SG (3G1)/ XS650G (3G0) 'CARDINAL RED or NEW YAMAHA BLACK "BLACK GOLD
2. DIMENSION 1) Overall length 2) Overall width 3) Overall height 4) Seat height 5) Wheelbase 6) Minimum ground clearance	2,120 mm (83.5 in) 925 mm 136.4 in) '1,225 mm (48.2 in) **1,220 mm (48.0 in) 790 mm (31.1 in) 1,435 mm (56.5 in) 135 mm (5.3 in)
3. WEIGHT 1) Net weight (Dry)	'210 kg (463 lb) "205 kg (452 lb)
4. PERFORMANCE 1) Climbing ability 2) Minimum turning radius	26° 2,500 mm (98.4 in)

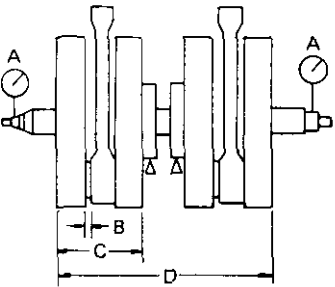
B. Engine

1. DESCRIPTION 1) Engine type 2) Engine model 3) Displacement 4) Bore x stroke 5) Compression ratio 6) Starting system 7) Ignition system 8) Lubrication system	Air cooled. 4-stroke, SOHC twin, parallel forward incline 2FO 653 cc (39.85 cu.in) 75 x 74 mm (2.953 x 2.913 in) 8.7 : 1 Kick and electric starter Battery ignition (Full transistor ignition) Wet sump
2. CYLINDER HEAD 1) Combustion chamber volume (with N-7Y) 2) Combustion chamber type 3) Head gasket thickness	42.5 cc (2.59 cu.in) Dome + Squish 1.2 mm (0.047 in)
3. CYLINDER 1) Material 2) Bore size 3) Taper limit 4) Out of round limit	Aluminum alloy with cast iron sleeve $75.00^{+0.02}_0$ mm (2.9528 $^{+0.008}_0$ in) 0.05 mm (0.002 in) 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)

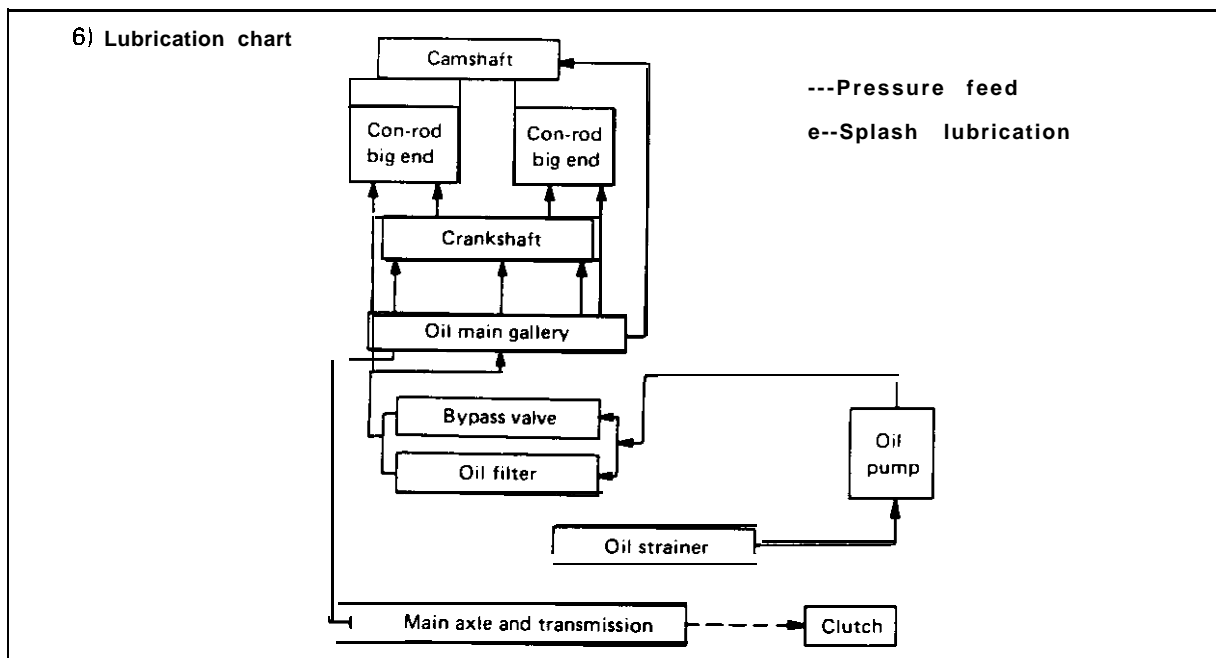
4. PISTON		0.050 ~ 0.055 mm (0.0020 ~ 0.0022 in)			
1) Piston skin clearance		75.25 mm (2.963 in) 75.50 mm (2.972 in) 75.75 mm (2.982 in) 76.00 mm (2.992 in)			
2) Piston oversize					
3) Piston Pin outside diameter x length		20.0 ⁰ _{-0.005} mm x 61.0 ⁰ _{-0.3} mm (0.79 ⁰ _{-0.0002} in x 2.40 ⁰ _{-0.0116} in)			
5. PISTON RING		Top 2nd Oil ring			
1) Piston ring design					
2) Ring end gap (Installed, top) /Installed. 2nd) (Installed, oil)		1.2 mm (0.047 in) 1.5 mm (0.059 in) 2.8 mm (0.110 in) 0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.008-0.016 in) 0.2-0.4 mm (0.008 ~ 0.016 in) 0.3-0.9 mm (0.012 ~ 0.035 in)			
3) Ring groove side clearance (Top) (2nd)		0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in) 0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)			
6. BIG END BEARING		Needle bearing φ 26 x φ 34 x 19.8 φ 4 x φ 15.8 x 13			
7. CAMSHAFT		Chain (Center side) 4 bearings, Ball bearings (6005) φ 25- φ 47-8			
1) Cam drive type					
2) Number and type of bearing					
3) Bearing type					
4) Cam dimensions					
	Cam height "A"	Limit	Base circle "B"	Limit	Lift "C"
IN	39.99 ± 0.05 mm (1.574 ± 0.002 in)	39.84 mm (1.569 in)	32.24 ± 0.05 mm (1.269 ± 0.002 in)	32.09 mm (1.263 in)	7.99 mm (0.315 in)
EX	40.03 ± 0.05 mm (1.576 ± 0.002 in)	39.88 mm (1.570 in)	32.30 ± 0.05 mm (1.272 ± 0.002 in)	32.15 mm (1.266 in)	8.03 mm (0.316 in)
5) Valve timing					
	OPEN	CLOSE	DURATION	OVERLAP	
IN	BTDC 35°	ABDC 69°	284°	72°	
EX	BBDC 67°	ATDC 37°	284°		
6) Camshaft deflection limit		0.03 mm (0.0012 in)			
7) Cam chain		TSUBAKIMOTO BF05M			
Type		106L			
Number of links		36/18 (2.000)			
Sprocket ratio					
8. ROCKERARM AND ROCKET SHAFT					
1) Rocker arm inner diameter		15.0 ^{+0.018} ₀ mm (0.591 ^{+0.0007} ₀ in)			
2) Rocker arm shaft diameter		15.0 ^{-0.009} _{-0.015} mm 10.591 ^{-0.00035} _{-0.00059} in)			
3) Clearance		0.009 - 0.033 mm (0.00035 ~ 0.00130 in)			
4) Lift ratio		X : Y = 40 : 48.41 mm (1.575 : 1.906 in)			

9. VALVE, VALVE SEAT AND VALVE GUIDE	
1) Valve per cylinder	2 PCS.
2) Valve clearance (In cold engine)	IN: 0.06 mm (0.0024 in) EX: 0.15 mm IO.0059 in)
3) Dimensions	
Valve head diameter "A"	IN: 41 mm (1.614 in) EX: 35 mm (1.378 in)
Valve face width "B"	IN: 2.1 mm (0.083 in) EX: 2.1 mm (0.083 in)
Valve seat width "C"	IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in) EX: 1.3 mm 10.051 in)
Valve margin thickness "D"	IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in) EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)
Valve stem diameter	IN: $8.0^{+0.015}_{-0.015}$ mm $10.315^{+0.0010}_{-0.0010}$ in) EX: $8.0^{+0.025}_{-0.040}$ mm $(0.315^{+0.0010}_{-0.0016})$ in)
Valve guide diameter	IN: $8.0^{+0.019}_{+0.010}$ mm $(0.315^{+0.0007}_{+0.0004})$ in) EX: $8.0^{+0.019}_{+0.010}$ mm $(0.315^{+0.0007}_{+0.0004})$ in)
Valve stem to guide clearance	IN: 0.010-0.034 mm (0.00079~ 0.00173 in) EX: 0.035~ 0.059 mm (0.00138~ 0.00232 in)
4) Valve face runout limit	IN & EX: 0.03 mm 10.0012 in) or less
10. VALVE SPRING	
1) Free length	INNER (IN/EX): 42 mm (1.654 in) OUTER(IN/EX): 42.55 mm (1.675 in)
2) Spring rate	INNER (IN/EX): $k_1 = 1.43$ kg/mm (80.1lb/in) $k_2 = 1.81$ kg/mm (101.4 lb/in) OUTER(IN/EX): $k_1 = 3.2$ kg/mm (179.2 lb/in) $k_2 = 4.18$ kg/mm (234.1 lb/in)
3) Installed length (Valve closed)	INNER (IN/EX): 35 mm 11.378 in) OUTER(IN/EX): 37 mm 11.457 in)
4) Installed pressure (Valve closed)	INNER (IN/EX): 10 ± 0.7 kg (22.0 ± 1.5 lb) OUTER(IN/EX): 17.7 ± 1.25 kg (39.0 ± 2.8 lb)
5) Compressed length (Valve open)	INNER (IN/EX): 25.5 mm 11.004 in) OUTER(IN/EX): 27.5 mm (1.083 in)
6) Compressed pressure (Valve open)	INNER (IN/EX): 27.2 il.9 kg (60.0 ± 4.2 lb) OUTER(IN/EX): 57.4 ± 4.0 kg (126.5 ± 8.8 lb)
7) Wire diameter	INNER (IN/EX): 2.9 mm (0.114 in) OUTER(IN/EX): 4.2 mm (0.165 in)
8) Winding O.D.	INNER (IN/EX): 19.4 mm (0.764 in) OUTER(IN/EX): 32.6 mm (1.283 in)
9) Number of windings	INNER (IN/EX): 6.0 turns OUTER(IN/EX): 4.25 turns



<p>11. CRANKSHAFT</p>  <p>1) Crankshaft deflection limit (A)</p> <p>2) Con-rod large end clearance (B)</p> <p>3) Width of crankshaft (C)</p> <p>4) Crank pin I.D.</p> <p>5) Crank pin O.D. x length</p>	<p>0.05 mm 10.002 in)</p> <p>0.15~ 0.4 mm (0.0059~ 0.0157 in)</p> <p>66 $^{0}_{-0.10}$ mm (2.598 $^{0}_{-0.004}$ in)</p> <p>186 $^{0}_{-0.3}$ mm (7.323 $^{0}_{-0.012}$ in)</p> <p>26 $^{0}_{-0.095}$ mm (1.024 $^{0}_{-0.004}$ in)</p> <p>26 $^{0}_{-0.006}$ x 65 $^{+0.1}_{-0.2}$ mm</p> <p>(1.024 $^{0}_{-0.0002}$ x 2.559 $^{+0.004}_{-0.008}$ in)</p>
<p>12. CONNECTING ROD</p> <p>1) Big end I.D.</p> <p>2) Small end I.D.</p>	<p>34 $^{+0.016}_{0}$ mm (1.339 $^{+0.0006}_{0}$ in)</p> <p>20 $^{+0.028}_{+0.015}$ mm (0.787 $^{+0.0011}_{+0.0006}$ in)</p>
<p>13. CRANK BEARING</p> <p>1) Type Right end Others</p> <p>2) Oil seal type</p>	<p>φ 30-φ 78-19 (Ball bearing)</p> <p>φ 32-φ 68-17 (Rollar bearing)</p> <p>SD-25-40-9</p>
<p>14. CLUTCH</p> <p>1) Clutch type</p> <p>2) Clutch operating mechanism</p> <p>3) Primary reduction ratio and method</p> <p>4) Primary reduction gear back lash (4 teeth)</p> <p>5) Friction plate Thickness/Quantity Wear limit</p> <p>6) Clutch plate Thickness/Quantity Warp limit</p> <p>7) Clutch spring Free length/Quantity</p> <p>8) Clutch housing radial play</p> <p>9) Push rod bending limit</p>	<p>Wet, multiple type</p> <p>Inner push type, screw push system</p> <p>72/27 (2.666), spar gear</p> <p>21.45 $^{0}_{-0.025}$ mm (0.8445 $^{0}_{-0.00010}$ in)</p> <p>3 mm (0.118 in)/7 pcs.</p> <p>2.7 mm (0.106 in)</p> <p>1.4 mm (0.055 in)/6 pa.</p> <p>0.05 mm (0.002 in)</p> <p>34.6 mm 11.362 in)/6 pcs.</p> <p>0.027-0.081 mm (0.0011~ 0.0032 in)</p> <p>0.2 mm 10.008 in)</p>
<p>15. TRANSMISSION</p> <p>1) Type</p> <p>2) Gear ratio: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th</p>	<p>Constant mesh, 5-speed forward</p> <p>32/13 12.461)</p> <p>27/17 (1.588)</p> <p>26/20 (1.300)</p> <p>23/21 (1.095)</p> <p>22/23 (0.956)</p>

3) Bearing: Main axle (Left) (Right) Drive axle (Left) (Right) 41 Oil seal type Drive axle (Left) 5) Secondary reduction ratio and method	Needle bearing (ϕ 20- ϕ 30-20) Ball bearing (ϕ 25- ϕ 52-20.6) Ball bearing (ϕ 30- ϕ 62-23.8) Needle bearing (ϕ 20- ϕ 30-16) SDD-40-62-9 34/17 (2.000)/Chain
16. SHIFTING MECHANISM 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Change lever)	Cam drum, return type SDO-14-24-6
17. KICK STARTER 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Kick axle) 3) Kick clip friction tension	Bendix type SD-25-35-7 1.2 ~ 1.7 kg (2.6 ~ 3.7 lb)
18. INTAKE 1) Air cleaner: Type/Quantity 2) Cleaner cleaning interval	Dry. foam rubber/2 pcs. Every 8,000 km 15.000 mile)
19. CARBURETOR 1) Type and manufacturer/Quantity 2) I.D. mark 3) Main jet (M.J.) 4) Air jet (A.J.) 5) Jet needle (J.N.) 6) Needle jet (N.J.) 7) Throttle valve (Th.V) 8) Pilot jet (P.J.) 9) Pilot screw (Turns out) (P.S.) 10) starter jet (G.S.) 11) Fuel level (F.L.) 12) Idling engine speed	BS34 MIKUNI/2 pcs. 3G1-00 # 132.5 # 85 5HX12 Y-0 # 135 # 42.5 Preset # 30 27.3 \pm 0.5 mm 11.075 \pm 0.020 in) 1,200 r/min
20. LUBRICATION 1) Engine rump oil quantity 2) Oil type and grade 3) Oil pump type 4) Trochoid pump specifications Top clearance Tip clearance Side clearance Oil pump volume 5) Bypass valve setting pressure	Oil exchange: 2.0 lit 12.1 US qt) Overhaul: 2.5 lit (2.6 US qt) Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 type "SE" motor oil Trochoid pump 0.10~ 0.18 mm (0.0039~ 0.0071 in) 0.03~ 0.09 mm (0.0012~ 0.0035 in) 0.03~ 0.08 mm (0.0012~ 0.0031 in) 1.3 lit/min (1.37 qt/min) at 1,000 r/min 1.0 kg/cm ² (14 psi)



C. Chassis

1 FRAME 1) Frame design	Double cradle, high tensile frame
2. STEERING SYSTEM 1) caster 2) Trail 3) Number and size of balls in steering head Upper race Lower race 4) Steering lock to lock	27° 115 mm 14.53 in) 19 pcs. 114 in 19 pcs. 1/4 in 42° each (L and R)
3. FRONT SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Front fork spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 4) Front fork travel 5) Inner tube O.D. 6) Front fork oil quantity and type 7) Distance from the top of inner tube oil level without spring	Telescopic fork Oil damper, coil spring 482 mm (16.96 in) 4 x 24.5 mm (0.157 x 0.965 in) k1= 0.46 kg/mm (26.88 lb/in)/ 0 ~ 100 mm (0~ 3.94 in) k2= 0.65 kg/mm 136.40 lb/in)/ 100 ~ 150 mm (3.94-5.91 in) 150 mm (5.906 in) 35 mm (1.378 in) 169 cc 15.72 oz) each leg Yamaha fork oil 10wt or equivalent Approx. 454 mm (17.9 in)
4. REAR SUSPENSION 1) Type 2) Damper type 3) Shock absorber travel	Swing arm Oil damper, coil spring 80 mm (3.15 in)

4) Shock absorber spring Free length Wire diameter x winding diameter Spring constant 5) Swing arm free play (Limit) 6) Pivot shaft -Outside diameter	226 mm (8.90 in) 7.5 x 60.5 mm 10.295 x 2.382 in) $k_1 = 1.714 \text{ kg/mm } 196.0 \text{ lb/in)}/$ 0-45 mm (0~ 1.77 in) $k_2 = 2.244 \text{ kg/mm (125.7 lb/in)}/$ 45~ 80 mm (1.77~ 3.15 in) 1 mm (0.04 in) 16 mm (0.63 in)
5. FUEL TANK 1) Capacity 2) Reserve capacity 3) Fuel grade	11.5 lit (3.04 US gall 2.3 lit (0.61 US gall Regular gasoline
6. WHEEL 1) Type (Front and rear) 2) Tire size (Front) (Rear) 3) Tire pressure: Up to 90 kg (198 lb) load*** 90 kg (198 lb) load-206 kg (453 lb) load*** (Maximum load) High speed riding 4) Rim run out limit (Front and rear) Vertical Lateral 5) Rim size (Front) (Rear) 6) Bearing type Front wheel (Left) (Right) Rear wheel (Left) (Right) 7) Oil seal type Front wheel (Left) (Right) Rear wheel (Left) (Right) 8) Secondary drive chain type Type Number of links Chain pitch Chain free play	*Cast wheel **Spoke wheel 3.50S19-4PR "Tubeless tire **Tube-type tire 130/90S16-4PR *Tubeless tire "Tube-type tire Front: 1.6 kg/cm ² 122 psi) Rear: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi) Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi) 2 mm (0.08 in) 2 mm (0.08 in) *MT1.85 x 19 **1.85 x 19 *MT3.00 x 16 "2.75 x 16 *6302ZZ "86303 *63022 **B6303RS 63042 63052 SDD-45-56-6 SD-22-42-7 SD-35-62-9 SO-27.52-5 50HDS 103L + Joint 15.875 mm (5/8in) 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in)

* : XS650SG

** : XS650G

*** : Total weight of accessories, etc., excepting motorcycle.

<p>7. BRAKE</p> <p>1) Front brake</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness)</p> <p>Disc wear limit</p> <p>Disc pad thickness</p> <p>Pad wear limit</p> <p>Master cylinder inside dia.</p> <p>Caliper cylinder inside dia.</p> <p>Brake fluid type / quantity</p> <p>2) Rear brake (XS650SG only)</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness)</p> <p>Disc wear limit</p> <p>Disc pad thickness</p> <p>Pad wear limit</p> <p>Master cylinder inside dia.</p> <p>Caliper cylinder inside dia.</p> <p>Brake fluid type/quantity</p> <p>3) Rear brake (XS650G only)</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Actuating method</p> <p>Brake drum I.D.</p> <p>Brake shoe dia. x width</p> <p>Lining thickness l wear limit</p> <p>Shoe spring free length</p>	<p>Hydraulic disc type</p> <p>298 x 7.0 mm (11.73 x 0.28 in)</p> <p>6.5 mm (0.26 in)</p> <p>11 .0 mm (0.43 in)</p> <p>6.0 mm IO.24 in)</p> <p>14.0 mm (0.55 in)</p> <p>38.1 mm (1.50 in)</p> <p>DOT \approx3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz)</p> <p>Hydraulic disc type</p> <p>267 x 7.0 mm (10.5 x 0.28 in)</p> <p>6.5 mm (0.26 in)</p> <p>11 .0 mm (0.43 in)</p> <p>6.0 mm 10.24 in)</p> <p>14.0 mm (0.55 in)</p> <p>38.1 mm 11.50 in)</p> <p>DOT \approx3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc (1.29 oz)</p> <p>Drum brake (Leading trailing)</p> <p>Link rod</p> <p>180 mm (7.09 in)</p> <p>180 x 30 mm (7.09 x 1.18 in)</p> <p>4 mm/2 mm (0.16 in/0.08 in)</p> <p>68 mm (2.68 in)</p>
---	---

D. Electrical

<p>1. IGNITION SYSTEM</p> <p>1) Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)</p> <p>2) Ignition coil</p> <p>Model/Manufacturer</p> <p>Spark gap</p> <p>Primary winding resistance</p> <p>Secondary winding resistance</p> <p>3) Spark plug</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Spark plug gap</p>	<p>15° /1,200 r/min</p> <p>CM12-08A/HITACHI</p> <p>6 mm 10.24 in) or more at 500 r/min</p> <p>2.5Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F)</p> <p>13kΩ \pm 20% at 20°C (68°F)</p> <p>N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES(N.G.K.)</p> <p>0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.027-0.031 in)</p>
<p>2. CHARGING SYSTEM</p> <p>1) A.C. generator</p> <p>Charging output</p> <p>Rotor coil resistance (Field coil)</p> <p>Stator coil resistance</p> <p>Brush length</p> <p>Brush wear limit</p> <p>2) Regulator</p> <p>Type</p> <p>Model/Manufacturer</p> <p>Regulating voltage</p> <p>3) Battery</p> <p>Model/Manufacturer/Quantity</p> <p>Capacity</p> <p>Charging rate</p> <p>Specific gravity</p>	<p>14V 16A/5,000 r/min</p> <p>5.25Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F)</p> <p>0.46Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F)</p> <p>14.5 mm (0.571 in)</p> <p>7.0 mm (0.276 in)</p> <p>I.C. type</p> <p>S8515/TOSHIBA</p> <p>14.5 \pm 0.3V</p> <p>YB14L-A2/YUASA/1 pc.</p> <p>12V. 14AH</p> <p>1.4A 10 hours</p> <p>1.28 at 20°C (68°F)</p>

3. STARTER 1) Starter motor Type Manufacturer/Model Output Armature coil resistance Field coil resistance Brush size/Quantity Wear limit Spring pressure Commutator O.D./Wear limit Mica undercut 2) Starter switch Manufacturer Model Amperage rating Cut-in voltage Winding resistance 3) Starter clip friction tension	Bendix type HITACHI/S108-35 0.5 kw 0.0067 Ω \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 0.0040 \pm 10% at 20°C (68°F) 16 mm (0.63 in)/2 pcs. 4 mm (0.16 in) 800 g (28.2 oz) 33mm (1.30 in)/30 mm (1.18 in) 0.7 mm (0.028 in) HITACHI A10470 100A 6.5V 3.552 2.2 ~ 2.5 kg (4.9 ~ 5.5 lb)
4. LIGHTING SYSTEM 1) Headlight type 2) Bulb brightness and wattage/Quantity Headlight Tail/Brake light Flasher light • License light Pilot lights: Turn High beam Headlight failure Neutral **Tail/brake failure Meter lights 3) Reserve lighting unit Model/Manufacturer 4) Horn Model/Manufacturer Maximum amperage 5) Flasher relay Type Model/Manufacturer Flasher frequency Capacity 6) Flasher cancelling unit Model Voltage 7) Fuse Rating/Quantity: Main Head light Signal Ignition	Sealed beam 12V, 50/40W x 1 pc. 12V, 3/32 CP (8W/27W) x 1 pc. 12V, 32 CP (27W) x 4 pcs. 12V, 3.8W x 2 pcs. 12v. 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 1 pc. 12V, 3.4W x 4 pcs. 337-11720/KOITO CF-12/NIKKO 2.5 \pm 0.5A Condenser type 061300-04810/NIPPON DENS0 85 \pm 10 cycle/min. 32 CP (27W) x 2 + 3.4W EVH-AC518 DC9V ~ 16V 20A x 1 pc. 10A x 1 pc. 10A x 1 pc. 10A x 1 pc.

* XS650SG only.

** : XS650G only.

Torque Specifications

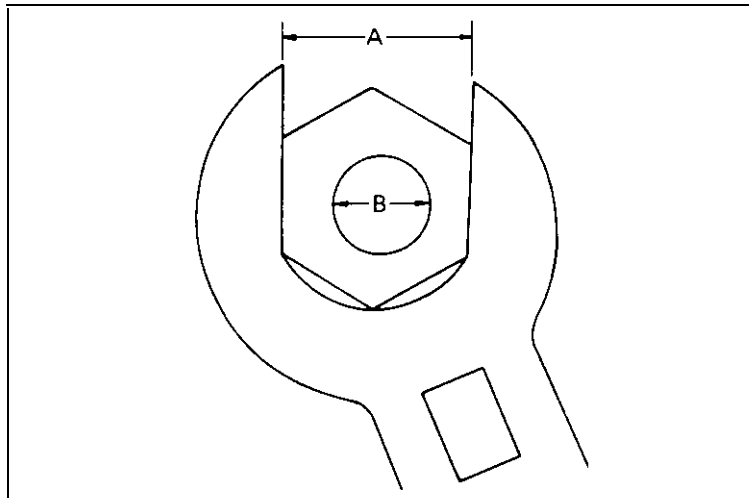
Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Engine:		
Cylinder head and cylinder head cover	10 mm nut 8 mm bolt	3.7 m-kG (27.0 ft-lb) 2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Cylinder head	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb)
Cylinder head cover side	6 mm crown nut 8 mm crown nut	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb) 1.3 m-kG (9.5 ft-lb)
Spark plug	14 mm	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Generator	12 mm nut	3.8 m-kG (27.5 ft-lb)
Stator coil	6 mm pan head screw	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb)
Governor	6 mm bolt	0.8 m-kG (6.0 ft-lb)
Valve clearance adjustment nut	8 mm nut	2.7 m-kG (19.5 ft-lb)
Cam chain tensioner	18 mm cap	2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Pump cover	6 mm pan head screw	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Strainer cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Drain plug	30 mm bolt	4.2 m-kG (30.5 ft-lb)
Oil filter	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb)
Delivery pipe	10 mm union bolt	2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Exhaust pipe	8 mm nut	1.3 m-kG (9.5 ft-lb)
Crankcase	8 mm bolt/nut	2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Kick crank boss	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Primary drive gear	14 mm nut	9.0 m-kG (65.0 ft-lb)
Clutch boss	18 mm nut	8.0 m-kG (58.0 ft-lb)
Drive sprocket	22 mm nut	6.5 m-kG (47.0 ft-lb)
Change pedal	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Chassis:		
Front wheel axle	14 mm nut	10.7 m-kG (77.5 ft-lb)
Front fork and axle holder	8 mm nut	1.4 m-kG (10.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and inner tube	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kG (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kG (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	14 mm bolt	5.4 m-kG (39.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and handlebar holder	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Under bracket and inner tube	8 mm nut	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Upper	8 mm nut	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Upper	10 mm nut	3.0 m-kG (21.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Front	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kG (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear	10 mm nut	4.1 m-kG (29.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear-Lower	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kG (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Lower	10 mm nut	9.0 m-kG (65.0 ft-lb)
Front flasher and headlight	8 mm nut	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and brake hose	10 mm union bolt	2.6 m-kG (19.0 ft-lb)

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and pan name	Tightening torque
Brake disc and hub	B mm bolt	2.0 m-kg (14.5 ft-lb)
Caliper and support bracket	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kg (13.0 ft-lb)
Caliper and pad	5 mm bolt	0.3 m-kg (2.2 ft-lb)
Caliper and bleed screw	8 mm bolt	0.6 m-kg (4.5 ft-lb)
Front caliper and front fork	10 mm bolt	3.5 m-kg (25.5 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and cylinder bracket	6 mm bolt	0.6 m-kg (4.5 ft-lb)
Pivot shaft	14 mm nut	6.5 m-kg (47.0 ft-lb)
Rear wheel axle	16 mm nut	15.0 m-kg (108.5 ft-lb)
Tension bar and brake caliper (plate)	8 mm nut	1.8 m-kg (13.0 ft-lb)
Tension bar and rear arm	B mm nut	3.2 m-kg (23.0 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Upper	10 mm bolt	3.0 m-kg (21.5 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Lower	10 mm bolt	3.3 m-kg (28.0 ft-lb)
Rear arm and rear arm end	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Front fender	8 mm b o l t	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Neutral switch	12 mm	1.3 m-kg (9.5 ft-lb)

General Torque Specifications

This chart specifies torque for standard fasteners with standard I.S.O. pitch threads. Torque specifications for special components or assemblies are included in the applicable sections of this book. To avoid warpage,

tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a criss-cross fashion, in progressive stages, until full torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, torque specifications call for clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.



A (Nut)	B (Bolt)	Standard tightening torque	
		m-kg	ft-lb
10 mm	6 mm	0.6	4.5
12 mm	8 mm	1.5	11
14 mm	10 mm	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	5.5	40
19 mm	14 mm	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	13.0	94

CONVERSION TABLES

METRIC TO INCH SYSTEM			
	KNOWN	MULTIPLIER	RESULT
TORQUE	m-kg	7.233	ft-lb
	m-kg	86.80	in-lb
	cm-kg	0.0723	ft-lb
	cm-kg	0.8680	in-lb
WT.	kg	2.205	lb
	g	0.03527	oz
FLOW/DISTANCE	km/lit	2.352	mpg
	km/hr	0.6214	mph
	km	0.6214	mi
	m	3.281	ft
	m	1.094	yd
	cm	0.3937	in
	mm	0.03937	in
VOL./CAPACITY	cc (cm ³)	0.03382	oz (US liq)
	cc (cm ³)	0.06102	cu.in
	lit (liter)	2.1134	pt (US liq)
	lit (liter)	1.057	qt (US liq)
	lit (liter)	0.2642	gal (US liq)
MISC.	kg/mm	56.007	lb/in
	kg/cm ²	14.2234	psi (lb/in ²)
	Centigrade (°C)	9/5(°C) + 32	Fahrenheit (°F)

INCH TO METRIC SYSTEM			
	KNOWN	MULTIPLIER	RESULT
TORQUE	ft-lb	0.13826	m-kg
	in-lb	0.01152	m-kg
	ft-lb	13.831	cm-kg
	in-lb	1.1521	cm-kg
WT.	lb	0.4535	kg
	oz	28.352	g
FLOW/DISTANCE	mpg	0.4252	km/lit
	mph	1.609	km/hr
	mi	1.609	km
	ft	0.3048	m
	yd	0.9141	m
	in	2.54	cm
	in	25.4	mm
VOL./CAPACITY	oz (US liq)	29.57	cc (cm ³)
	cu.in	16.387	cc (cm ³)
	pt (US liq)	0.4732	lit (liter)
	qt (US liq)	0.9461	lit (liter)
	gal (US liq)	3.785	lit (liter)
MISC.	lb/in	0.017855	kg/mm
	psi (lb/in ²)	0.07031	kg/cm ²
	Fahrenheit (°C)	5/9(°F - 32)	Centigrade(°F)

DEFINITION OF TERMS:

m-kg

=

Meter-kilogram(s) (usually torque)

g

=

Gram(s)

kg

=

Kilogram(s){1,000 grams}

lit

=

liter(s)

km/lit

=

Kilometer(s) per liter (fuel consumption)

cc

=

Cubic centimeter(s){cm³}(volume or capacity)

kg/mm

=

Kilogram(s) per millimeter (usually spring compression rate)

kg/cm²

=

Kilogram(s) per square centimeter (pressure)

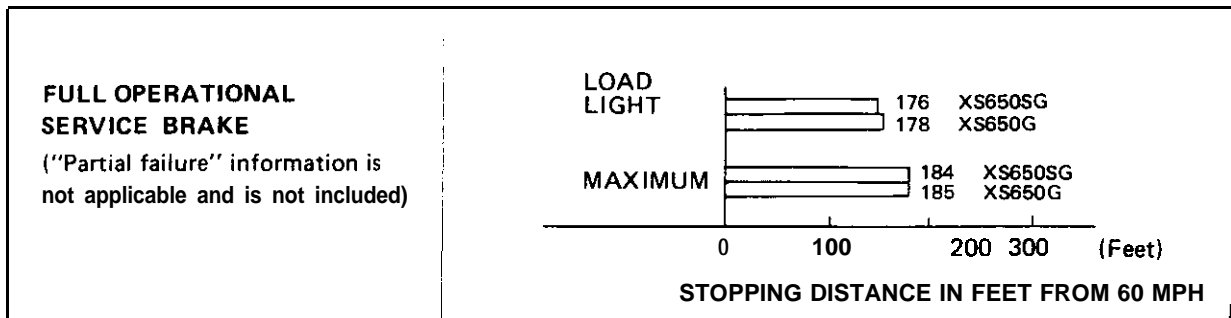
CONSUMER INFORMATION

Notice

The information presented represents results obtainable by skilled drivers under controlled road and vehicle conditions, and the information may not be correct under other conditions.

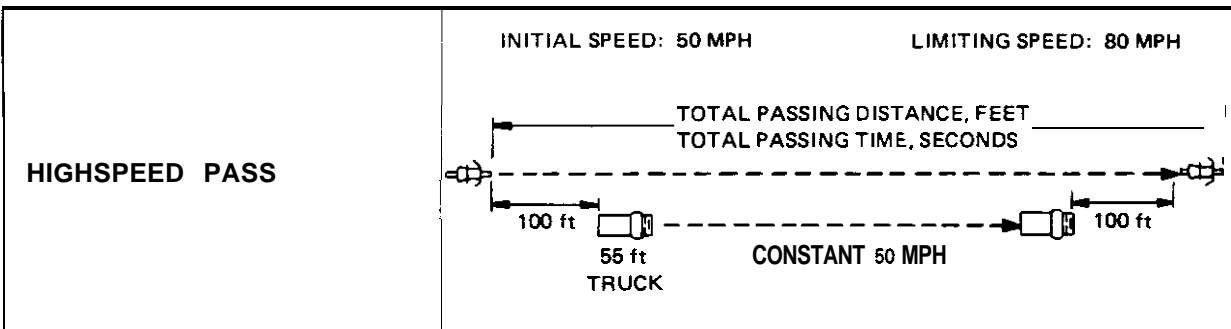
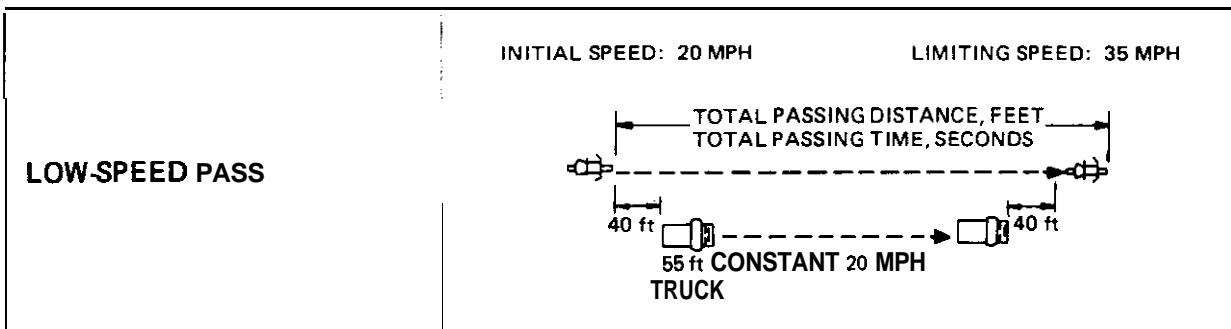
STOPPING DISTANCE

This figure indicates braking performance that can be met or exceeded by the vehicles to which it applies, without locking the wheels, under different conditions of loading and with partial failures of the braking system.



ACCELERATION AND PASSING ABILITY

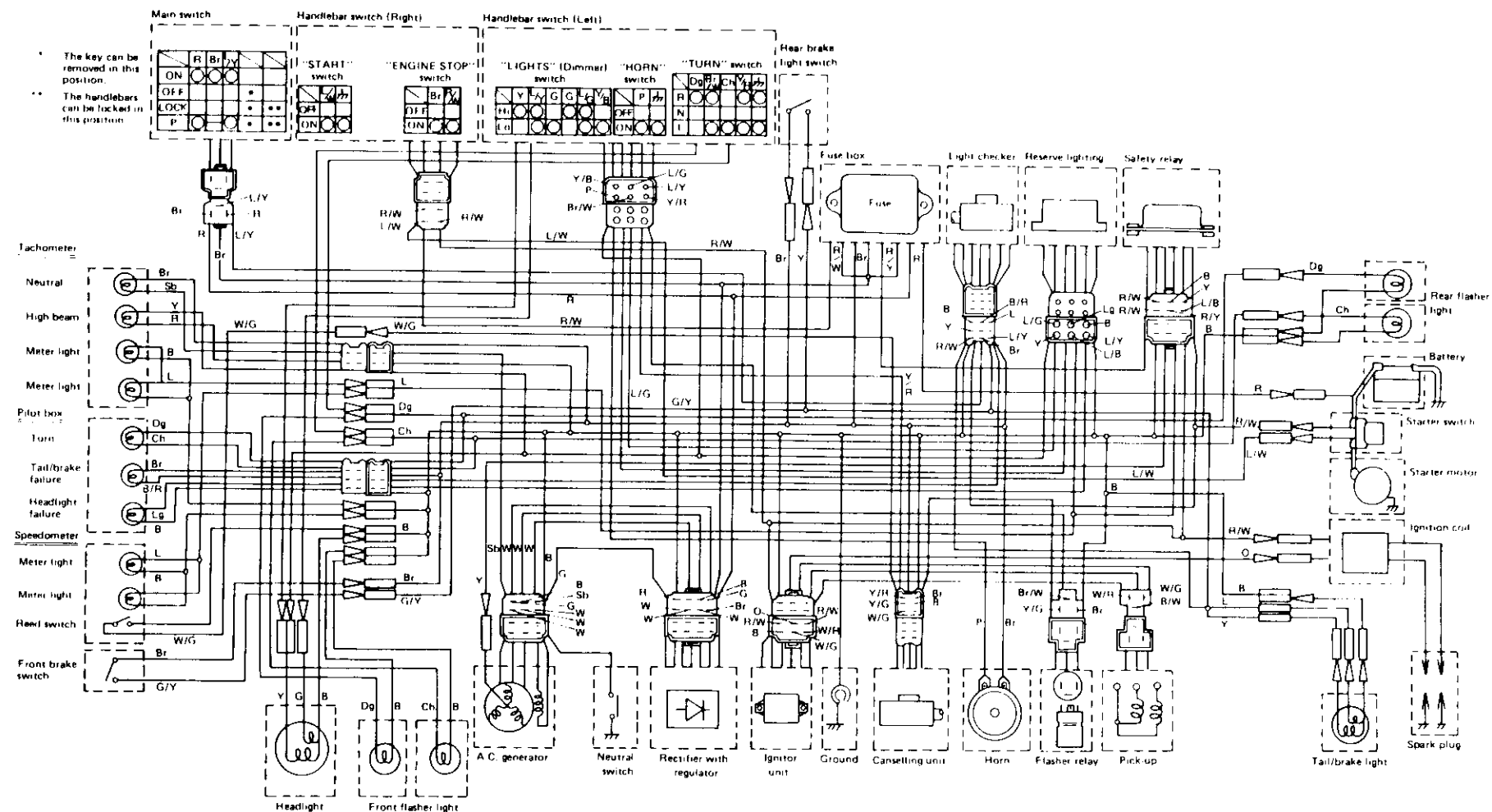
This figure indicates passing times and distances that can be met or exceeded by the vehicles to which it applies, in the situations diagrammed below. The low-speed pass assumes an initial speed of 20 mph. and a limiting speed of 35 mph. This high-speed pass assumes an initial speed of 50 mph. and a limiting speed of 60 mph.



SUMMARY				
Low-speed pass	357 feet:	7.3 seconds	XS650SG	
	352.3 feet:	7.14 seconds	XS650G	
High-speed pass	945.5 feet:	9.3 seconds	XS650SG	
	931.8 feet:	9.0 seconds	XS650G	

* WIRING DIAGRAM

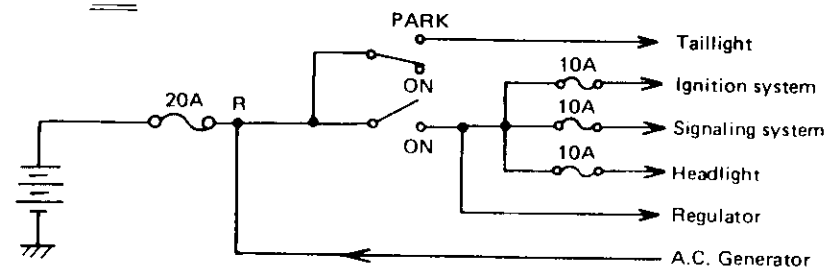
XS650G



COLOR CODE

Dg : Dark green	Br : Brown	L/W : Blue/White
Ch : Chocolate	O : Orange	Br/W : Brown/White
B : Black	L : Blue	Y/G : Yellow/Green
Y : Yellow	P : Pink	B/W : Black/White
Lg : Light green	L/B : Blue/Black	W/G : White/Green
G : Green	R/W : Red/White	W/R : White/Red
W : White	R/Y : Red/Yellow	G/Y : Green/Yellow
Sb : Sky blue	L/Y : Blue/Yellow	Y/R : Yellow/Red
R : Red	L/G : Blue/Green	Y/B : Yellow/Black

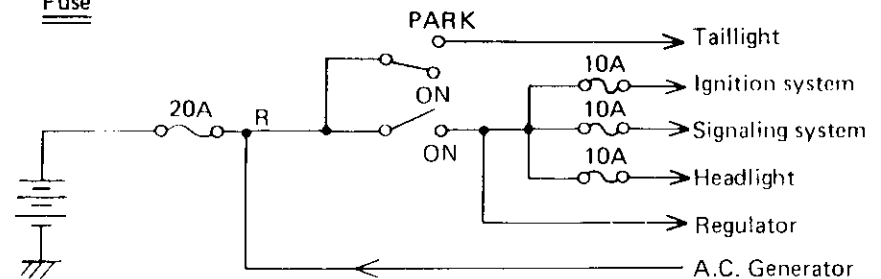
Fuse



— 188 —

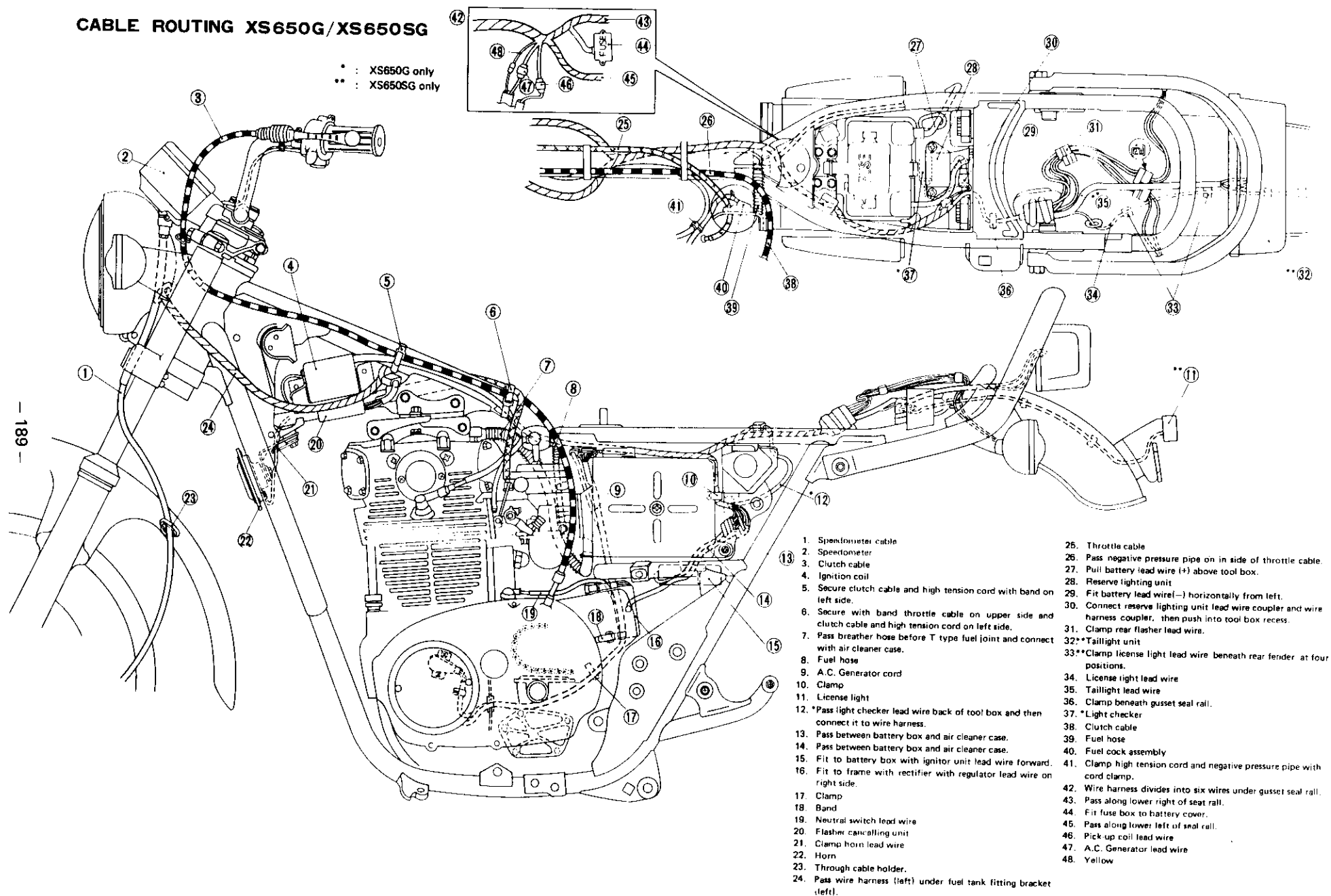


Fuse



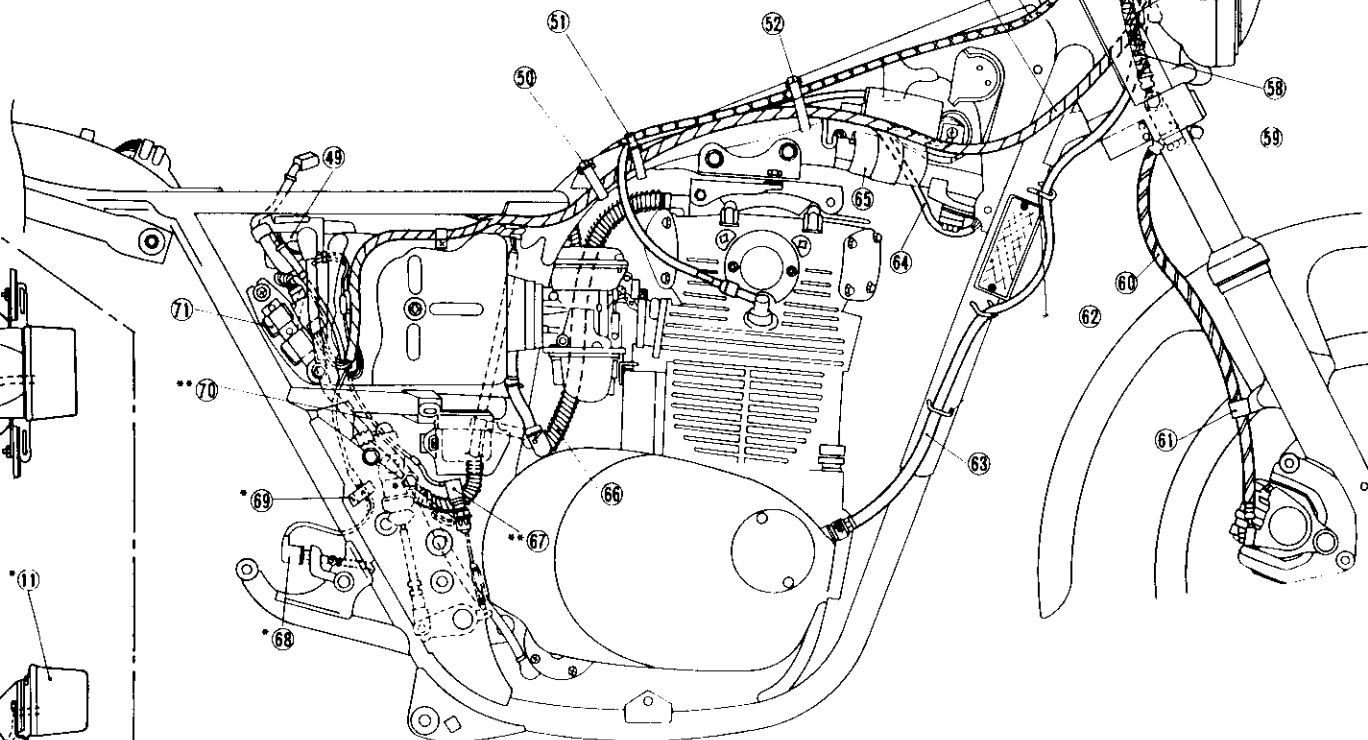
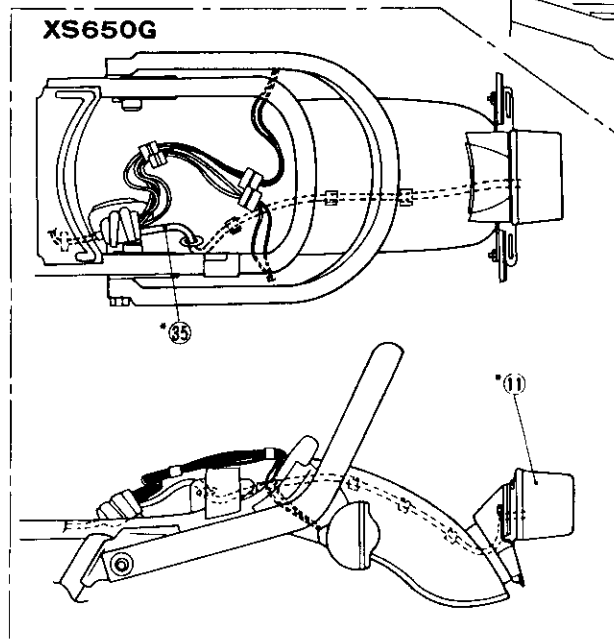
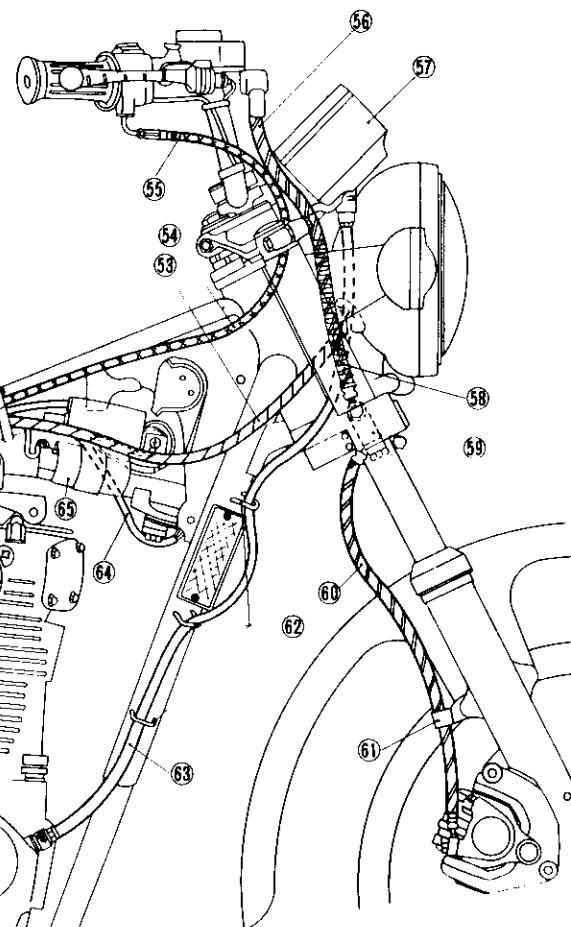
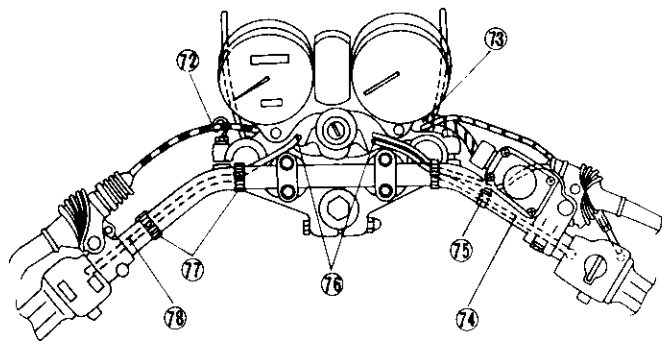
CABLE ROUTING XS650G/XS650SG

• : XS650G only
 ** : XS650SG only



1. Speedometer cable
2. Speedometer
3. Clutch cable
4. Ignition coil
5. Secure clutch cable and high tension cord with band on left side.
6. Secure with band throttle cable on upper side and clutch cable and high tension cord on left side.
7. Pass breather hose before T type fuel joint and connect with air cleaner case.
8. Fuel hose
9. A.C. Generator cord
10. Clamp
11. License light
12. *Pass light checker lead wire back of tool box and then connect it to wire harness.
13. Pass between battery box and air cleaner case.
14. Pass between battery box and air cleaner case.
15. Fit to battery box with ignitor unit lead wire forward.
16. Fit to frame with rectifier with regulator lead wire on right side.
17. Clamp
18. Band
19. Neutral switch lead wire
20. Flasher cancelling unit
21. Clamp horn lead wire
22. Horn
23. Through cable holder.
24. Pass wire harness (left) under fuel tank fitting bracket (left).
25. Throttle cable
26. Pass negative pressure pipe on in side of throttle cable.
27. Pull battery lead wire (+) above tool box.
28. Reserve lighting unit
29. Fit battery lead wire (-) horizontally from left.
30. Connect reserve lighting unit lead wire coupler and wire harness coupler, then push into tool box recess.
31. Clamp rear flasher lead wire.
32. *Tailight unit
33. **Clamp license light lead wire beneath rear fender at four positions.
34. License right lead wire
35. Tailight lead wire
36. Clamp beneath gusset seal rail.
37. *Light checker
38. Clutch cable
39. Fuel hose
40. Fuel cock assembly
41. Clamp high tension cord and negative pressure pipe with cord clamp.
42. Wire harness divides into six wires under gusset seal rail.
43. Pass along lower right of seat rail.
44. Fit fuse box to battery cover.
45. Pass along lower left of seat rail.
46. Pick up coil lead wire
47. A.C. Generator lead wire
48. Yellow

49. Starter switch
50. Secure wire harness with band.
51. Secure with band throttle cable on upper side and wire harness and high tension cord on right side.
52. Secure flasher relay lead wire, ground lead wire, throttle cable, high tension cord, wire harness and ignition coil lead wire with band on right side.
53. Pass wire harness (right) under fuel tank fitting bracket (right).
54. Pass throttle cable upper fuel tank fitting bracket (right).
55. Throttle cable
56. Brake hose
57. Tachometer
58. Pass brake hose between light stay and tachometer cable.
59. Joint
60. Brake hose
61. Clamp
62. Pass tachometer cable through three cable holders.
63. Tachometer cable
64. Horn lead wire
65. Flasher relay
66. Breather pipe
- 67.*Rear brake switch
- 68.*Rear brake switch
- 69.*Rear brake switch lead wire clamp
- 70.*Pass brake switch lead wire back of master cylinder.
71. Safety relay assembly
72. Pass first through cable holder and then between light stay and meter bracket.
73. Pass between light stay and meter bracket.
74. Handlebar switch (right) lead wire
75. Band
76. Pass between main switch and meter bracket.
77. Band
78. Handlebar switch (left) lead wire





YAMAHA

XS650H XS650SH

Supplementary Service Manual

H/SH

INDEX

This manual has been combined with previous service manuals to provide complete service information for: XS650H/SH.

Please read and give special consideration to the “NOTICE” on the preceding page for your safety.

XS650H/SH SUPPLEMENT	H/SH
XS650 MODELS 1978-80	G

FOREWORD

This Supplementary Service Manual has been prepared to introduce new service and new data for the XS650H/XS650SH. For complete information on service procedure, it is necessary to use this Supplementary Service Manual together with following manuals:

<p>XS650E Service Manual (LIT-11616-00-76)</p> <p>XS650SE Supplementary Service Manual (LIT-11616-01-08)</p> <p>XS650SF/2F Supplementary Service Manual (LIT-11616-01-65)</p> <p>XS650G/SG Supplementary Service Manual (LIT-1 1616-01-75)</p>
--

SERVICE DEPT.
INTERNATIONAL DIVISION
YAMAHA MOTOR CO., LTD.

NOTE:

This Supplementary Service Manual contains information regarding periodic maintenance to the emission control system for the XS650H/XS650SH. Please read this material carefully.

NOTICE

This manual was written by the Yamaha Motor Company primarily for use by Yamaha dealers and their qualified mechanics. It is not possible to put an entire mechanic's education into one manual, so it is assumed that persons using this book to perform maintenance and repairs on Yamaha motorcycles have a basic understanding of the mechanical concepts and procedures inherent to motorcycle repair technology. Without such knowledge, attempted repairs or service to this model may render it unfit for use and/or unsafe.

This model has been designed and manufactured to perform within certain specifications in regard to performance and emissions. Proper service with the correct tools is necessary to ensure that the motorcycle will operate as designed. If there is any question about a service procedure it is imperative that you contact a Yamaha dealer before continuing. Before attempting any service, check with your Yamaha dealer for any service information changes that apply to this model: This policy is intended to provide the customer with the most satisfaction from his motorcycle and to conform with federal environmental quality objectives.

Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. is continually striving to further improve all models manufactured by Yamaha. Modifications and significant changes in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all Authorized Yamaha dealers and will, where applicable, appear in future editions of this manual.

Particularly important information is distinguished in this manual by the following notations:

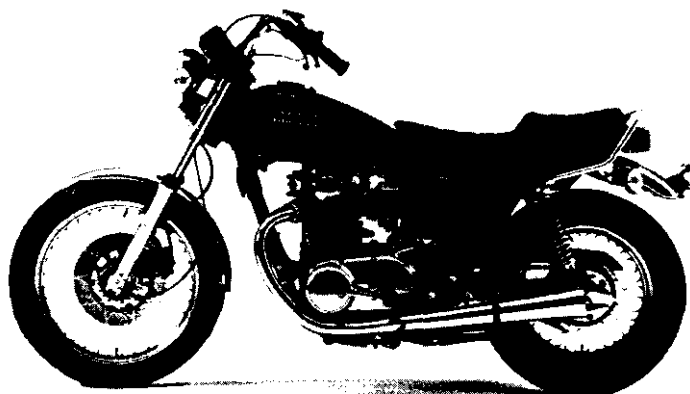
NOTE : A NOTE provides key information to make procedures easier or clearer.

CAUTION: A CAUTION indicates special procedure that must be followed to avoid damage to the motorcycle.

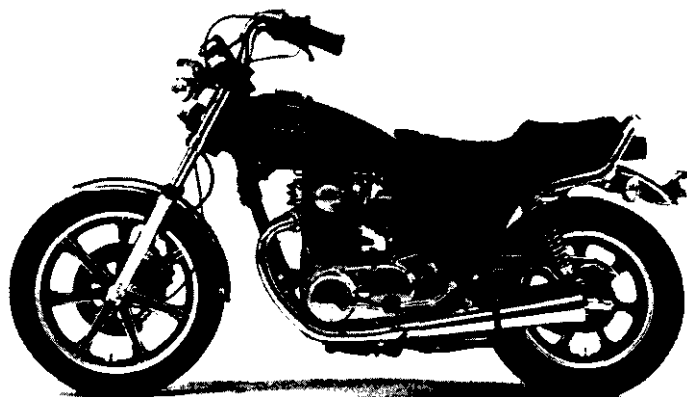
WARNING: A WARNING indicates special procedures that must be followed to avoid injury to a motorcycle operator or person inspecting or repairing the motorcycle.

Starting Serial Number

XS650H 4N9-000101



XS650SH 4M4-000101



MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTER EVERY	
			1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)
1*	Cam Chain	Check and adjust chain tension.	○	○		○
2*	Valve Clearance	Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.	○	○		○
3	Spark Plugs	Check condition. Adjust gap. Clean. Replace after initial 13,000 km (18 mos) and thereafter every 12,000 km (18 mos)		○	○	
4*	Crankcase Ventilation System	Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
5*	Fuel Hose	Check fuel hose and vacuum pipe for cracks or damage. Replace if necessary.		○		○
6*	Exhaust System	Check for leakage. Retighten as necessary. Replace gasket(s) if necessary.		○	○	
7*	Carburetor Synchronization	Adjust synchronization of carburetors.		○	○	
8*	Idle Speed	Check and adjust engine idle speed. Adjust cable free play if necessary.		○	○	

* It is recommended that these items be inspected and service by a Yamaha Dealer or other qualified mechanic.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
1	Engine Oil	Warm-up engine before draining	Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 "SE" motor oil	○	○	○		
2	Oil Filter	Clean element in solvent	—		○		○	
3*	Air Filter	Dry type filter. Clean with compressed air.	—		○		○	
4*	Brake System	Adjust free play. Replace pads (front brake only) or shoes (rear brake only) if necessary.	—	○	○	○		
5*	Clutch	Adjust free play.	—	○	○	○		
6	Drive Chain	Check chain condition. Adjust and lubricate chain thoroughly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	EVERY 500 km (300 mi)				
7	Control and Meter Cable	Apply cable lube thoroughly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil	○	○	○		
8	Rear Arm Pivot Shaft	Apply until new grease shows.	Lithium soap base grease			○		
9	Brake Pedal and Change Pedal Shaft	Lubricate. Apply chain lube lightly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		
10	Brake/Clutch Lever Pivot Shafts	Apply chain lube lightly	Yamaha chain and cable lube or 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		

NO.	ITEM	REMARKS	TYPE	INITIAL BREAK-IN		THEREAFTER EVERY		
				1,000 km or 1 month (600 mi)	5,000 km or 7 months (3,000 mi)	4,000 km or 6 months (2,500 mi)	8,000 km or 12 months (5,000 mi)	16,000 km or 24 months (10,000 mi)
11	Center and Side Stand Pivots and Kick Crank Boss	Lubricate Apply chain lube lightly.	Yamaha chain and cable lube or SAE 10W/30 motor oil		○	○		
12*	Front Fork Oil	Drain completely. Refill to specification.	Yamaha fork oil 10wt or equivalent					○
13*	Steering Bearings	Check bearings assembly for looseness. Moderately repack every 16,000 km (10,000 mi).	Medium weight wheel bearing grease.		○	○		Repack
14*	Wheel Bearings	Check bearings for smooth rotation.	—		○	○		
15	Battery	Check specific gravity. Check breather pipe for proper operation.	—		○	○		
16*	A.C. Generator	Replace generator brushes. Replace at initial 9,000 km (5,500 mi) and thereafter every 8,000 km (5,000 mi).	—				○	

* It is recommended that these items be inspected and serviced by a Yamaha dealer or other qualified mechanic.

*ENGINE

A. IGNITION TIMING

The ignition system is modified for easier maintenance. Thus, the following "ignition timing check" should be changed,

Ignition timing check

1. Ignition timing is checked with a timing light by observing the position of the rotor pointer and the marks stamped on the timing plate.

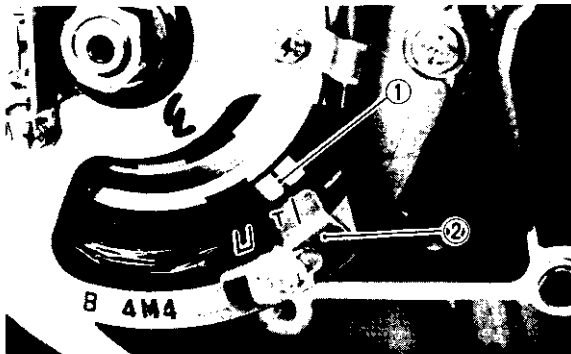
The timing plate is marked as follows.
"Π" Firing range for No. 1 (L.H.) cylinder
"T" Top Dead Center for No. 1 (L.H.) cylinder

2. Connect the timing light to the left cylinder spark plug lead wire.
3. Start the engine and keep the engine speed as specified. Use a tachometer to check the engine speed.

Specified engine speed:
1,200 r/min

4. The rotor pointer should be within the limits of "Π" on the timing plate. If it exceeds the limits or does not steady, check the timing plate for tightness and/or ignition system for damage.

NOTE: _____
Ignition timing is not adjustable.



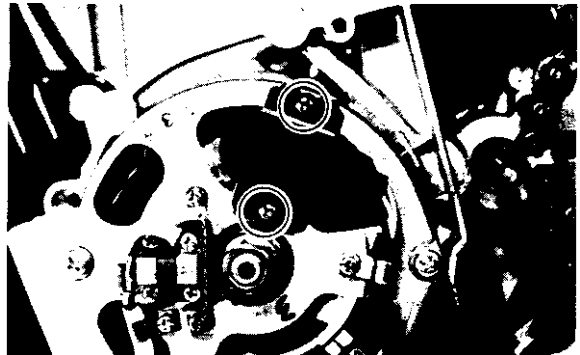
1. Rotor pointer 2. Timing plate

B. PICK-UP COIL ASSEMBLY

The method of mounting the pick-up coil assembly is changed for easier service work. Thus, the followings "Pick-up coil assembly removal" and "Pick-up coil assembly reinstallation" should be changed.

Pick-up coil assembly removal

Remove the pick-up coil securing screws and remove the pick-up coil assembly.



Pick-up coil assembly reinstallation

Install the pick-up coil assembly on to the stator assembly.

C. FUEL LEVEL

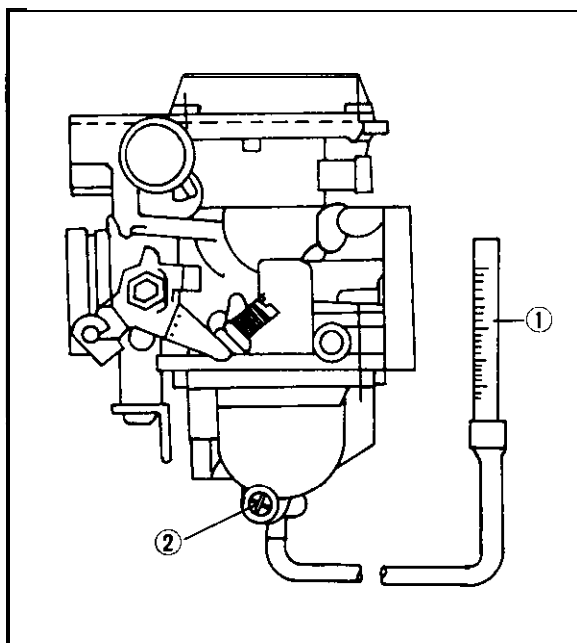
The carburetor is furnished with a drain screw to provide easy access to service work. Thus, the following "Fuel level measurement" should be added.

Fuel level measurement

NOTE: _____
Before checking the fuel level, note the following:

1. Place the motorcycle on a level surface.
2. Adjust the motorcycle position by placing a suitable stand or a garage jack under the engine so that the carburetor is positioned vertically.

1. Connect the level gauge (special tool) or a vinyl pipe of 6 mm (0.24 in) in inside diameter to the float bowl nozzle left or right side carburetor.
2. Set the gauge as shown and loosen the drain screw.



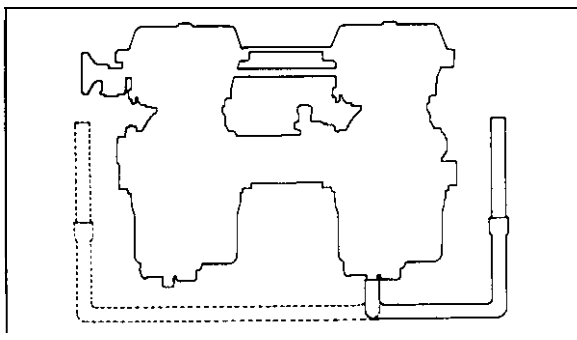
1. Level gauge 2. Drain screw

3. Start the engine and stop it after a few minutes of run. This procedure is necessary to obtain the correct fuel level.

NOTE:

Make sure the fuel petcock is "ON" or "RES" position.

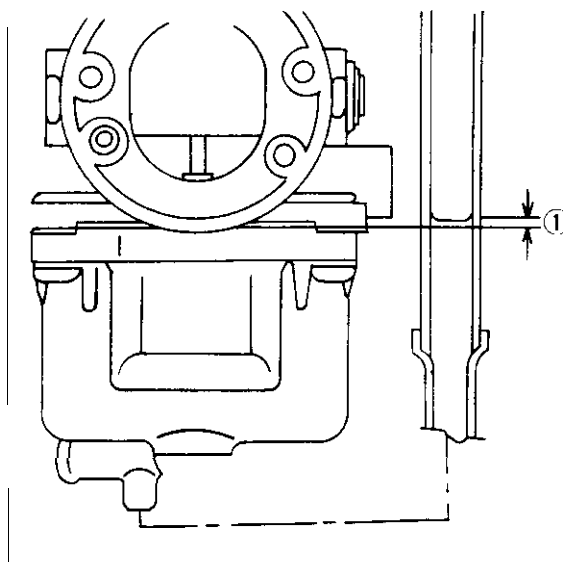
4. Note the fuel level and bring the gauge to the other end of the carburetor line and repeat step 3 above. Note the fuel level again and compare it with the previous gauge reading. They should be equal. If not, place a suitable size of wooden piece or the. alike under the center stand and adjust.



5. Check the fuel level one by one. The level should be in the specified range.

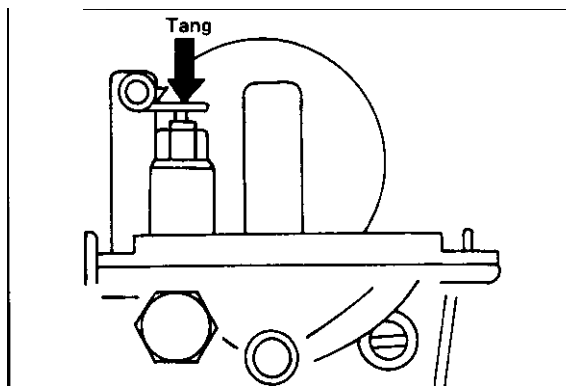
Fuel level:

$1 \pm 1 \text{ mm}$ ($0.04 \pm 0.04 \text{ in}$) above from the carburetor mixing chamber body edge.



1. Fuel level

6. If the fuel level is incorrect, remove the carburetor assembly from the motorcycle and check the fuel valve(s) and float assembly(s) for damage.
7. If no damage is found, correct the fuel level by slightly bending the float arm tang. Recheck the fuel level.



D. ENGINE OIL LEVEL MEASUREMENT

1. Place the motorcycle on the center stand. Warm up the engine for several minutes.

NOTE:

Be sure the motorcycle is positioned straight up when checking the oil level; a slight tilt toward the side can produce false readings.

- 2 With the engine stopped, check the oil level through the level window located at the lower part of the right side crankcase cover, or screw the dip stick completely out and then the stick in the hole.

NOTE:

Wait a few minutes until the oil level settles before checking. When checking engine oil level with the dip stick, let the unscrewed dip stick rest on the case threads.



1. Level window 2. Maximum level 3. Minimum level



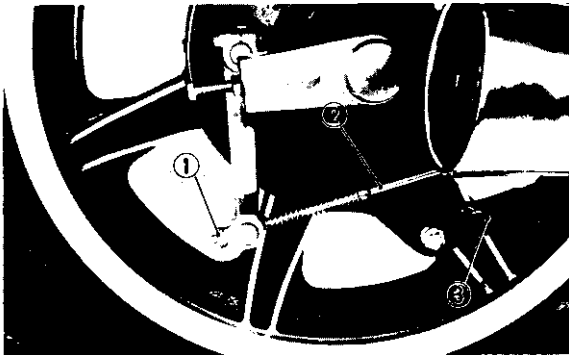
1. Dip stick 2. Maximum level 3. Minimum level

3. The oil level should be between maximum and minimum levels. If the level is lower, add sufficient oil to raise it to the proper level.

*CHASSIS

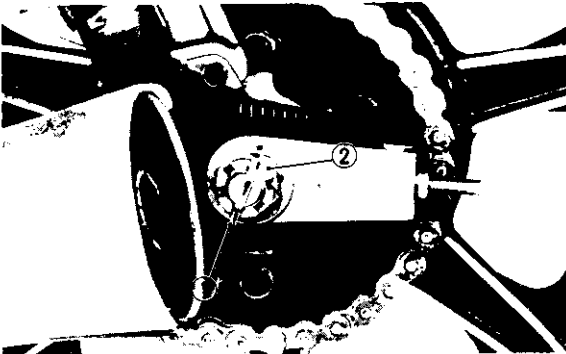
A. REAR WHEEL REMOVAL

1. Place the motorcycle on the center stand.
2. Remove the tension bar and the brake rod from the brake shoe plate. The tension bar can be removed by removing the cotter pin and nut from the tension bar bolt. The brake rod can be removed by removing the adjuster.



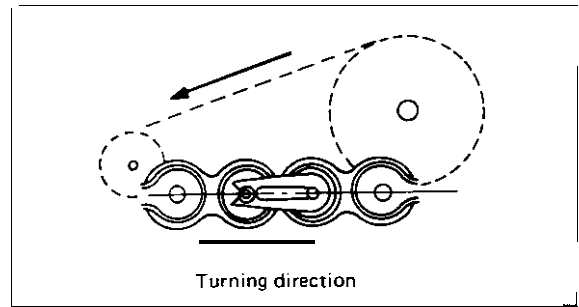
1. Adjuster 2. Brake rod 3. Tension bar

3. Disconnect the drive chain.
4. Loosen the chain tension adjusting nuts and bolts on both sides.
5. Remove the axle nut cotter pin and axle nut. Discard the old pin.



1. Cotter pin 2. Axle nut

6. Remove the axle shaft and the wheel.
7. For reassembly, follow the procedure below with care:
 - a. Make sure the drive chain master link is correctly installed with rounded end in direction of chain travel.



- b. Make sure the axle nut is properly torqued and a new cotter pin is installed.

Axle nut torque:

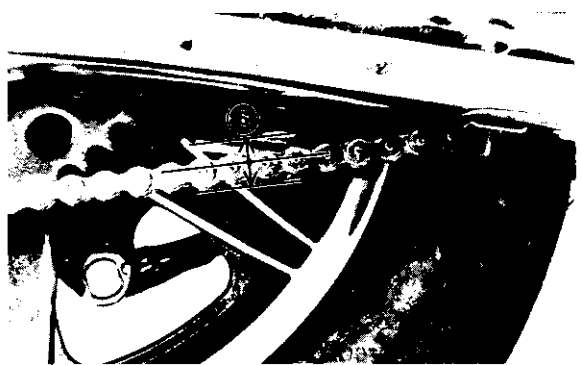
15.0 m·kg (108.5 ft·lb)

- c. Adjust the drive chain.

B. DRIVE CHAIN TENSION CHECK

NOTE:

Before checking and/or adjusting, rotate rear wheel through several revolutions and check tension several times to find the tightest point. Check and/or adjust chain tension with rear wheel in this “tight chain” position.



a. 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in)

Inspect the drive chain with the center stand put up. Check the tension at the position shown in the illustration. The normal vertical deflection is approximately 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in). If the deflection exceeds 20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in) adjust the chain tension.

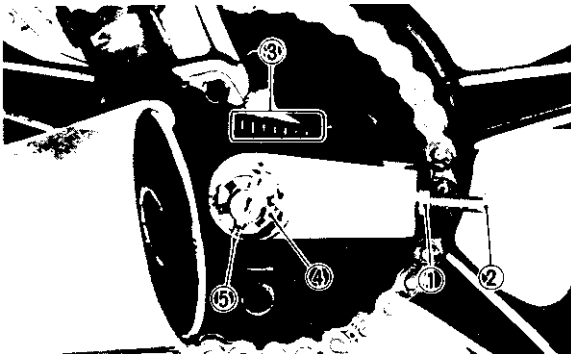
C. DRIVE CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTMENT

1. Loosen the rear brake adjuster.
2. Remove the cotter pin of the rear wheel axle nut with pliers.

NOTE:

The rear wheel axle nut is located on the right side.

3. Loosen the rear wheel axle nut.
4. Loosen the lock nuts on each side. To tighten chain turn chain puller adjusters clockwise. To loosen chain turn adjusters counterclockwise and push wheel forward. Turn each adjuster exactly the same amount to maintain correct axle alignment. (There are marks on each side of the rear arm and on each chain puller; use them to check for proper alignment.)

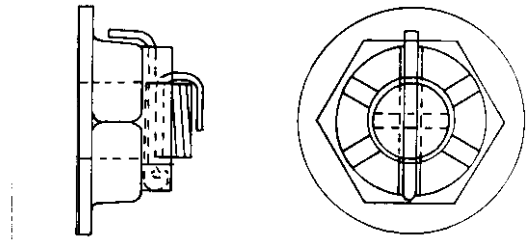


1. Lock nut
2. Adjuster
3. Marks for align
4. Rear wheel axle nut
5. Cotter pin

5. After adjusting, be sure to tighten the lock nuts and the rear wheel axle nut.
6. Insert the cotter pin into the rear wheel axle nut and bend the end of the cotter pin (if the nut notch and the cotter pin hole do not match, tighten the nut slightly to match).

-CAUTION:

Excessive chain tension will overload the engine and other vital parts; keep the tension within the specified limits. Also, replace the rear axle cotter pin with a new one.



7. In the final step, adjust the play in the brake pedal.

D. REAR BRAKE ADJUSTMENT

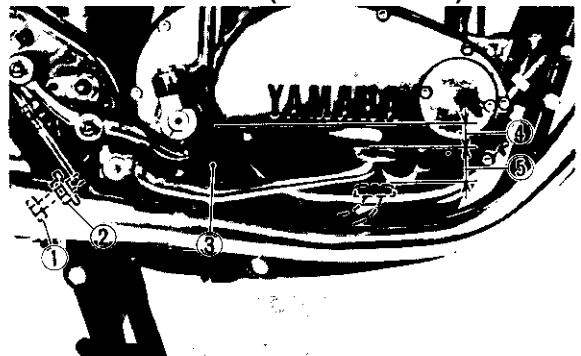
1. Pedal height
 - a. Loosen the adjuster lock nut (for pedal height).
 - b. By turning the adjuster bolt clockwise or counterclockwise, adjust the brake pedal position so that its top end is approx. 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 ~ 0.71 in) below the footrest top end.
 - c. Secure the adjuster lock nut.

- WARNING :

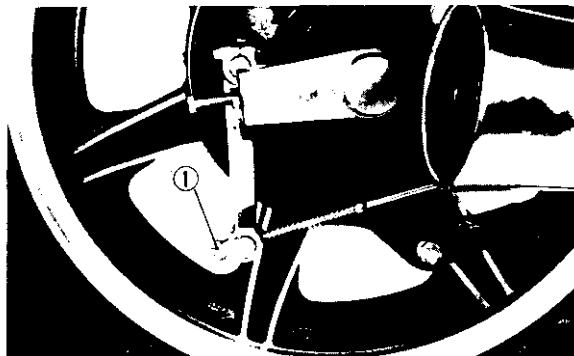
After adjusting the pedal height, the brake pedal free play should be adjusted.

2. Free play

Turn the adjuster on the brake rod clockwise or counterclockwise to provide the brake pedal end with a free play of 20 ~ 30 mm (0.79 ~ 1.18 in).



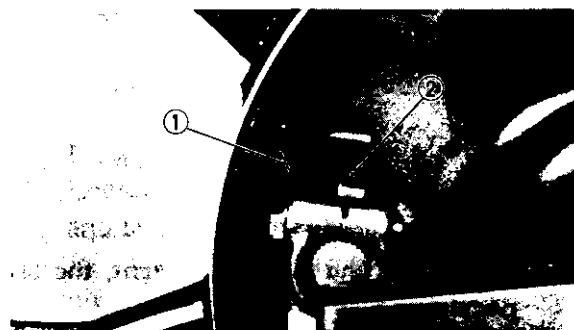
1. Adjuster bolt (for pedal height)
2. Lock nut
3. Footrest
4. Pedal height 12 ~ 18 mm (0.47 ~ 0.71 in)
5. Free play 20 ~ 30 mm (0.79 ~ 1.18 in)



1. Adjuster

E. REAR BRAKE LINING INSPECTION

The specified thickness of the brake lining is 4 mm (0.16 in). The lining should be replaced when it wears to less than 2 mm (0.079 in). To check, see the wear indicator position while depressing the brake pedal.



1. Wear limit 2. Wear indicator

*ELECTRICAL

STARTING CIRCUIT CUT-OFF SYSTEM

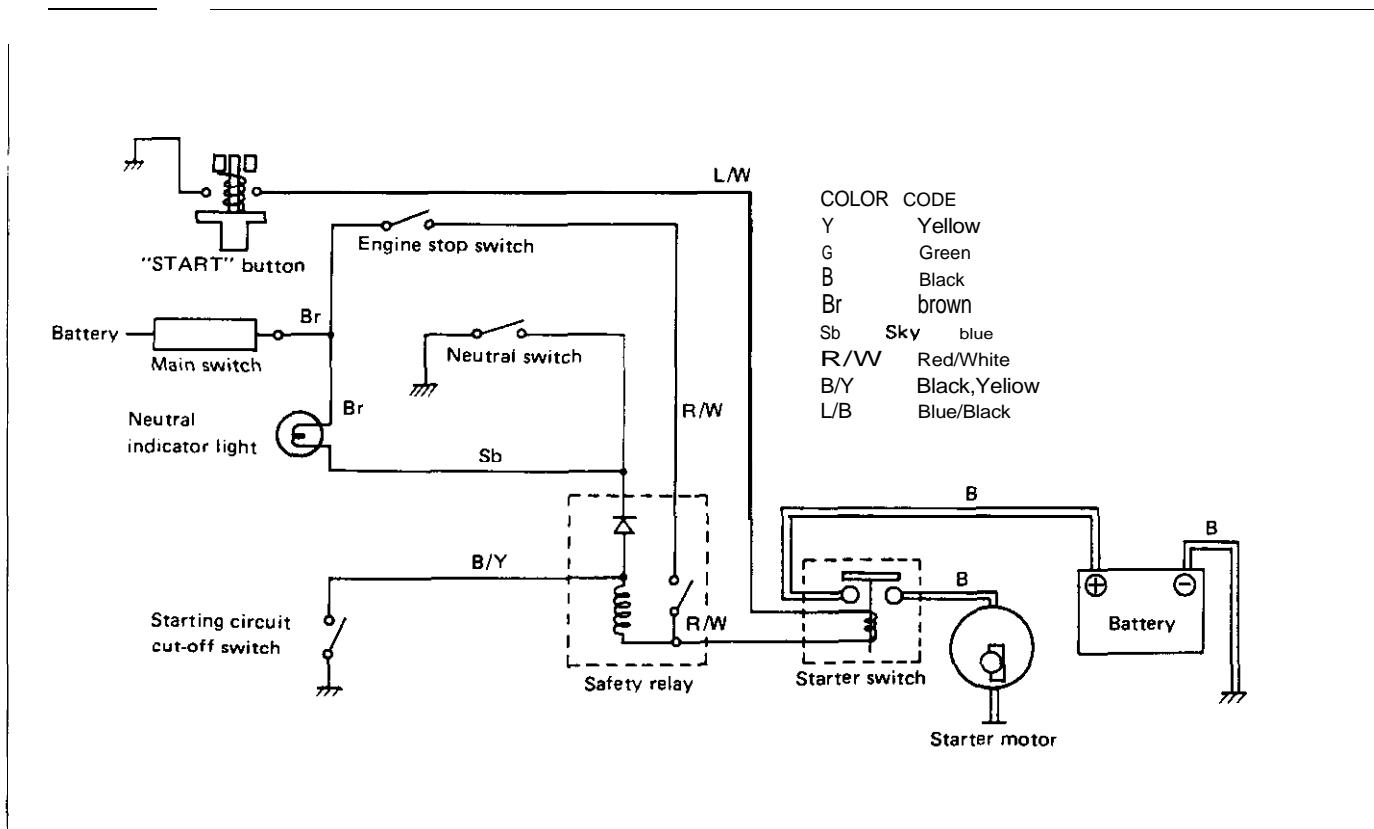
The starting circuit cut-off system is employed. Hence, the following description.

Description

This model is equipped with a starting circuit cut-off switch. The starter motor is so design-

ed that it can be started only when the transmission is in Neutral or the clutch is disengaged.

Accordingly, the starter motor will not start when the transmission is shifted into any position other than neutral, unless the clutch lever is pulled in



Function of the Diode in the Relay

When the transmission is in a position other than Neutral:

Turning on the clutch lever switch (Clutch is disengaged by pulling the clutch lever) makes the safety relay to turn on.

In this case, the diode interrupts the flow of current from the main switch to the neutral indicator light and to the relay, and thus the light will not come on.

Operation

a) When the transmission is in Neutral:

Neutral	switch	ON
Clutch lever switch	OFF or ON	

- When the main switch is turned on while the transmission is in neutral the starting circuit cut-off relay circuit is closed and the relay is actuated.

- When the “START” button is pressed, the circuit from the main switch to the relay — starter switch assembly — “START” (button) is closed, and the starter switch assembly is turned on, thus causing the starter motor to start.

- b) When the clutch lever is released while the transmission is in position other than neutral:

Neutral	switch	OFF
Clutch	lever switch	OFF

- Since the starting circuit cut-off is kept open, the relay is not actuated, and it is impossible to turn on the starter switch assembly by pushing the “START” button.

As a result, the starter motor does not run.

- c) When the clutch lever is disengaged by pulling in the clutch lever while the transmission is in a position other than neutral:

Neutral	switch	OFF
Clutch	lever switch	ON

Since the clutch lever switch is on while the neutral switch is off, the following circuit — main switch — starting circuit cut off relay — clutch lever switch is closed and the relay is actuated.

The subsequent operation is the same as

a).

*SPECIFICATION

A. General


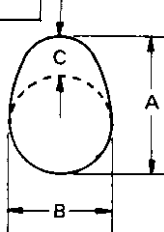
'XS650SH only

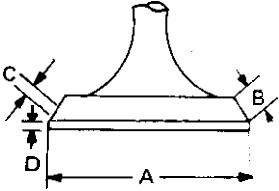
**XS650H only

1. MODEL		
1) Model (I.B.M. No.)	XS650SH (4M4/XS650H (4N9)	
2) Basic color	*CARDINAL RED or NEW YAMAHA BLACK **BLACK GOLD	
2. DIMENSION		
1) Overall length	2,120 mm (83.5 in)	
2) Overall width	925 mm (36.4 in)	
3) Overall height	1,220 mm (48.0 in)	
4) Seat height	790 mm (31.1 in)	
5) Wheelbase	1,435 mm (56.5 in)	
6) Minimum ground clearance	135 mm (5.3 in)	
3. WEIGHT		
1) Net weight (Dry)	"208 kg (459 lb)	"205 kg (452 lb)
4. PERFORMANCE		
1) Climbing ability	26°	
2) Minimum turning radius	2,500 mm (98.4 in)	

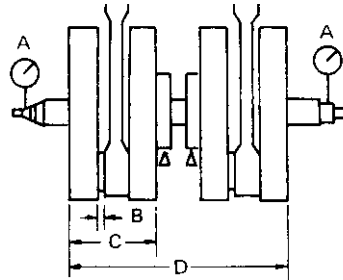
B. Engine

1. DESCRIPTION	
1) Engine type	Air cooled, 4.stroke. SOHC twin. parallel forward incline
2) Engine model	*4M4 **4N9
3) Displacement	653 cc (39.85 cu.in)
4) Bore x stroke	75 x 74 mm (2.953 x 2.913 in)
5) Compression ratio	8.7 : 1
6) Starting system	Kick and electric starter
7) Ignition System	Battery ignition (Full transistor ignition)
8) Lubrication system	wet sump
2. CYLINDER HEAD	
1) Combustion chamber volume (with N-7Y)	42.5 cc (2.59 cu.in)
2) Combustion chamber type	Dome + Squish
3) Head gasket thickness	1.2 mm IO.047 in)
3. CYLINDER	
1) Material	Aluminum alloy with cast iron sleeve
2) Bore size	75.00 ^{+0.02} ₀ mm (2.9528 ^{+0.008} ₀ in)
3) Taper limit	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
4) Out of round limit	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)

4. PISTON		0.050 ~ 0.055 mm 10.0020 ~ 0.0022 in)			
1) Piston skirt clearance		75.25 mm ; 75.50 mm 75.75 mm (2.963 in) (2.972 in) (2.982 in)			
2) Piston oversize		76.00 mm (2.992 in)			
3) Piston pin outside diameter x length		20.0 ⁰ _{-0.005} mm x 61.0 ⁰ _{-0.3} mm (0.79 ⁰ _{-0.0002} in x 2.40 ⁰ _{-0.0116} in)			
5. PISTON RING		Top 2nd Oil ring			
1) Piston ring design					
2) Ring end gap (Installed, top)		1.2mm (0.047 in)			
(Installed, 2nd)		1.5mm (0.059 in)			
(Installed, oil)		2.8 mm (0.110 in)			
3) Ring groove side clearance (Top)		0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.008 ~ 0.016 in)			
(2nd)		0.2 ~ 0.4 mm (0.008 ~ 0.016 in)			
		0.3 ~ 0.9 mm (0.012 ~ 0.035 in)			
		0.04 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0016 ~ 0.0031 in)			
		0.03 ~ 0.07 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0028 in)			
6. BIG END BEARING		Needle bearing			
1) Type		φ 26 x φ 34 x 19.8			
2) Bearing size		φ 4 x φ 15.8 x 13			
3) Needle size					
7. CAMSHAFT		Chain (Center side)			
1) Cam drive type		4 bearings, Ball bearings (6005)			
2) Number and type of bearing		φ 25-φ 47-8			
3) Bearing type					
4) Cam dimensions					
	Cam height "A"	Limit	Base circle "B"	Limit	Lift "C"
IN	39.99 ± 0.05 mm (1.574 ± 0.002 in)	39.84 mm (1.569 in)	32.24 ± 0.05 mm (1.269 ± 0.002 in)	32.09 mm (1.263 in)	7.99 mm (0.315 in)
EX	40.03 ± 0.05 mm (1.576 ± 0.002 in)	39.88 mm (1.570 in)	32.30 ± 0.05 mm (1.272 ± 0.002 in)	32.15 mm (1.266 in)	8.03 mm (0.316 in)
5) Valve timing					
	OPEN	CLOSE	DURATION	OVERLAP	
IN	BTDC 35°	ABDC 69°	284°	72°	
EX	BBDC 67°	ATDC 37°	284°		
6) Camshaft deflection limit		0.03 mm (0.0012 in)			
7) Cam chain		TSUBAKIMOTO BF05M			
Type		106L			
Number of links		36/18 (2.000)			
Sprocket ratio					
8. ROCKER ARM AND ROCKET SHAFT					
1) Rocker arm inner diameter		15.0 ^{+0.018} ₀ mm (0.591 ^{+0.0007} ₀ in)			
2) Rocker arm shaft diameter		15.0 ^{-0.009} _{-0.015} mm (0.591 ^{-0.00035} _{-0.00059} in)			
3) Clearance		0.009 ~ 0.033 mm (0.00035 ~ 0.00130 in)			
4) Lift ratio		X : Y = 40 : 48.41 mm (1.575 : 1.906 in)			

<p>9. VALVE, VALVE SEAT AND VALVE GUIDE</p> <p>1) Valve per cylinder</p> <p>2) Valve clearance (In cold engine)</p> <p>3) Dimensions</p> <p>Valve head diameter "A"</p> <p>Valve face width "B"</p> <p>Valve seat width "C"</p> <p>Valve margin thickness "D"</p> <p>Valve stem diameter</p> <p>Valve guide diameter</p> <p>Valve stem to guide clearance</p> <p>4) Valve face runout limit</p>	<p>2 pcs.</p> <p>IN: 0.06 mm (0.0024 in)</p> <p>EX: 0.15 mm (0.0059 in)</p> <p>IN: 41 mm (1.614 in)</p> <p>EX: 35 mm (1.378 in)</p> <p>IN: 2.1 mm (0.083 in)</p> <p>EX: 2.1 mm (0.083 in)</p> <p>IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)</p> <p>EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)</p> <p>IN: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)</p> <p>EX: 1.3 mm (0.051 in)</p> <p>IN: $8.0^{+0.019}_{-0.015}$ mm ($0.315^{+0.0007}_{-0.0010}$ in)</p> <p>EX: $8.0^{+0.019}_{-0.040}$ mm ($0.315^{+0.0007}_{-0.0016}$ in)</p> <p>IN: $8.0^{+0.019}_{+0.010}$ mm ($0.315^{+0.0007}_{+0.0004}$ in)</p> <p>EX: $8.0^{+0.019}_{+0.010}$ mm ($0.315^{+0.0007}_{+0.0004}$ in)</p> <p>IN: 0.010 ~ 0.034 mm (0.00079 ~ 0.00173 in)</p> <p>EX: 0.035 ~ 0.059 mm (0.00138 ~ 0.00232 in)</p> <p>IN & EX: 0.03 mm (0.0012 in) or less</p> 
<p>10. VALVE SPRING</p> <p>1) Free length</p> <p>2) Spring rate</p> <p>3) Installed length (Valve closed)</p> <p>4) Installed pressure (Valve closed)</p> <p>5) Compressed length (Valve open)</p> <p>6) Compressed pressure (Valve open)</p> <p>7) Wire diameter</p> <p>8) Winding O.D.</p> <p>9) Number of windings</p>	<p>INNER (IN/EX): 42 mm (1.654 in)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 42.55 mm (1.675 in)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): $k_1 = 1.43$ kg/mm (180.1 lb/in)</p> <p>$k_2 = 1.81$ kg/mm (1101.4 lb/in)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): $k_1 = 3.2$ kg/mm (179.2 lb/in)</p> <p>$k_2 = 4.18$ kg/mm (234.1 lb/in)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): 35 mm (1.378 in)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 37 mm (1.457 in)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): 10 ± 0.7 kg (22.0 ± 1.5 lb)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 17.7 ± 1.25 kg (39.0 ± 2.8 lb)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): 25.5 mm (1.004 in)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 27.5 mm (1.083 in)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): 27.2 ± 1.9 kg (60.0 ± 4.2 lb)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 57.4 ± 4.0 kg (126.5 ± 8.8 lb)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): 2.9 mm (0.114 in)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 4.2 mm (0.165 in)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): 19.4 mm (0.764 in)</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 32.6 mm (1.283 in)</p> <p>INNER (IN/EX): 6.0 turns</p> <p>OUTER (IN/EX): 4.25 turns</p>

I. CRANKSHAFT



1) Crankshaft deflection limit (A)	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
2) Con-rod large end clearance (B)	0.15 ~ 0.4 mm (0.0059 ~ 0.0157 in)
3) Width of crankshaft (C)	$66 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.05 \\ -0.10 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($2.598 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.002 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
(D)	$186 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.3 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($7.323 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.012 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
4) Crank pin I.D.	$26 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.077 \\ -0.095 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($1.024 \begin{smallmatrix} -0.003 \\ -0.004 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
5, Crank pin O.D. x length	$26 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.006 \end{smallmatrix}$ x $65 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.1 \\ -0.2 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm $(1.024 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.0002 \end{smallmatrix}$ x $2.559 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.004 \\ -0.008 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)

2. CONNECTING ROD

1) Big end I.D.	$34 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.016 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($1.339 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.0006 \\ 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
2) Small end I.D.	$20 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.028 \\ +0.015 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($0.787 \begin{smallmatrix} +0.0011 \\ +0.0006 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)

3. CRANK BEARING

1) Type Right end	$\phi 30-\phi 78-19$ (Ball bearing)
Others	$\phi 32-\phi 68-17$ (Rollar bearing)
2) Oil seal type	SD-25-40-9

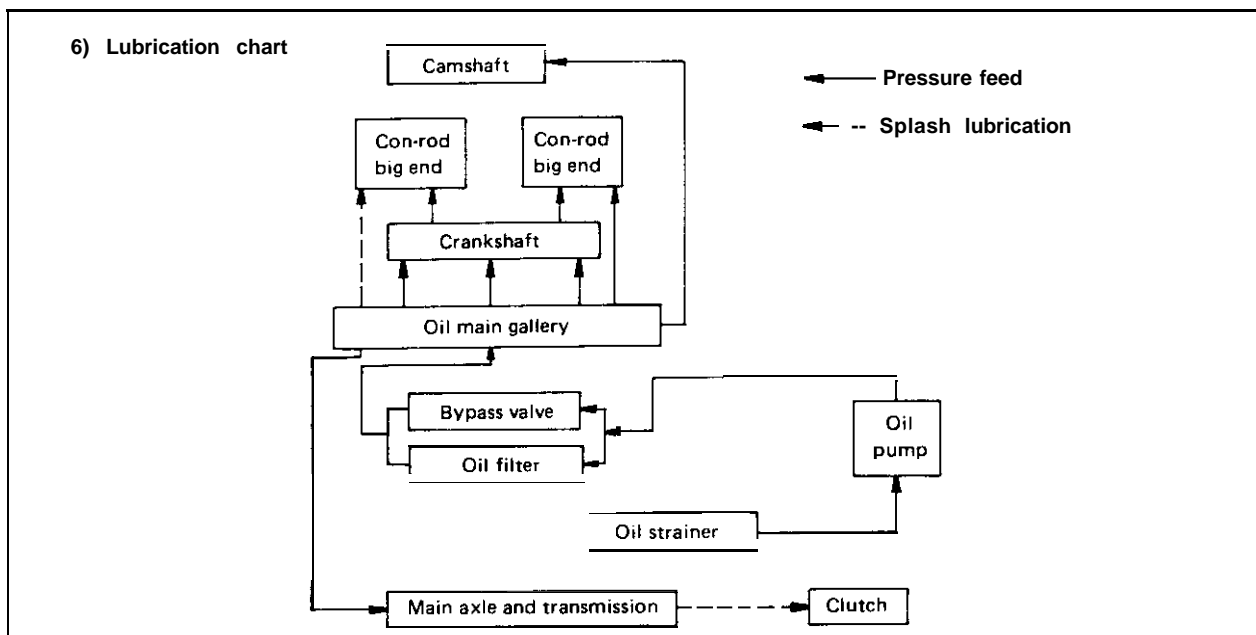
4. CLUTCH

1) Clutch type	Wet, multiple type
2) Clutch operating mechanism	Inner push type, screw push system
3) Primary reduction ratio and method	72/27 (2.666), spar gear
4) Primary reduction gear back lash (4 teeth)	$21.45 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.025 \end{smallmatrix}$ mm ($0.8445 \begin{smallmatrix} 0 \\ -0.00010 \end{smallmatrix}$ in)
5) Friction plate	
Thickness/Quantity	3 mm (0.118 in)/7 pcs.
Wear limit	2.7 mm (0.106 in)
6) Clutch plate	
Thickness/Quantity	1.4 mm (0.055 in)/6 pcs.
Warp limit	0.05 mm (0.002 in)
7) Clutch spring	
Free length/Quantity	34.6 mm (1.362 in)/6 pcs.
8) Clutch housing radial play	0.027 ~ 0.081 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0032 in)
9) Push rod bending limit	0.2 mm (0.008 in)

5. TRANSMISSION

1) Type	Constant mesh, 5-speed forward
---------	--------------------------------

2) Gear ratio: 1st 2nd 3rd 4th 5th	32113 (2.461) 27/17 (1.588) 26/20 (1.300) 23/21 (1.095) 22/23 (0.956)
3) Bearing: Main axle (Left) (Right) Drive axle (Left) (Right)	Needle bearing (ϕ 20- ϕ 30-20) Ball bearing (ϕ 25- ϕ 52-20.6) Ball bearing (ϕ 30- ϕ 62-23.8) Needle bearing (ϕ 20- ϕ 30-16)
41 Oil seal type Drive axle (Left)	SDD-40-62-9
5) Secondary reduction ratio and method	34117 (2.000)/Chain
16. SHIFTING MECHANISM 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Change lever)	Cam drum, return type SDO-14-24-6
17. KICK STARTER 1) Type 2) Oil seal type (Kick axle) 3) Kick clip friction tension	Bendix type SD-25-35-7 1.2 ~ 1.7 kg (2.6 ~ 3.7 lb)
18. INTAKE 1) Air cleaner: Type/Quantity 2) Cleaner cleaning interval	Dry. foam rubber/2 pcs. Every 6,000 km (5,000 mile)
19. CARBURETOR 1) Type and manufacturer/Quantity 2) I.D. mark 3) Main jet (M.J.) 4) Air jet (A.J.) 5) Jet needle (J.N.) 6) Needle jet (N.J.) 7) Throttle valve (Th.V.) 8) Pilot jet (P.J.) 9) Pilot screw (Turns out) (P.S.) 10) starter jet (G.S.) 11) Fuel level (F.L.) 12) Idling engine speed	BS34 MIKUNI/2 pcs. 3G I-00 #132.5 #85 5HX12 Y-0 #135 #42.5 Preset #30 27.3 \pm 0.5 mm (1.075 \pm 0.020 in) 1.200 r/min
20. LUBRICATION 1) Engine sump oil quantity 2) Oil type and grade 31 Oil pump type 4) Trochoid pump specifications Top clearance Tip clearance Side clearance Oil pump volume 5) Bypass valve setting pressure	Oil exchange: 2.0 lit (2.1 US qt) Overhaul: 2.5 lit (2.6 US qt) Yamalube 4-cycle oil or SAE 20W/40 type "SE" motor oil Trochoid pump 0.10 ~ 0.18 mm (0.0039 ~ 0.0071 in) 0.03 ~ 0.09 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0035 in) 0.03 ~ 0.08 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0031 in) 1.3 lit/min (1.37 qt/min) at 1,000 r/min 1.0 kg/cm ² (14 psi)



C. Chassis

1. FRAME	
1) Frame design	Double cradle, high tensile frame
2. STEERING SYSTEM	
1) caster	27°
2) Trail	115 mm (4.53 in)
3) Number and size of balls in steering head	
upper race	19 pcs. 1/4 in
Lower race	19 pcs. 1/4 in
4) Steering lock to lock	42" each (L and R)
3. FRONT SUSPENSION	
1) Type	Telescopic fork
2) Damper type	Oil damper, coil spring
3) Front fork spring	
Free length	482 mm (18.98 in)
Wire diameter x winding diameter	4 x 24.5 mm IO.157 x 0.965 in
Spring constant	k ₁ = 0.48 kg/mm 126.88 lb/in)/ 0 ~ 100 mm (0 ~ 3.94 in)
	k ₂ = 0.65 kg/mm 136.40 lb/in)/ 100 ~ 150 mm (3.94 ~ 5.91 in)
41 Front fork travel	150 mm (5.906 in)
51 Inner tube O.D.	35 mm (1.378 in)
6) Front fork oil quantity and type	169 cc (5.72oz) each leg Yamaha fork oil 10wt or equivalent
7) Distance from the top of inner tube oil level without spring	Approx. 454 mm (17.9 in)
4. REAR SUSPENSION	
1) Type	Swing arm
2) Damper type	Oil damper, coil spring
3) Shock absorber travel	80 mm (3.15 in)

4) Shock absorber spring	
Free length	226 mm (8.90 in)
Wire diameter x winding diameter	7.5 x 60.5 mm (0.295 x 2.382 in)
Spring constant	$k_1 = 1.714 \text{ kg/mm (96.0 lb/in) /}$ 0 ~ 45 mm (0 ~ 1.77 in) $k_2 = 2.244 \text{ kg/mm (1125.7 lb/in) /}$ 45 ~ 80 mm (1.77 ~ 3.15 in)
5) Swing arm free play (Limit)	1 mm (0.04 in)
6) Pivot shaft — Outside diameter	16 mm (0.63 in)
5. FUEL TANK	
1) Capacity	~ 11.5 lit (3.04 US gal)
2) Reserve capacity	2.3 lit (0.61 US gal)
3) Fuel grade	Regular gasoline
6. WHEEL	
1) Type (Front and rear)	'Cast wheel ** Spoke wheel
2) Tire size (Front)	'3.50S19-4PR 'Tubeless tire "Tube-type tire
(Rear)	130/90-16 67S *Tubeless tire **Tube-type tire
3) Tire pressure:	
Up to 90 kg (198 lb) load***	Front: 1.6 kg/cm ² (22 psi)
	Rear: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)
90 kg (198 lb) load ~ 206 kg (453 lb) load***	Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)
(Maximum load)	Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
High speed riding	Front: 2.0 kg/cm ² (28 psi)
	Rear: 2.3 kg/cm ² (32 psi)
4) Rim run out limit (Front and rear)	
Vertical	2 mm (0.08 in)
Lateral	2 mm (0.08 in)
5) Rim Size (Front)	*MT1.85 x 19 "1.85 x 19
(Rear)	"MT3.00 x 16 "2.75 x 16
6) Bearing type	
Front wheel (Left)	'6630322 "66303
(Right)	'863032 **B6303RS
Rear wheel (Left)	B6305Z
(Right)	663042
7) Oil seal type	
Front wheel (Left)	SDD-45-56-6
(Right)	'SD-28-47-7 **SD-22-42-7
Rear wheel (Left)	SD-35-62-9
(Right)	SO-27-52-5
8) Secondary drive chain type	
Type	50HDS
Number of links	103L + Joint
Chain pitch	15.875 mm (5/8 in)
Chain free play	20 ~ 30 mm (0.8 ~ 1.2 in)

* : XS650SH

** : XS650H

*** : Total weight of accessories. etc.. excepting motorcycle.

7. BRAKE

1) Front brake

Type

Disc size (Outside dia. x thickness)

Disc wear limit

Disc pad thickness

Pad wear limit

Master cylinder inside dia.

Caliper cylinder inside dia.

Brake fluid type/Quantity

Hydraulic disc type

298 x 7.0 mm 11 1.73 x 0.28 in)

6.5 mm (0.26 in)

11.0 mm (0.43 in)

6.0 mm (0.24 in)

14.0 mm (0.55 in)

38.1 mm (1.50 in)

DOT #3 Brake fluid / 38.1 cc 11.29 oz)

2) Rear brake

Type

Actuating method

Brake drum I.D.

Brake shoe dia. x width

Lining thickness/wear limit

Shoe spring free length

Drum brake (Leading trailing)

Link rod

180 mm (7.09 in)

180 x 30 mm 17.09 x 1.18 in)

4 mm/2 mm 10.16 in/0.08 in)

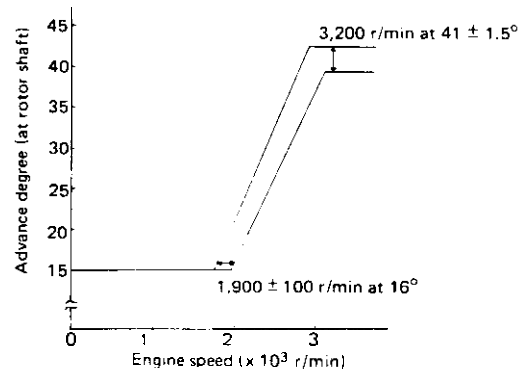
68 mm (2.68 in)

D. Electrical

1. IGNITION SYSTEM

1) Ignition timing (B.T.D.C.)

15°/1,200 r/min



2) Ignition coil

Model/Manufacturer

Spark gap

Primary winding resistance

Secondary winding resistance

CM12-09/HITACHI

6 mm (0.24 in) or more at 500 r/min

2.5Ω ± 10% at 20° C (68°F)

11kΩ ± 20% at 20° C (68°F)

3) Spark plug

Type

Spark plug gap

N-7Y (CHAMPION) or BP7ES (N.G.K.)

0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.027 ~ 0.031 in)

2. CHARGING SYSTEM

1) A.C. generator

Charging output

Rotor coil resistance (Field coil)

Stator coil resistance

Brush length

Brush wear limit

14V 16A±5.000 r/min

5.25Ω ± 10% at 20° C (68°F)

0.46Ω ± 10% at 20° C (68°F)

14.5 mm (0.571 in)

7.0 mm (0.276 in)

2) Regulator	
Type	I.C. type
Model/Manufacturer	S8515/TOSHIBA
Regulating voltage	14.5 ± 0.3V
3) Battery	
Model/Manufacturer/Quantity	YB14L-A2/YUASA/1 pc.
Capacity	12V. 14AH
Charging rate	1.4A 10 hours
Specific gravity	1.28 at 20°C (68°F)
3. STARTER	
1) Starter motor	
Type	Bendix type
Manufacturer/Model	HITACHI/S108-35
output	0.5kw
Armature coil resistance	0.0067Ω ± 10% at 20°C (68°F)
Field coil resistance	0.0049 ± 10% at 20°C (68°F)
Brush size/Quantitv	16 mm (0.63 in)/2 pcs.
Wear limit	4 mm 10.16 in)
Spring pressure	BOO g (28.2 oz)
Commutator O.D./Wear limit	33 mm (1.30 in)/30 mm 11.18 in)
Mica undercut	0.7 mm 10.028 in)
2) Starter switch	
Manufacturer	HITACHI
Model	A10470
Amperage rating	100A
Cut-in voltage	6.5V
Winding resistance	3.5Ω
3) Starter clip friction tension	2.2 ~ 2.5 kg (4.9 ~ 5.5 lb)
4. LIGHTING SYSTEM	
1) Headlight type	Sealed beam
2) Bulb brightness and wattage/Quantity	
Headlight	12v. 50/40W x 1 pc.
Tail/Brake light	12V. 3132 CP (8W/27W) x 2 pcs.
Flasher light	12V, 32 CP (27W) x 4 pcs.
License light	12V, 3.8W x 2 pcs.
Pilot lights: Turn	12V, 3.4W x 1 pc.
High beam	12V, 3.4W x 1 pc.
Headlight failure	12V, 3.4W x 1 pc.
Neutral	12v. 3.4w x 1 pc.
Meter lights	12v. 3.4w x 2 PCS.
3) Reserve lighting unit	
Model/Manufacturer	337-I 1720/KOITO
4) Horn	
Model/Manufacturer	'CF. 12 **SF-12/NIKKO
Maximum amperage	2.5 ± 0.5A

* : XS650SH only

** : XS650H only

5) Flasher relay		Condenser type
Type		061300-04810/NIPPON DENS0
Model/Manufacturer		85 ± 10 cycle/min.
Flasher frequency		32 CP (27W) x 2 + 3.4w
Capacity		
6) Flasher cancelling unit		
Model		EVH-AC518
Voltage		DC9V ~ 16V
7) Fuse		
Rating/Quantity:	Main	20A x 1 pc.
	Headlight	10A x 1 pc.
	Signal	
	Ignition	10A x 1

Torque Specifications

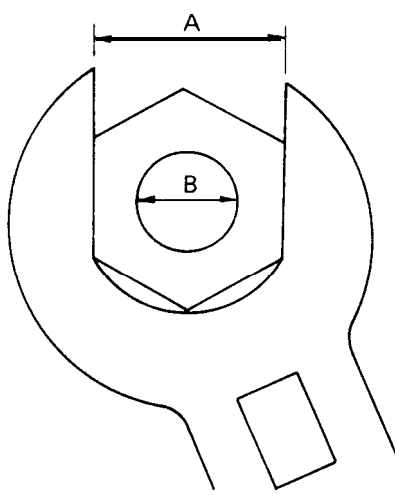
Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Engine:		
Cylinder head and cylinder head cover	10 mm nut 8 mm bolt	3.7 m-kG (27.0 ft-lb) 2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Cylinder head	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb)
Cylinder head cover side	6 mm crown nut 8 mm crown nut	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb) 1.3 m-kG (9.5 ft-lb)
Spark plug	14 mm	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Generator	12mm nut	3.8 m-kG (27.5 ft-lb)
Stator coil	6 mm pan head screw	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb)
Governor	6 mm bolt	0.8 m-kG (6.0 ft-lb)
Valve clearance adjustment nut	8 mm nut	2.7 m-kG (19.5 ft-lb)
Cam chain tensioner	18 mm cap	2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Pump cover	6 mm pan head screw	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Strainer cover	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Drain plug	30 mm bolt	4.2 m-kG (30.5 ft-lb)
Oil filter	6 mm bolt	0.9 m-kG (6.5 ft-lb)
Delivery pipe	10 mm union bolt	2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Exhaust pipe	8 mm nut	1.3 m-kG (9.5 ft-lb)
Crankcase	8 mm bolt/nut	2.1 m-kG (15.0 ft-lb)
Kick crank boss	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Primary drive gear	14 mm nut	9.0 m-kG (65.0 ft-lb)
Clutch boss	18 mm nut	8.0 m-kG (58.0 ft-lb)
Drive sprocket	22 mm nut	6.5 m-kG (47.0 ft-lb)
Change pedal	6 mm bolt	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Chassis:		
Front wheel axle	14 mm nut	10.7 m-kG (77.5 ft-lb)
Front fork and axle holder	8 mm nut	1.4 m-kG (10.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and inner tube	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kG (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	8 mm nut	1.1 m-kG (8.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and steering shaft	14 mm bolt	5.4 m-kG (39.0 ft-lb)
Handle crown and handlebar holder	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Under bracket and inner tube	8 mm nut	2.0 m-kG (14.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Upper	8 mm nut	1.8 m-kG (13.0 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Upper	10 mm nut	3.0 m-kG (21.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Front	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kG (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear	10 mm nut	4.1 m-kG (29.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Rear-Lower	10 mm nut	4.6 m-kG (33.5 ft-lb)
Engine mounting Lower	10 mm nut	9.0 m-kG (65.0 ft-lb)
Front flasher and headlight	8 mm nut	1.0 m-kG (7.2 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and brake hose	10 mm union bolt	2.6 m-kG (19.0 ft-lb)

Part to be tightened	Thread dia. and part name	Tightening torque
Brake disc and hub	8 mm bolt	2.0 m-kg (14.5 ft-lb)
Caliper and support bracket	8 mm bolt	1.8 m-kg (13.0 ft-lb)
Caliper and pad	5 mm bolt	0.3 m-kg (2.2 ft-lb)
Caliper and bleed screw	8 mm bolt	0.6 m-kg (4.5 ft-lb)
Front caliper and front fork	10 mm bolt	3.5 m-kg (25.5 ft-lb)
Master cylinder and cylinder bracket	6 mm bolt	0.6 m-kg (4.5 ft-lb)
Pivot shaft	14 mm nut	6.5 m-kg (47.0 ft-lb)
Rear wheel axle	16 mm nut	15.0 m-kg (108.5 ft-lb)
Tension bar and brake caliper (plate)	8 mm nut	1.8 m-kg (13.0 ft-lb)
Tension bar and rear arm	8 mm nut	3.2 m-kg (23.0 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Upper	10 mm bolt	3.0 m-kg (21.5 ft-lb)
Rear shock absorber Lower	10 mm bolt	3.9 m-kg (28.0 ft-lb)
Rear arm and rear arm end	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Front fender	8 mm bolt	1.0 m-kg (7.2 ft-lb)
Neutral switch	12mm	1.3 m-kg (9.5 ft-lb)

General Torque Specifications

This chart specifies torque for standard fasteners with standard I.S.O. pitch threads. Torque specifications for special components or assemblies are included in the applicable sections of this book. To avoid warpage, temperature.

tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a criss-cross fashion, in progressive stages, until full torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, torque specifications call for clean, dry components should be at room temperature.



A (Nut)	B (Bolt)	Standard tightening torque	
		m-kg	ft-lb
10mm	6 mm	0.6	4.5
12 mm	8 mm	1.5	11
14 mm	10mm	3.0	22
17 mm	12 mm	5.5	40
19mm	14 mm	8.5	61
22 mm	16 mm	13.0	94

CONVERSION TABLES

METRIC TO INCH SYSTEM			
	KNOWN	MULTIPLIER	RESULT
TORQUE	m-kg	7.233	ft-lb
	m-kg	86.80	in-lb
	cm-kg	0.0723	ft-lb
	cm-kg	0.8680	in-lb
WT.	g	2.205	lb
	g	0.03527	oz
FLOW/DISTANCE	km/lit	2.352	mpg
	km/hr	0.6214	mph
	km	0.6214	mi
	m	3.281	ft
	m	1.094	yd
	cm	0.3937	in
	mm	0.03937	in
	mm	0.03937	in
VOL./CAPACITY	cc (cm ³)	0.03382	oz (US liq)
	cc (cm ³)	0.06102	cu.in
	lit (liter)	2.1134	pt (US liq)
	lit (liter)	1.057	qt (US liq)
	lit (liter)	0.2642	gal (US liq)
MISC.	g / m m	56.007	lb/in
	kg/cm ²	14.2234	psi (lb/in ²)
	Centigrade (°C)	9/5(°C) + 32	Fahrenheit (°F)

INCH TO METRIC SYSTEM			
	KNOWN	MULTIPLIER	RESULT
TORQUE	ft-lb	0.13826	m-kg
	in-lb	0.01152	m-kg
	ft-lb	13.831	cm-kg
	in-lb	1.1521	cm-kg
WT.	lb	0.4535	kg
	oz	28.352	g
FLOW/DISTANCE	mpg	0.4252	km/lit
	mph	1.609	km/hr
	mi	1.609	km
	ft	0.3048	m
	yd	0.9141	m
	in	2.54	cm
	in	25.4	mm
	in	25.4	mm
VOL./CAPACITY	oz (US liq)	29.57	cc (cm ³)
	cu.in	16.387	cc (cm ³)
	pt (US liq)	0.4732	lit (liter)
	qt (US liq)	0.9461	lit (liter)
	gal (US liq)	3.785	lit (liter)
MISC.	lb/in	0.017855	kg/mm
	psi (lb/in ²)	0.07031	kg/cm ²
	Fahrenheit (°F)	5/9(°F) - 32	Centigrade (°C)

DEFINITION OF TERMS:

m-kg	=	Meter-kilogram(s) (usually torque)
g	=	Gram(s)
kg	=	Kilogram(s) (1,000 grams)
lit	=	liter(s)
km/lit	=	Kilometer(s) per liter (fuel consumption)
cc	=	Cubic centimeter(s) (cm ³) (volume or capacity)
kg/mm	=	Kilogram(s) per millimeter (usually spring compression rate)
kg/cm ²	=	per square centimeter (pressure)

CONSUMER INFORMATION

Notice

The information presented represents results obtainable by skilled drivers under controlled road and vehicle conditions, and the information may not be correct under other conditions.

STOPPING DISTANCE

This figure indicates braking performance that can be met or exceeded by the vehicles to which it applies, without locking the wheels, under different conditions of loading and with partial failures of the braking system.

<div>FULL OPERATIONAL SERVICE BRAKE</div> <div>("Partial failure" information is not applicable and is not included.)</div>						
	LOAD					
	LIGHT					
	MAXIMUM					
		0	100	200	300	(Feet)
		STOPPING DISTANCE IN FEET FROM 60 MPH				

ACCELERATION AND PASSING ABILITY

This figure indicates passing times and distances that can be met or exceeded by the vehicles to which it applies, in the situations diagrammed below. The low-speed pass assumes an initial speed of 20 mph. and a limiting speed of 35 mph. This high-speed pass assumes an initial speed of 50 mph. and a limiting speed of 80 mph.

LOW-SPEED PASS	<div>INITIAL SPEED: 20 MPH LIMITING SPEED: 35 MPH</div> <div><p>TOTAL PASSING DISTANCE, FEET TOTAL PASSING TIME, SECONDS</p><p>40 ft 55 ft CONSTANT 20 MPH 40 ft</p><p>TRUCK</p></div>																
HIGH-SPEED PASS	<div>INITIAL SPEED: 50 MPH LIMITING SPEED: 80 MPH</div> <div><p>TOTAL PASSING DISTANCE, FEET TOTAL PASSING TIME, SECONDS</p><p>100 ft 55 ft CONSTANT 50 MPH 100 ft</p><p>TRUCK</p></div>																
<div>SUMMARY</div> <table><tr><td>Low-speed pass</td><td>353.3 feet:</td><td>7.2 seconds</td><td>XS650H</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>357.0 feet:</td><td>7.3 seconds</td><td>XS650SH</td></tr><tr><td>High-speed pass</td><td>944.0 feet:</td><td>9.27 seconds</td><td>XS650H</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>945.5 feet:</td><td>9.3 seconds</td><td>XS650SH</td></tr></table>		Low-speed pass	353.3 feet:	7.2 seconds	XS650H		357.0 feet:	7.3 seconds	XS650SH	High-speed pass	944.0 feet:	9.27 seconds	XS650H		945.5 feet:	9.3 seconds	XS650SH
Low-speed pass	353.3 feet:	7.2 seconds	XS650H														
	357.0 feet:	7.3 seconds	XS650SH														
High-speed pass	944.0 feet:	9.27 seconds	XS650H														
	945.5 feet:	9.3 seconds	XS650SH														

XS650H/XS650SH WIRING DIAGRAM

